

AD-A100 576

FOREIGN TECHNOLOGY DIV WRIGHT-PATTERSON AFB OH
HANDBOOK OF EQUIPMENT REPAIR. (U)

F/6 15/5

MAY 81

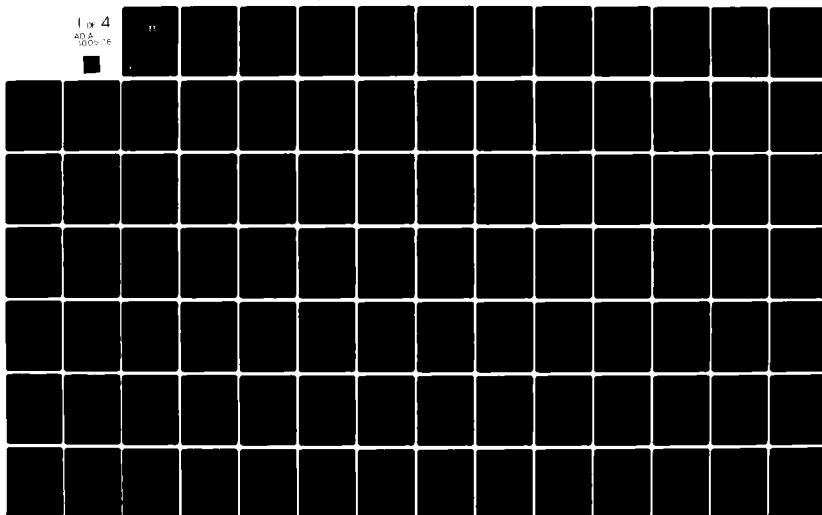
UNCLASSIFIED

FTD-ID(RS)T-0685-80

NL

1 of 4
208
000-16

11



2

AD A100576

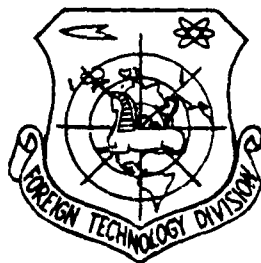
FOREIGN TECHNOLOGY DIVISION



HANDBOOK OF EQUIPMENT REPAIR

DTIC
JUN 23 1981

E



Approved for public release;
distribution unlimited.

DTIC FILE COPY

81 6 23 098

EDITED TRANSLATION

FTD-ID(RS)T-0685-80

14 May 1981

MICROFICHE NR: FTD-81-C-000426

6 HANDBOOK OF EQUIPMENT REPAIR

English pages: 290

Source: Handbook of Mechanical Engineering
Equipment Repair and Maintenance
Part I, Volume II, Peking, 1976,
pp. 1-271

Country of origin: (China)

Translated by: LINGUISTIC SYSTEMS, INC.

F33657-78-D-0618

H. P. Lee.

Requester: FTD/TQTA

Approved for public release; distribution
unlimited.

THIS TRANSLATION IS A RENDITION OF THE ORIGINAL FOREIGN TEXT WITHOUT ANY ANALYTICAL OR EDITORIAL COMMENT. STATEMENTS OR THEORIES ADVOCATED OR IMPLIED ARE THOSE OF THE SOURCE AND DO NOT NECESSARILY REFLECT THE POSITION OR OPINION OF THE FOREIGN TECHNOLOGY DIVISION.

PREPARED BY:

TRANSLATION DIVISION
FOREIGN TECHNOLOGY DIVISION
WP-AFB, OHIO.

FTD -ID(RS)T-0685-80

Date 14 May 1981

141-12 16

Machine Manufacturing Plant
Handbook of Mechanical and Power Equipment Repair and Maintenance

Part 1
Volume 2

HANDBOOK OF EQUIPMENT REPAIR

Commonly Used Materials For
Equipment Repair and Maintenance

(first revised edition)

The Revising Group of "Handbook of Mechanical and
Power Equipment Repair and Maintenance", Part One

Edited by
China Mechanical Engineering Association
and
Mechanical Industry Department, No. 1

Mechanical Industry Publications

Accession No.	
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	
32	
33	
34	
35	
36	
37	
38	
39	
40	
41	
42	
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	
48	
49	
50	
51	
52	
53	
54	
55	
56	
57	
58	
59	
60	
61	
62	
63	
64	
65	
66	
67	
68	
69	
70	
71	
72	
73	
74	
75	
76	
77	
78	
79	
80	
81	
82	
83	
84	
85	
86	
87	
88	
89	
90	
91	
92	
93	
94	
95	
96	
97	
98	
99	
100	
101	
102	
103	
104	
105	
106	
107	
108	
109	
110	
111	
112	
113	
114	
115	
116	
117	
118	
119	
120	
121	
122	
123	
124	
125	
126	
127	
128	
129	
130	
131	
132	
133	
134	
135	
136	
137	
138	
139	
140	
141	
142	
143	
144	
145	
146	
147	
148	
149	
150	
151	
152	
153	
154	
155	
156	
157	
158	
159	
160	
161	
162	
163	
164	
165	
166	
167	
168	
169	
170	
171	
172	
173	
174	
175	
176	
177	
178	
179	
180	
181	
182	
183	
184	
185	
186	
187	
188	
189	
190	
191	
192	
193	
194	
195	
196	
197	
198	
199	
200	
201	
202	
203	
204	
205	
206	
207	
208	
209	
210	
211	
212	
213	
214	
215	
216	
217	
218	
219	
220	
221	
222	
223	
224	
225	
226	
227	
228	
229	
230	
231	
232	
233	
234	
235	
236	
237	
238	
239	
240	
241	
242	
243	
244	
245	
246	
247	
248	
249	
250	
251	
252	
253	
254	
255	
256	
257	
258	
259	
260	
261	
262	
263	
264	
265	
266	
267	
268	
269	
270	
271	
272	
273	
274	
275	
276	
277	
278	
279	
280	
281	
282	
283	
284	
285	
286	
287	
288	
289	
290	
291	
292	
293	
294	
295	
296	
297	
298	
299	
300	
301	
302	
303	
304	
305	
306	
307	
308	
309	
310	
311	
312	
313	
314	
315	
316	
317	
318	
319	
320	
321	
322	
323	
324	
325	
326	
327	
328	
329	
330	
331	
332	
333	
334	
335	
336	
337	
338	
339	
340	
341	
342	
343	
344	
345	
346	
347	
348	
349	
350	
351	
352	
353	
354	
355	
356	
357	
358	
359	
360	
361	
362	
363	
364	
365	
366	
367	
368	
369	
370	
371	
372	
373	
374	
375	
376	
377	
378	
379	
380	
381	
382	
383	
384	
385	
386	
387	
388	
389	
390	
391	
392	
393	
394	
395	
396	
397	
398	
399	
400	
401	
402	
403	
404	
405	
406	
407	
408	
409	
410	
411	
412	
413	
414	
415	
416	
417	
418	
419	
420	
421	
422	
423	
424	
425	
426	
427	
428	
429	
430	
431	
432	
433	
434	
435	
436	
437	
438	
439	
440	
441	
442	
443	
444	
445	
446	
447	
448	
449	
450	
451	
452	
453	
454	
455	
456	
457	
458	
459	
460	
461	
462	
463	
464	
465	
466	
467	
468	
469	
470	
471	
472	
473	
474	
475	
476	
477	
478	
479	
480	
481	
482	
483	
484	
485	
486	
487	
488	
489	
490	
491	
492	
493	
494	
495	
496	
497	
498	
499	
500	
501	
502	
503	
504	
505	
506	
507	
508	
509	
510	
511	
512	
513	
514	
515	
516	
517	
518	
519	
520	
521	
522	
523	
524	
525	
526	
527	
528	
529	
530	
531	
532	
533	
534	
535	
536	
537	
538	
539	
540	
541	
542	
543	
544	
545	
546	
547	
548	
549	
550	
551	
552	
553	
554	
555	
556	
557	
558	
559	
560	
561	
562	
563	
564	
565	
566	
567	
568	
569	
570	
571	
572	
573	
574	
575	
576	
577	
578	
579	
580	
581	
582	
583	
584	
585	
586	
587	
588	
589	
590	
591	
592	
593	
594	
595	
596	
597	
598	
599	
600	
601	
602	
603	
604	
605	
606	
607	
608	
609	
610	
611	
612	
613	
614	
615	
616	
617	
618	
619	
620	
621	
622	
623	
624	
625	
626	
627	
628	
629	
630	
631	
632	
633	
634	
635	
636	
637	
638	
639	
640	
641	
642	
643	
644	
645	
646	
647	
648	
649	
650	
651	
652	
653	
654	
655	
656	
657	
658	
659	
660	
661	
662	
663	
664	
665	
666	
667	
668	
669	
670	
671	
672	
673	
674	
675	
676	
677	
678	
679	
680	
681	
682	
683	
684	
685	
686	
687	
688	
689	
690	
691	
692	
693	
694	
695	
696	
697	
698	
699	
700	
701	
702	
703	
704	
705	
706	
707	
708	
709	
710	
711	
712	
713	
714	
715	
716	
717	
718	
719	
720	
721	
722	
723	
724	
725	
726	
727	
728	
729	
730	
731	
732	
733	
734	
735	
736	
737	
738	
739	
740	
741	
742	
743	
744	
745	
746	
747	
748	
749	
750	
751	
752	
753	
754	
755	

The revision of this book is made in response to the requests of a great number of readers, and in this revised edition new materials are amply added. Firstly, in the parts of both ferrous metal material and non-ferrous metal material, section materials are added; secondly, in the part of non-metallic materials, many of daily used materials, such as rubber, plastic materials, asbestos and sealing materials are added; and thirdly, a comparison of steel grade and brands of non-ferrous metal of China with those of other countries is made more inclusive. Compared with the tentative edition of this book, the contents of this revised edition are relatively complete and more practical.

This book can be used as reference by equipment repair and maintenance workers and technicians.

It must be made clear here that this revision is made entirely by Peking Factory of Switches.

Commonly Used Materials For
Equipment Repair and Maintenance

(first revised edition)

The Revising Group of "Handbook of Mechanical and
Power Equipment Repair and Maintenance", Part One

Mechanical Industry Publications
Peking, 1976

Explanations of the Revision

The tentative edition of this Mechanical Repair Manual began, since 1966, to be published in separate volumes and up to the end of 1973 the publication was basically completed. Since the beginning of the Proletarian Great Cultural Revolution, people throughout China, under the direction of Chairman Mao's revolutionary line, created a high tide of grasping revolution and promoting production, so the socialistic revolution and economic development and construction were all found in a state of leaping forward. In recent years, many mechanical repair workers often write and ask us to reprint the book. In our consideration, however, a part of the contents of the tentative edition appears to be out of date, and the rest few parts of this book, which has not been published yet, due to the fact that the manuscript of them was drafted some times ago, have the same problem. So we have no plan to print the unpublished parts in the form of tentative edition, and we now try to revise both the published and the unpublished parts and publish it as "Revised First Edition".

After revision, this manual consists of seven sections. Section I: The Design of Equipment Repairing, Calculation and Measurement Drawing; Section II: The Repair of Equipment Parts and Working Techniques; Section III: The Repair of Metal Cutting Machine; Section IV: The Repair of Casting, Forging Press, Lifting and Transportation equipment and Industry Furnace; Section V: The Repair of Power Equipment; Section VI: The Repair of Electrical Equipment; and Section VII: The Maintenance of Equipment.

This section is the revision of the Section 1 of the tentative edition. Originally it consists of seventeen chapters. Except that Chapter 17, The Manufacturing Techniques of Main Repair Pieces of Equipment, is allotted to Section 11, the rest sixteen chapters remain. Because the original chapters 1, 2 and 3 are combined into one chapter, and there is an additional chapter, "The Standard Pieces", this section now comprises fifteen chapters and is divided into thirteen volumes. Chapter 1: "The Fundamental data of Equipment Repair" (Volume I); Chapter 2: "The Materials often Used in Equipment Repair" (Volume II); Chapter 3: "The Driving of Cylindrical Gear" (Volume III); Chapter 4: "The Driving of Conical Gear" (Volume IV); Chapter 5: "The Driving of Screw Rod" (Volume V); Chapter 6: "The Belt Driving" and Chapter 7: "The Chain Driving" (Volume VI); Chapter 8: "Screw Thread and Ball Wire Support" (Volume VII); Chapter 9: "Spring" and Chapter 10: "Key Linkage" (Volume VIII); Chapter 11: "Axes Connector" (Volume IX); Chapter 12: "Standard Pieces" (Volume X); Chapter 13: "Rolling Bearing" (Volume XI); Chapter 14: "Sliding Bearing" (Volume XII); Chapter 15: "The Driving of Liquid Pressure" (Volume XIII). To the chapters which remain, revision and addition of different degrees are also made. Among them, Chapter 4 "The Driving of Conical Gear" is the result of rewriting and Chapter 15 "The Driving of Liquid Pressure" is never published in the form of tentative edition and it is also the result of rewriting.

Of this revision, the revising group and those who take part in writing and editing, based on the opinions suggested by readers regarding the tentative edition, all make some definite investigation and research. Even though, inadequacy and errors in this revised edition are certainly not

nonexistent.

The revision of this Section is carried out by the revising group, which is selected and organized under the guidance of Mechanical Industry Bureau and Motor Industry Company of Peking. The revising group includes members from Peking Automobile Factory; Peking Machine-tool Factory, No.1; Peking General Factory of Internal Combustion Engine; Peking Factory of Switches; Peking Machine-tool Factory; No.6, Peking Factory of Machine-tool Accessories; Peking Crane Factory.

CONTENTS

1. Ferrous Metal Materials

(1) The Principles of Naming and Numbering Steel Produced in China	1
1. Current Standard (GB221-63)	1
2. Old Standard (regulated by former Heavy Industry Ministry)	9
(2) The Brand, Composition, Property and Uses of Steel	11
1. General Carbon Steel (GB700-65)	11
2. High Quality Carbon Construction Steel (GB699-65)	15
3. Easy-to-cut Construction Steel (YB191-63)	27
4. General Low Alloy Construction Steel (YB13-69)	28
5. Alloy Construction Steel (YB6-71)	33
6. Carbon Tool Steel (YB5-59)	56
7. Alloy Tool Steel (YB7-59)	59
8. High Speed Tool Steel (YB12-59)	67
9. Hot Rolled Flat and Screw Spring Steel (YB2-59)	69
10. Stainless and Anti-acid Steel (YB10-59)	73
11. Heat Resisting and Blisterless Steel (YB11-59)	76
12. Chrome Bearing Steel (YB9-62)	82
(3) The Heat Treatment Norms and Substituting Materials of Steel	83
1. The Commonly Used Heat Treatment Methods of Steel	83
2. The Symbols of Steel Heat Treatment (GC423-62)	84
3. Heat Treatment Norms and Substituting Materials	85
(4) Iron Casting and Steel Casting	101
1. Gray Iron Casting (GB976-67)	101
2. Gray Iron Casting (JB297-62)	103
3. Spheroidal Graphitic Iron Casting (JB298-62)	104

4. Forgeable Iron Casting (GB978-67)	105
5. Heat-resisting Iron Casting (JB640-65)	106
6. Carbon Steel Casting (GB979-67)	108
(5) Section Steel	109
1. Rolled Thin Steel Plate (GB708-65)	109
2. Hot-rolled Thick Steel Plate (GB709-65)	111
3. Hot-rolled Round Steel and Square Steel (GB702-65, GB703-65)	113
4. Hot-rolled Hexagonal Steel (GB704-65)	115
5. Cold Draw Round Steel (GB905-66)	116
6. Cold Draw Square Steel (GB906-66)	117
7. Cold Draw Hexagonal Steel (GB907-66)	118
8. Hot-rolled Flat Steel (GB704-65)	119
9. Hot-rolled Equilateral Angle Steel (YB166-65)	120
10. Hot-rolled Unequilateral Angle Steel (YB167-65)	126
11. Hot-rolled General Channel Steel (GB707-65)	129
12. Hot-rolled Light Channel Steel (YB161-63)	131
13. Hot-rolled General I Steel (GB706-65)	132
14. Hot-rolled Light I Steel (YB163-63)	134
15. Grance Steel Runway (YB172-63)	135
16. Steel Rail	136
17. Electric-welding Steel Pipe (YB242-63)	139
18. Water and Gas Feeding Steel Pipe (YB234-63)	141
19. Hot-rolled Seamless Steel Pipe (YB231-64)	143
20. Cold Draw (Cold-rolled) Seamless Steel Pipe (YB231-64)	146
21. Boiler-use Seamless Steel Pipe (YB232-63)	151
22. Carbon Spring Steel Wire (YB234-64)	152

23. Spring Steel Wire for Important Use (YB550-65)	154
(6) A Comparison of China's Principal Steel Grades With Those of Other Countries	156
1. The Principles of Naming and Numbering Steel in Other Countries	156
2. A Comparison of China's Steel Grades With Those of Other Countries	190
(7) The Marks of Steel Material Painting	197
11. Non-ferrous Metal Materials	200
(1) The Methods of Indicating the Brand of Non-ferrous Metal and Alloy Products	200
(2) The Brand, Composition, Property and Uses of Non-ferrous Metal and Alloy Products	204
1. Products from Pure Copper Processing (YB145-65)	204
2. Cast Brass	205
3. Products from Brass Processing (YB146-71)	208
4. Cast Bronze	212
5. Products from Bronze Processing (YB147-71)	213
6. Cast Aluminium Alloy (YB143-65)	217
7. Tin-base Bearing Alloy (YB487-65)	219
(3) Section Materials	220
1. Copper Bar (YB456-71)	220
2. Brass Bar (YB457-71)	220
3. Silicon Bronze Bar (YB455-71)	222
4. Copper Plate and Bar (YB459-64)	223
5. Brass Plate and Band (YB460-71)	224
6. The Different Kinds of Aluminum and Aluminum Alloy Plate (YB605-66)	226
7. Aluminum and Aluminum Alloy Plate Which Cannot be Strengthened Through Heat Treatment	227

8. Aluminum Alloy Plate Which Can Be Strengthened Through Heat Treatment	228
9. Hot-rolled Aluminum and Aluminum Alloy Plate (YB608-66)	229
10. Extruded Copper Pipe (YB447-70)	230
11. Drawn Copper Pipe (YB447-70)	232
12. Extruded Brass Pipe (YB448-71)	236
13. Drawn Brass Pipe (YB448-71)	238
(4) A Comparison of China's Principal Non-ferrous Metal Brands With Those of Other Countries	240
III. Non-metallic Materials	244
(1) Rubber and Rubber Products	244
1. Sealing Rubber Products (HG4-329-66) (ring-shaped)	244
2. Rubber Sheet for Industry Use (HG4-400-66)	246
3. Square and Round Rubber Strip (Hu Q/HG16-019-63)	249
4. General All-rubber Tube (HG4-404-66)	249
5. Rubber Tube Reinforced With Cotton Thread (HG4-405-66)	250
6. Pressure Rubber Tube of Rubber-sandwich-cloth (HGB4005-60)	251
7. High Pressure Rubber Tube With Steel Wire Reinforcement (HG4-406-66)	252
(2) Plastic Materials and Their Products	253
1. Phenolic Plastic Material	253
2. Industry Organic Glass (HG2-343-66)	255
3. Polyvinyl-chloride	255
4. Fluorinated Plastic Materials	260
5. Cinnamene-Butadiene-Propenyl-cyanide Copolymer (ABS)	265
6. Low Pressure Polythene	266
7. Polyamide (nylon)	266

8. Polyformaldehyde	268
9. Polycarbonate	269
10. Polysulfone	270
(3) Asbestos and Asbestos Products	270
1. Rubber Asbestos Sheet (JC125-66)	271
2. Oil-resistant Rubber Asbestos Sheet (GH539-65)	272
3. Asbestos Brake Band, Brake Friction Blade and Clutch Friction Blade (manufacturing mark 48-61, JC23-66 and JC124-66)	273
4. Oil-immersed Asbestos Coil Root (JC68-64)	274
5. Rubber Asbestos Coil Root (JC67-64)	276
(4) Wool Blanket for Industry Use (FJ314-66)	277
(5) Sealing Materials	279
A List of Tables (Substitute for Index)	283

1. Ferrous Metal Material

(1) The Principles of Naming and Numbering Steel Produced in China

1. Current Standard (GB221-63)

(1) Chemical Elements Indicated by International Chemical Symbols (Table 2-1-1)

Table 2-1-1 The Chemical Symbols of the Brand of Steel Products									
Element	Internatl	Element	Internatl	Element	Internatl	Element	Internatl	Element	Internatl
Name in Chemical	Name in Chemical	Name in Chemical	Name in Chemical	Name in Chemical	Name in Chemical	Name in Chemical	Name in Chemical	Name in Chemical	Name in Chemical
Chinese Symbol	Chinese Symbol	Chinese Symbol	Chinese Symbol	Chinese Symbol	Chinese Symbol	Chinese Symbol	Chinese Symbol	Chinese Symbol	Chinese Symbol
Ge	Cr	Wu	W	Peng	B	A	Ac		
Nie	Ni	Mu	Mo	Ku	Co	Tan	C		
Gui	Si	Fan	V	Dan	N	Shi	Ce		
Meng	Mn	Tai	Ti	Ni	Wb	Se	Cs		
Lu	Al	Tong	Cu	Tan	Ta	Gao	Zr		
Lin	P	Tie	Fe	Gai	Ca	Lan	La		

(2) The Chinese Characters and the Initials of Romanized Chinese used for Indicating the Uses, Smelting Methods and Pouring Methods of the Products (Table 2-1-2)

Table 2-1-2 The Symbols of Uses, Smelting Methods and Pouring Methods of Steel Products

Name	Chinese Character	Initial of Romanized Chinese	Name	Chinese Character	Initial of Romanized Chinese
Open furnace	Ping	Capital P	Bridge steel	Qiao	Small q
Acid side-blown converter	Suan	S	Furnace steel	Guo	g
Basic side-blown converter	Jian	J	Rail steel	Gui	Capital G
Top-blown converter	Ding	D	Grade A steel		A
Boiling steel	Fu	F	Grade B steel		B
Semi-killed steel	Ban	Small b	Special kind steel		C
Cast pig iron	Zhu	Z	Rivet screw	Vao	
Cold-cast wheel pig iron	Leng	L	steel	luo	ML
Silicon steel	Dian	D	High frequency (used for electric silicon steel)	Gao	G
used in electric industry	Dian	D	Weak magnetic field (used for electric silicon steel)	Ruo	R
Pure iron used in electric industry	Tie	DT	Medium magnetic field		

TO BE CONTINUED

Continued

Name	Chinese Character	Initial of Romanized Chinese	Name	Chinese Character	Initial of Romanized Chinese
Easy-cutting steel	Yi	Y	(used for electric silicon steel)	Zhong	H
Magnetic steel	Ci	C	Steel used for geological exploring tube	Dizhi	DZ
Carbon tool steel	Tan	T	Gray cast iron	Huitie	HT
Welding bar steel	Han	H	Forgeable cast iron	Ketie	KT
Ball bearing steel	Gun	G	Spheriodal graphite cast iron (machine mark)	Quitie	QT
High grade steel	Gao	A	Pearlite forgeable cast iron (machine mark)		KTZ
Special Grade	Te	E	Heat-resisting spheriodal graphite cast iron (machine mark)		RQT
Ship-building steel	Chuan	C			
Heat-resisting cast iron (machine mark)	Retie **	RT			
Cast steel		ZG			

(3) The Brand of Steel Products Indicated by Chinese Characters or the Letters of Romanized Chinese (Table 2-1-3)

Table 2-1-3 The Methods of Indicating the Brand of Steel Products

Name of Products	Samples of Brand		Methods of Indicating Brands
	Brand in Chinese	Letter Symbol	
Pig iron			The brands of pig iron are indicated by the regulated symbols. Then the average silicon content of some per ten thousand is added. For instance, of cast pig iron, of which the silicon content is 3.75 - 4.25%, the brand is "Zhu 40" or "Z40".
Open furnace pig iron	Jianping 08	P08, P10	
Acid converter pig iron	Jianping 10		
Basic side-blown converter pig iron	Xuanzhuan 13	S13, S18	
Cold-cast wheel pig iron	Xuanzhuan 18		
	Jianzhuan 08	J08, J10	
	Jianzhuan 10		
	Zhu 40, Zhu 30	Z40, Z30	
	Leng 08	L08	
Iron alloy			The symbols of the chemical elements in the iron alloy brands are indicated according to regulations, and
Silicon iron	Sui90, Sui45	Si90, Si45	
Manganese iron	Meng 1, Meng 3	Mn1, Mn3	
Titanium iron	Tai 25, Tai 231	Ti25, Ti231	

TO BE CONTINUED

Continued

Name of Products	Samples of Brand		Methods of Indicating Brands
	Brand in Chinese	Letter Symbol	
Iron alloy			<p>only the chemical elements not the iron element are indicated. For example, the brand of silicon iron (Si75%) is "Gui75" or "Si75". The brand of manganese-silicon alloy is "Meng-gui 20" or "MnSi20".</p> <p>If the contents of main elements are same and the contents of foreign materials are different, the main contents are indicated by arabic numbers after the Chinese character according to the order of their quantity. For example, the molybdenum iron of which the molybdenum content is 55%, it is indicated as "Mu 551", "Mu 552" and "Mu 553" or "Mo551", "Mo552", and "Mo553".</p> <p>Chromium iron and manganese iron are indicated respectively by arabic number in due order after the element symbols.</p>
Chromium iron	Ge0000, Ge 5	Cr0000, Cr5	
Boron iron	Peng 51, Peng 52	B 51, B52	
Phosphorus iron	Lin 20	P20	
Molybdenum iron	Mu 551, Mu 552	Mo551, Mo552	
Tungsten iron	Wu 80, Wu 65	W80, W65	
Niobium iron	Ni 20	Nb20	
Vanadium iron	Fan 351, Fan 352	V351, V352	
Manganese-silicon alloy	Meng-gui 20	MnSi20	
Calcium-silicon alloy	Meng-gui 17	Mn17	
	Gai-gui 20	CaSi20	
General carbon steel			<p>General carbon steels are indicated by the symbols of A, B, C, and arabic numbers in order. The general carbon steels can be divided into A grade steel (guaranteed mechanical property), B grade steel (guaranteed chemical components) and C grade steel (guaranteed mechanical property and chemical components). Converter steel is prefixed with symbols of processing methods;</p>
A grade steel	A3, A-Jian-3, A-Suan-3, A3-Fu, A-Ding-3, A3-ban	A3, A3J, AS3, A3F, AD3, A3b	
B grade steel	B1, B-Suan-3, B-Jian-3, B1-Fu, B-Suan-3-Fu, B-Jian-3-Fu, B-Ding-3, B1-ban, B-Suan-3-ban, B-Jian-3-ban	B1, BS3, BJ3, B1F, BS3F, BJ3F, BD3, B1b, BS3b, BJ3b	
Special steel	Te-3, Te-Jian3, Te-Ding-3	C3, CJ3, CD3	

TO BE CONTINUED

Continued

Name of Products	Samples of Brand		Methods of indicating brands
	Brand in Chinese	Letter Symbol	
			<p>basic converter steel is marked with "J"; acid converter steel with "Suan" or "S"; top-blown converter steel with "Ding" or "D"; and open furnace steel is not marked with any symbol, for example, "Jia 1" or "A1"; "Yi-Jian 2" or "BJ2"; and "Te-Suan 3" or "CS3". Steel which is for special use is marked with an initial letter of the usage at its end, for example, "Jia-3-qiao" or "A3q"; boiling steel and semi-dead-melted steel are respectively marked with "Fu" or "F" and "Ban" or "D" at the end; the killed steel is not marked with any symbol.</p>
High-quality carbon steel	05, 08Fu 50 meng, 20 ban	05, 08F 50Mn, 20b	<p>High quality carbon steel is often indicated that its average content of carbon is only some by ten thousand. Boiling steel and semi-dead-melted steel must be indicated specifically, for example, the brand of semi-dead-melted steel of which the average content of carbon is 0.10% is "10-ban" or "10b".</p> <p>Of the high quality carbon steel which has high content of manganese, the manganese element must be marked out, for example, the brand of killed steel of which the carbon content is 0.5% and the manganese content is 0.70 - 1.00% is "50 meng" or "50Mn".</p>

TO BE CONTINUED

Continued

Name of Products	Samples of Brand		Methods of indicating brands
	Brand in Chinese	Letter Symbol	
			The high quality carbon steel for special use must be marked by using Chinese characters indicating usage or letters of romanized Chinese, such as "20 guo" or "20g".
Carbon tool steel	Tan 7, Tan 3 Tan-10-meng Tan-10-gao	T7, T3 T10Mn T10A	Carbon tool steel can be shown by using "Tan" or "T" and indicated by some per thousand of the average carbon content. The manganese element of carbon tool steel with high content of manganese must be marked out. The high grade good quality carbon tool steel is marked with symbols of "Gao" or "A", for example, the brand of high manganese content (0.15 - 0.40%) carbon tool steel with an average carbon content of 1.00% is "Tan-10-meng" or "T10Mn".
Easy-to-cut steel	Yi 12, Yi-40-meng	Y12 Y40Mn	The easy-to-cut steel is often marked by using "Yi" or "Y" and indicated by some per ten thousand of average carbon content, for example, the brand of high manganese content (1.20 - 1.55%) easy-to-cut steel with an average carbon content of 0.40% is "Yu-40-meng" or "Y40Mn".
Silicon steel used in electric industry	Dian 31 Dian Gao 310 Dian3100	D31 DG310 D3100	The Chinese characters, letters of romanized Chinese and numbers in the brand of silicon steel used in electric industry give the following meanings: The first Chinese character "Dian" or a letter "D" indicates steel used in electric industry.

TO BE CONTINUED

Continued

Name of Products	Samples of Brand		Methods of indicating brands
	Brand in Chinese	Letter Symbol	
			<p>The second Chinese characters "Gao", "Ruo", "Zhong" or the letters "G", "R" and "H" are used respectively to indicate the conditions of magnetic field when the steel plates are examined.</p> <p>"Gao" or "G" — steel plates examined when the frequency is 400 cycles.</p> <p>"Ruo" or "R" — steel plates examined at a weak magnetic field.</p> <p>"Zhong" or "H" — steel plates examined at a medium magnetic field.</p> <p>If there is no second Chinese character, it indicates that steel plates are examined at a strong magnetic field.</p> <p>The first digits of numbers (1, 2, 3, 4) are used respectively to indicate the degree of silicon content of the steel plate:</p> <p>1 — low silicon steel 2 — medium silicon steel 3 — higher silicon steel 4 — high silicon steel</p> <p>The second digit (1, 2, 3, 4) shows the guaranteed electromagnetic property of the steel plates. Of the same alloy grade and at the same examining magnetic field, the greater the second digit is, the better the electromagnetic property of the steel plate is.</p> <p>The third and fourth digits (0.00) signify the following cold-rolled steel plates:</p> <p>0 — crystal orientation</p>

TO BE CONTINUED

Continued

Name of Products	Samples of Brand		Methods of indications brands
	Brand in Chinese	Letter Symbol	
			cold-rolled steel plate 00 — cold-rolled steel plate of lesser degree of crystal orienta- tion.
Pure iron used in electric industry	Dian-tie 1 Dian-tie-1-Gao Dian-tie-1-Te	DT1 DT1A DT1E	"Dian-tie" or "DT" is used to represent pure iron used in electric industry and 1, 2, 3 ... the order number added after is to distinguish the different brands. At the end of the pure iron which has better electromagnetic proper- ty is marked with "Gao" or "A". At the end of pure iron which has specially good electro- magnetic property is marked with "Te" or "E", for example, "Dian-tie-1-Te" or "DT1E".
Alloy steel			
Low alloy structural steel	10-Meng-Gui-Tong 25-Meng-Gui	10MnSiCu 25MnSi	The chemical element sym- bols in the brand of alloy steel are marked according to
Alloy structural steel	38-Ge-Mu-Lu-gao 30-Ge-Meng-Gui	38CrMoAl 30CrMnSi	the existing regulations
Alloy tool steel	5-Ge-Nie-Mu Ge-12, Ge-06 4-Ge-Wu-2-Gui	5CrNiMo Cr12, Cr06 4CrW2Si	The ways of indicating che- mical components are as follows:
Spring steel	55-Gui-2 60-Gui-2	55Si2 60Si2	1. Carbon content: They are all indicated by some per ten thousand of average carbon
Heat-resistant, stainless and acid-resistant steel	2-Ge-13 1-Ge-18-Nie-9Tai	2Cr13 1Cr18Ni9- Ti	content. The carbon content of stainless steel, high electric resistant alloy, high speed steel, magnetic steel and other
Steel and high electric resis- tance alloy	0-Ge-17-Lu-5 Ge-14-Nie-14-	0Cr17Al5 Cr14Ni14-	alloy steels is not marked out. If there is redundancy, the
High-speed tool steel	Gui-2-Wu-2-Mu Wu-1-Ge-4-Fan Wu-9-Ge	Si2W2Mo W18Cr4V W9Cr	carbon content will be indica- ted by some per thousand. When the average carbon content of
Ball bearing steel	Gun-Ge-6 Gun-Ge-15-Gui-	W9Cr GCr6 GCr15Si-	alloy tool steel is larger than or equal to 1.00%, the
Steel used for welding bar	Meng Han-08-Gao Han-0-Ge-18-	Mn W08A W0Cr18-	carbon content will not be marked out. If the content is less than 1.00%, it will be

TO BE CONTINUED

Continued

Name of Products	Samples of Brand		Methods of indicating brands
	Brand in Chinese	Letter Symbol	
Magnetic steel	Tie-9-Tai	Ni9Ti	indicated by some per thou- sand. 2. Alloy elements content: Except for ball bearing steel and low chrome alloy tool steel, the content of alloy elements will be indicated in accordance with the following principles (average content). 1) When alloy average con- tent is less than 1.50%, in steel grade, only are elements shown not the content. 2) When alloy average con- tent is equal to or larger than 1.50%, 2.50%, 3.50% ... 23.50% ..., it should be cor- respondingly written into 2, 3, 4, ... 24 ... 3) When alloy average con- tent is 1.50 - 2.49%, 2.50 - 3.49% ... 22.50 - 23.49% ..., it should be correspondingly written into 2, 3, ... 23 ... 4) In order to avoid redun- dant of the brand of ball bearing steel with that of other alloys, the carbon con- tent of ball bearing steel will not be given, and the chrome content is indicated by some per thousand and is also prefixed with the name of usi- ge, for instance, of ball bea- ring steel, of which the chrome content is 0.90%, the brand is Gun-Ge-9" or "GCr9". Low chrome alloy tool steel shows its chrome content by some per thousand, and the content is prefixed with "0", for example, the brand of alloy tool steel, which has a chrome content of 0.90%, is "Ge09" or "Cr09". The mark of welding bar steel is prefixed with "Wan"
	Ci-Ge-5	CCr5	

TO BE CONTINUED

Continued

Name of Products	Samples of Brand		Methods of indicating brands
	Brand in Chinese	Letter Symbol	
			or "H", for example, "Han-2-Ge-3" or "42Cr13". Magnetic steel is indicated by alloy elements, which is pre- fixed with Chinese chara- cter "Ci" or "C", for example, the brand of magnetic steel, which has chrome content of 5%, is "CiGe-5" or "CCr5".

2. Old Standard (regulated by former Heavy Industry Ministry)

In 1952, the former Heavy Industry Ministry issued the steel numbering method, which is essentially identical with the current standard except that letters of the romanized Chinese characters are used to indicate chemical elements, uses, processing methods and pouring and casting methods (Table 2-1-4)

Table 2-1-4 A Contrastive Table of the Old and New Standards of
Using Symbols to Indicate the Brands of Steel Products

Name	Old Standars	New Standards
Acid converter steel	ㄅㄆ	PS (acid converter steel, grade B)
Open furnace steel	ㄅㄆ	B (open furnace steel, grade B)
Molybdenum	ㄇ	Mo
Vanadium	ㄟ	V
Carbon, carbon steel	ㄊ	T
Chromium	ㄋ	Cr
Cobalt	ㄍ	Co
High quality steel	ㄎ	A
Silcon	ㄏ	Si
Ball bearing steel	ㄏ	G
East-to-cut steel	ㄏ	Y
High speed tool steel	ㄏ	—
Tungsten	ㄏ	W
Aluminum	ㄏ	Al
Nickel	ㄏ	Ni
Titanium	ㄏ	Ti
Steel	ㄏ	A (grade A steel)
Manganese	ㄏ	Mn

Examples

ㄆ3 — A3
 ㄅㄆ2 — B2
 40 ㄌ — 40Mn
 ㄊ8 ㄎ — T8A
 ㄎㄆ15 — GCr15
 ㄎㄆㄌ — CrWMn
 60 ㄏ2 — 60Si2
 1 ㄆ18 ㄎ9 ㄆ — 1Cr18Ni9Ti

(2) The Brands, Composition, Properties and Uses of Steel

1. General Carbon Steel (GB700-65)

Table 2-1-5 The Mechanical Properties and Uses of General Carbon Steel (1)

No. of Order	Steel				Grade				Side-blown Acid Converter Steel
	Basic Open Furnace Steel				Side-blown Basic Converter Steel				
	Grade 1		Special Grade		Grade 1		Special Grade		
	Brand	Symbol	Brand	Symbol	Brand	Symbol	Brand	Symbol	
1	甲 1 (Jia 1)	A1							
	甲 1 沸 (Jia 1- Fu)	A1F							
2	甲 2 (Jia 2)	A2	特 2 (Te 2)	C2	甲 2 沸 (Jia 2- Fu)	A2F	特 2 沸 (Te 2 Fu)	C2F	
	甲 2 沸 (Jia 2- Fu)	A2F							
3	甲 3 (Jia 3)	A3	特 3 (Te 3)	C3	甲 3 沸 (Jia 3- an 3)	AJ3	特 3 沸 (Te 3- an 3)	CJ3	甲 3 沸 (Jia 3- an 3)
4	甲 4 (Jia 4)	A4	特 4 (Te 4)	C4	甲 4 沸 (Jia 4- an 4)	AJ4	特 4 沸 (Te 4- an 4)	CJ4	甲 4 沸 (Jia 4- an 4)
	甲 4 沸 (Jia 4- Fu)	A4F	特 4 沸 (Te 4 Fu)	C4F					

TO BE CONTINUED

Table 2-1-5 The Mechanical Properties and Uses of General Carbon Steel (2)

Mechanical Properties										
No. of Order	Yield Strength			Tensile	Rate of 180° Cold Bend	Properties				
	(kg/mm ²)			Strn	Ext.	Test. d = bend	Samples of Uses			
	Grouped by Size					diameter	o = thickness			
	Go 1	Go 2	Go 3			of tstg pcs				
1				34-40	33	28	d = o	Spare parts of metal structure for small load, padding piece, rivet, padding ring, foundation bolt, open pin, guy rod, parts of press and welding piece.		
2	22	20	19	34-42	31	26		Metal structure component, guy rod, ring, rivet, bolt, stub axle, mandrel, cam wheel (for small load), hook, padding ring, carbureter part and welding piece.		
3				38-40	27	23	d = 0.5a	Metal structure component, carbureter or cyanation parts which require no high central strength, hook, guy rod, carriage hook, ring, cylinder, co-wheel, bolt, female screw, connecting rod, wheel axle, wedge, cover and welding piece.		
	24	23	22	41-43	26	22				
				44-47	25	21				
				38-40	27	23				
	24	22	21	41-43	26	22				
4				44-47	25	21	d = 2a	Metal structure component, turning axle, mandrel, guy rod, hook, hoop, rowing rod, bolt, wedge, switch and other spare parts which require no high strength. Weldability is quite good.		
				42-44	25	21				
	26	25	24	45-48	24	20				
				49-52	23	19				

TO BE CONTINUED

Continued (1)

Steel				Grade			
Basic Open Furnace Steel				Side-blown Basic Converter Steel			
Side-blown Acid Converter Steel							
Grade	A	Special Grade	Grade	A	Special Grade	Grade	A
Brand	Symbol	Brand	Symbol	Brand	Symbol	Brand	Symbol
甲 5		特 5		甲 5		特 5	
5 (Jia 5)	A5	(Te 5)	C5	(Jia-Ji AJ5 an 5)		(Te-Ji CJ5 an 5)	
甲 6				甲 6		甲 6	
6 (Jia 6)	A6			(Jia-Ji AJ6 an 6)		(Jia-Su AS6 an 6)	
甲 7				甲 7			
(Jia 7)	A7			(Jia-Ji AJ7 an 7)			

Continued (2)

Yield Strength				Mechanical Properties			Samples of Uses
(kg/mm ²)				Tensile Strn	Elong. Ext.	Rate of 180° Cold Bend Test, d = bend diameter	
Grouped by size						o = thickness of test pcs	
Gp 1	Gp 2	Gp 3					
5	28	27	26	50-53	21	17	d = 3a Turning axle, mandrel, pin axle, switch wheel, brake bar, bolt, female screw, padding ring, connecting rod, hook, wedge, cogwheel, switch and other parts of which the requirement of strength is high. The weldability is quite good
				54-57	20	16	
				58-62	19	15	
6	31	30	30	60-63	16	13	Turning axle, mandrel, main axle, clutch and frictional clutch, chain-ring, brake steel band, switch and spare parts, of which the requirement of strength is high. Weldability is not good enough
				64-67	15	12	
				68-72	14	11	
7				70-74	11	9	Turning axle, mandrel, main axle, clutch and frictional clutch, chain-ring, brake steel band, switch and spare parts which can endure strong friction. Weldability is poor
				≥ 75	10	3	

2. High Quality Carbon Construction Steel (GB699-65)

Table 2-1-6 The Chemical Composition, Mechanical Properties and Uses of High Quality Carbon Construction Steel (1)

Steel Grade		Chemical Components (%)						
Brand	Symbol	C	Si	Mn	P	S	Cr	Ni
<								
05#								
(05Fei)	05F	≤ 0.06	≤ 0.03	0.40	0.035	0.040	0.20	0.25
08#								
(08Fei)	08F	0.05~0.11	≤ 0.03	0.25~0.50	0.040	0.040	0.10	0.25
08	08	0.05~0.12	0.17~0.37	0.35~0.65	0.035	0.040	0.10	0.25
10#								
(10Fei)	10F	0.07~0.14	≤ 0.07	0.25~0.50	0.040	0.040	0.15	0.25
10	10	0.07~0.14	0.17~0.37	0.35~0.65	0.035	0.040	0.15	0.25
15#								
(15Fei)	15F	0.12~0.19	≤ 0.07	0.25~0.50	0.040	0.040	0.25	0.25
15	15	0.12~0.19	0.17~0.37	0.35~0.65	0.040	0.040	0.25	0.25
20#								
(20Fei)	20F	0.17~0.24	≤ 0.07	0.25~0.50	0.040	0.040	0.25	0.25
20	20	0.17~0.24	0.17~0.37	0.35~0.65	0.040	0.040	0.25	0.25

TO BE CONTINUED

Table 2-1-6 The Chemical Composition, Mechanical Properties and Uses of High Quality Carbon Construction Steel (2)

Mechanical Properties					
Yield Strength σ_s (kg/mm ²)	Tensile Strength σ_b (kg/mm ²)	Rate of Extension δ_5 (%)	Rate of Contraction ψ (%)	Impact Value α_k (kg.m/cm ²)	Hardness Hot-rolled Steel Annealed Steel
>			<		
17	30	35	60		131
20	33	33	60		131
19	32	33	55		137
21	34	31	55		137
21	36	29	55		143
23	38	27	55		143
23	39	27	55		156
25	42	25	55		156

TO BE CONTINUED

Table 2-1-6 The Chemical Composition, Mechanical Properties and Uses
of High Quality Carbon Construction Steel (3)

Samples of Uses

Spare parts of cold washed bar steel and deep die pressed thin plate

The strength of this steel is not great but its plasticity and tenacity is high and performance in pressing, extending and bending is good. Spare parts which require good plasticity: pipe, padding piece, cap, packing ring. Carbureter and cyanation spare parts which require no high central strength: sleeve, stub axle, stopping block, supporting stand, copying die, cogwheel, clutch cushion. The weldability is good.

Spare parts which require good plasticity: pipe, padding piece, packing ring. Carbureter and cyanation parts which require no high central strength: sleeve, stub axle, stopping block, supporting stand, copying die, cogwheel, clutch cushion. The weldability is good.

The yield point and tensile strength specific value of this kind of steel is relatively low but its plasticity and tenacity are both high, so in the cold state, it is easy to be pressed into shape. This steel is generally used to make guy rod, clamp head, steel pipe backing piece, packing ring, rivet. This steel shows no tendency of temper brittleness and its weldability is very good so it is often used to make welding parts.

Spare parts which require good plasticity: pipe, padding piece, packing ring. Carbureter and cyanation parts which require no high central strength: sleeve, stub axle, stopping block, supporting stand, copying die, cogwheel, clutch cushion. The weldability is good. It can also be used to make rowing rod, hook, transverse pole, patching work, bolt, carriage hook.

Plasticity, tenacity, weldability and cold washing performance are all good, but the strength is relatively low. It can be used to make spare parts which receive no great force and require high tenacity. It can also be used as carbureter parts, fastening parts, mold pressed forging and low load parts which require no heat treatment, such as bolt, screw, draw strip, flannel disk and storage vessel in chemical industry and steam boiler.

Same as 15F steel

It can be used in various spare parts which do not bear great stress and require very great tenacity, such as lever, axlebox, screw, guy rod, crane hook. It can also be used as carbureter and cyanation spare parts which has surface of high degree hardness and require no great central strength.

TO BE CONTINUED

Continued (1)

Steel Grade		Chemical Composition (%)						
Brand	Symbol	C	Si	Mn	P	S	Cr	Ni
					<			
25	25	0.22~0.30	0.17~0.37	0.50~0.80	0.040	0.040	0.25	0.25
30	30	0.27~0.35	0.17~0.37	0.50~0.80	0.040	0.040	0.25	0.25
35	35	0.32~0.40	0.17~0.37	0.50~0.80	0.040	0.040	0.25	0.25
40	40	0.37~0.45	0.17~0.37	0.50~0.80	0.040	0.040	0.25	0.25
45	45	0.42~0.50	0.17~0.37	0.50~0.80	0.040	0.040	0.25	0.25
50	50	0.47~0.55	0.17~0.37	0.50~0.80	0.040	0.040	0.25	0.25
55	55	0.52~0.60	0.17~0.37	0.50~0.80	0.040	0.040	0.25	0.25

TO BE CONTINUED

Continued (2)

Mechanical Properties						
Yield Strength σ_s (kg/mm ²)	Tensile Strength σ_b (kg/mm ²)	Rate of Extension δ_5 (%)	Rate of Contraction ψ (%)	Impact Value α_k (kg.m/cm ²)	Hardness	
					Hot-rolled Steel	Annealed Steel
28	46	23	50	9	170	
30	50	21	50	8	179	
32	54	20	45	7	187	
34	58	19	45	6	217	187
36	61	16	40	5	241	187
38	64	14	40	4	241	207
39	66	13	35		255	217

TO BE CONTINUED

Sample of Uses

The property is similar to that of steel No.20. This steel can be used to make welding equipment and spare parts which are processed through forging, hot pressing and mechanical working and bear no high stress, such as axle, roller, connector, packing ring, bolt, screw and female screw. The weldability and cold straining plasticity of this steel are high and there is no tendency of temper brittleness.

When this steel is used in steel product of small profile, after hardening and tempering, there comes a sorbite structure and thereby its strength and synthesis performance become better. Such spare parts as screw, wire rod, riv rod, sleeve and axle.

The property is similar to that of No.30. It has good plasticity and adequate strength, so it can be used to make such articles as bent axle, turning axle, axle pin, lever, linking rod, beam, star wheel, disk, sleeve, hook ring, packing ring, screw and female screw. This kind of is mostly being used in the state of normalizing and modification and generally it is not used for welding.

This kind of steel has high strength and it is generally through the processes of hardening and tempering. It can be used for welding, but before welding it must be heated to 150°C. Its workability is good. When it is making cold transformation, its plasticity is so so. It can be used to make roller, axle, crank pin, live axle, piston rod, link rod and disk.

It can be used in spare parts which require high strength, and it is generally being used in the state of modification and normalizing. It is used to make blade wheel of steam turbine, and spare parts of compressor and pump. In making spare parts of cogwheel, axle, piston pin, steel No.45 can be used to replace cementation steel and it must go through high frequency current or flame surface hardening.

The fine steel of medium carbon with high degree of strength can be used to make spare parts which require high abrasive resistance and their dynamic load and the percussive action are not great, such as forged cogwheel, riv rod, roller, axle friction disk, secondary spring, plough-share used in farming, heavy-load central axle and axle. The weldability of this steel is not good.

After heat treatment, this steel shows high degree of surface hardness and strength. It has good plasticity and generally is used after normalizing, hardening and tempering. It can be used to make cogwheel, link rod, axle ring, wheel rim, flat spring and roller, and it can also be used for casting. Its weldability and cold alterability are low.

This is a kind of steel which has considerably high strength and flexibility. In hardening, it can produce hardening crack. Only the

TO BE CONTINUED

Continued (1)

Steel Grade		Chemical Composition(3)						
Brand	Symbol	C	Si	Mn	P	S	Cr	Ni
					<			
60	60	0.57~0.65	0.17~0.37	0.50~0.80	0.040	0.040	0.25	0.25
65	65	0.62~0.70	0.17~0.37	0.50~0.80	0.040	0.040	0.25	0.25
70	70	0.67~0.75	0.17~0.37	0.50~0.80	0.040	0.040	0.25	0.25
75	75	0.72~0.80	0.17~0.37	0.50~0.80	0.040	0.040	0.25	0.25
80	80	0.77~0.85	0.17~0.37	0.50~0.80	0.040	0.040	0.25	0.25
85	85	0.82~0.90	0.17~0.37	0.50~0.80	0.040	0.040	0.25	0.25
15H								
(15Heng)	15H	0.12~0.19	0.17~0.37	0.70~1.00	0.040	0.040	0.25	0.25
20H								
(20Heng)	20H	0.17~0.24	0.17~0.37	0.70~1.00	0.040	0.040	0.25	0.25
25H								
(25Heng)	25H	0.22~0.30	0.17~0.37	0.70~1.00	0.040	0.040	0.25	0.25

TO BE CONTINUED

Continued (2)

Mechanical Properties					
Yield Strength σ_s (kg/mm ²)	Tensile Strength σ_b (kg/mm ²)	Rate of Extension δ_5 (%)	Rate of Contraction ψ (%)	Impact Value α_k (kg.m/cm ²)	Hardness Not-rolled Steel Annealed Steel
					> <
41	69	12	35		255 229
42	71	10	30		255 229
43	73	9	30		269 229
90	110	7	30		285 241
95	110	6	30		285 241
100	115	6	30		302 255
25	42	26	55		163
28	46	24	50		187
30	50	22	50	9	207

TO BE CONTINUED

Continued (3)

Samples of Uses

small sized articles made of this steel can go through hardening and those of large size are mostly through normalizing. It can be used to make roller, axle, spring ring, spring, various packing rings, clutch, cam wheel, and steel rope. The cold alterability is low.

After proper heat treatment, the strength and flexibility of this steel become considerably high. Articles of large size made of this steel will produce crack easily when they are through hardening, so it is good to have normalizing. But article of small size can have hardening. This steel is not sensitive to tempering. It is mainly used to make valve spring, spring ring, axle, roller, various packing rings and cam wheel.

The strength and plasticity of this steel are higher than steel No.65 and the other properties are very approximate. The hardenability is relatively low. It cannot go through hardening if the diameter of a spring is over 12-15mm. It is only good for making spring of small cross-section and it is mainly used to make flat spring, cylindrical spring, steel wire, steel band and wheel rim.

Band spring, helical spring and abrasive resistant spare parts

Band spring, helical spring and abrasive resistant spare parts

The strength of this steel is higher than steel No.70 but the flexibility is low and the other properties are approximate. Its hardenability is poor, so it is only good for making vibrating spring of small cross-section and low bearing strength. It can also be used to make rail car, automobile, tractor and plate spring of machines, cylindrical spiral spring and steel wire and steel band.

15Mn steel is a cementation steel with high manganese and low carbon. Its properties are similar to those of steel No.15 except that its hardenability, strength and plasticity are all higher than steel No.15. It can be used to make spare parts which must be carburized and require high mechanical property at central part. The weldability is high.

Carburized steel with high manganese and low carbon has properties similar to those of 15Mn. It can be used to make cam shaft, cogwheel, axle connector, winch chain, draw rod. The weldability is good.

The strength and hardenability of this steel are better than those of steel No. 10 and 15. It can be used to make carburetor and welding spare parts, such as cam shaft, cogwheel, axle connector, winch chain, pin, draw rod. The weldability is good.

TO BE CONTINUED

Continued (1)

Steel Grade		Chemical Composition (%)						
Brand	Symbol	C	Si	Mn	P	S	Cr	Ni
30 号								
(30Mneng)	30Mn	0.27~0.35	0.17~0.37	0.70~1.00	0.040	0.040	0.25	0.25
35 号								
(35Mneng)	35Mn	0.32~0.40	0.17~0.37	0.70~1.00	0.040	0.040	0.25	0.25
40 号								
(40Mneng)	40Mn	0.37~0.45	0.17~0.37	0.70~1.00	0.040	0.040	0.25	0.25
45 号								
(45Mneng)	45Mn	0.42~0.50	0.17~0.37	0.70~1.00	0.040	0.040	0.25	0.25
50 号								
(50Mneng)	50Mn	0.43~0.56	0.17~0.37	0.70~1.00	0.040	0.040	0.25	0.25
60 号								
(60Mneng)	60Mn	0.57~0.65	0.17~0.37	0.70~1.00	0.040	0.040	0.25	0.25
65 号								
(65Mneng)	65Mn	0.62~0.70	0.17~0.37	0.90~1.20	0.040	0.040	0.25	0.25
70 号								
(70Mneng)	70Mn	0.67~0.75	0.17~0.37	0.90~1.20	0.040	0.040	0.25	0.25

Continued (2)

Mechanical Properties						
Yield Strength σ_s (kg/mm ²)	Tensile Strength σ_b (kg/mm ²)	Rate of Extension δ_5 (%)	Rate of Contraction ψ (%)	Impact Value α_k (kg.m/cm ²)	Hardness	
					Hot- rolled Steel	Annealed Steel
32	55	20	45	3	217	187
34	57	18	45	7	229	187
36	60	17	45	6	229	207
38	63	15	40	5	241	217
40	66	13	40	4	255	217
42	71	11	35		269	227
44	75	9	30		285	229
45	77	8	30		285	227

Samples of Uses

The strength and hardenability of this steel are higher than the corresponding carbon steel. The weldability is medium and the plasticity is good in cold transformation. It has good cutting workability, too. But there is a tendency of temper brittleness. After forging it must be tempered immediately. It is generally being used in a state of normalizing. It is used to make bolt, screw cap, screw, lever, brake paddle.

Abrasive resistant spare parts: turning axle, mandrel, cogwheel, fork, gripping rod, bolt, female screw, screw. The weldability is poor.

This steel can be used in the state of normalizing or hardening and tempering. Its cutting workability is good. The plasticity is medium in cold transformation. The weldability is poor. It can be used to make fatigue load bearing parts, such as axle-tree, screw which works under high stress and screw cap.

Abrasive resistant spare parts: turning axle, mandrel, cogwheel, fork, gripping rod, bolt, female screw, screw. The weldability is poor but the loading ability is good. It can also be used to make clutch cushion, splined shaft, free joint, cam shaft, bent axle, automobile rear axle, anchor bolt and double-headed bolt.

The flexibility, strength and hardness of this steel are all high, and it is used mostly after hardening and tempering but under some condition it can be used after normalizing. The weldability is poor. It can be used to make heat treatment parts which require high abrasive resistance and can act under high load, such as cogwheel, rear shaft, friction disk and central axle with a cross-section under 30mm.

The strength of this steel is high and the hardenability is better than carbon spring steel. And the tendency of decarbonization is small but it has overheat sensitiveness, so it is easy to produce hardening cracks and also shows temper brittleness. It can be used to make large spiral spring, plate spring, various flat and cylindrical springs, spring ring and leaf and cold-draw steel wire ($\leq 7\text{mm}$) and spring cord.

The strength of this steel is high and the hardenability is great. The tendency of decarbonization is small but it has overheat sensitiveness, so it is easy to produce hardening cracks and also has temper brittleness. It can be used to make various flat and cylindrical springs of large size, such as seat spring, spring cord and other abrasive resistant agricultural machines parts, such as plough and cutting knife. It can also be used to make clutch spring for light load truck.

Spring ring, spring washer, coiled spring, anti-thrust ring, clutch cushion and binding pin.

3 Easy-to-cut Construction Steel (YB191-63)

Table 2-1-7 The Chemical Composition, Mechanical Properties and Uses of Easy-to-cut Construction Steel

Steel Grade	Chemical Composition						Mechanical Properties										Sample of Uses	
Brand	Symbol	C	Mn	Si	S	P	Hot rolling no heat treatment				Cold drawing no heat treatment							
							Tensile strength (kg/ mm ²)	Ext. rate (%)	Sect. contr. (%)	Prnl. dms (mm)	Tensile strength (kg/ mm ²)	Ext. rate (%)	Sect. contr. (%)	Prnl. dms (mm)	Bar steel diameter (mm)	(C)		HB
Q12	Y12	0.08~ 0.16	0.50~ 0.90	0.15~ 0.35	0.08~ 0.20	0.08~ 0.15	42~57	22	38	160	60~80	55~75	52~70	7.0	167~ 217	To make screw and female screw		
Q20	Y20	0.15~ 0.25	0.50~ 0.90	0.15~ 0.35	0.08~ 0.15	<0.06	16~61	20	30	168	52~80	57~76	54~73	7.0	167~ 217	To make parts of low machinability and com- plicated section, such as rim shaft		
Q30	Y30	0.25~ 0.35	0.70~ 1.0	0.15~ 0.35	0.08~ 0.15	<0.06	52~67	15	25	185	64~84	60~80	55~77	8.0	174~ 223	To make parts which require high strength		
Q40Mn	Y40Mn	0.25~ 0.45	1.20~ 1.55	0.15~ 0.35	0.18~ 0.30	<0.06	16~75	14	28	207		60~80		17.0	178~ 228			

1. General Low Alloy Construction Steel (YB13-60)

Table 2-1-3 The Chemical Composition of General Low Alloy Construction Steel

Grade	Steel Grade		Chemical Composition (%)								Others
	Brand	Symbol	C (%)	Mn (%)	Si (%)	V (%)	Ti (%)	Nb (%)	P (%)	S (%)	
109	锰钢	09MnV	≤0.12	0.80~1.20	0.20~0.60	0.04~0.12	—	—	—	—	—
209	锰铌	09MnNb	≤0.12	0.80~1.20	0.20~0.60	—	—	0.015~0.050	—	—	—
309	锰2	09Mn2	≤0.12	1.40~1.80	0.20~0.50	—	—	—	—	—	—
409	锰	12Mn	≤0.16	1.10~1.50	0.20~0.60	—	—	—	—	—	—
509	锰半	18Nb	0.14~0.22	0.40~0.65	≤0.17	—	—	0.015~0.050	—	—	—
608	锰磷土	08MnPR	≤0.12	0.90~1.30	0.20~0.50	—	—	—	0.08~0.13	≤0.20	—
709	锰铜磷土	09MnCuPTi	≤0.12	1.00~1.50	0.20~0.50	—	≤0.03	—	0.05~0.12	—	0.002~0.40
809	锰2钒	09Mn2V	≤0.12	1.40~1.80	0.20~0.50	0.04~0.10	—	—	—	—	—
909	锰2硅	09Mn2Si	≤0.12	1.30~1.80	0.50~0.80	—	—	—	—	—	—
1012	锰钒	12MnV	≤0.15	1.00~1.40	0.20~0.60	0.04~0.12	—	—	—	—	—
1112	锰磷土	12MnPR	≤0.16	0.90~1.00	0.20~0.50	—	—	—	0.07~0.12	≤0.20	—
1214	锰半	14MnNb	0.12~0.18	0.80~1.20	≤0.17	—	—	0.015~0.050	—	—	—
1311	锰	14MnNb	0.12~0.18	0.80~1.20	0.20~0.60	—	—	0.015~0.050	—	—	—
1416	锰	16Mn	0.12~0.20	1.20~1.60	0.20~0.60	—	—	—	—	—	—
1516	锰磷土	16MnPR	0.12~0.20	1.20~1.60	0.20~0.60	—	—	—	—	≤0.20	—
1610	锰磷土	10MnPR	≤0.14	0.80~1.20	0.20~0.60	—	—	0.015~0.050	0.05~0.10	≤0.20	—
1710	锰	15MnV	0.12~0.18	1.20~1.60	0.20~0.60	0.04~0.12	—	—	—	—	—
1815	锰钒	15MnTi	0.12~0.18	1.20~1.60	0.20~0.60	—	0.12~0.20	—	—	—	—
1915	锰	16MnNb	0.12~0.20	1.20~1.60	0.20~0.60	—	—	0.015~0.050	—	—	—
2014	锰磷土	14MnPR	≤0.18	1.30~1.60	0.20~0.60	0.04~0.10	0.09~0.15	—	—	≤0.20	—
2115	锰钒	15MnVN	0.12~0.20	1.20~1.60	0.20~0.50	0.05~0.12	—	—	—	—	≤0.002~0.020
		15MnVN	0.12~0.20	1.30~1.70	0.20~0.50	0.15~0.25	—	—	—	—	≤0.002~0.020

Table 2-1-9 The Mechanical Properties of General Low Alloy Construction Steel

Ordinal	Steel Grade		Steel thick- ness or diameter (mm)	Yield	Tensile	Ext.	Cold bend- ing test
	Brand Symbol			point	strength	rate	
				σ_s (kg/mm ²)	σ_b (kg/mm ²)	δ_5 (%)	
				No less than			
109锰钒	09MnV	≤16	30	44	22	$d = 2a$	
		17~25	28	44	22	$d = 3a$	
209锰铌	09MnNb	≤16	30	42	23	$d = 2a$	
		17~25	28	40	21	$d = 3a$	
3(09锰2)	(09Mn2)	≤16	30	45	21	$d = 2a$	
		17~30	28	43	21	$d = 3a$	
		32~100 S, R	26	42	21	$d = 3a$	
412锰	12Mn	≤16	30	45	21	$d = 2a$	
		17~25	28	44	19	$d = 3a$	
512锰半	12Mnbb	6~16	30	46	24	$d = 2a$	
608锰磷磷土	08MnPRE	≤5	36	48	20	$d = 2a$	
		6~16	33	46	20	$d = 2a$	
709锰铜磷钒	09MnCuPTi	≤16	35	50	21	$d = 2a$	
		17~25	34	50	19	$d = 3a$	
809锰2钒	09Mn2V	5~20	35	50	21	$d = 2a$	
9(09锰2硅)	(09Mn2Si)	≤16	34	48	23	$d = 2a$	
		17~30	33	47	23	$d = 2a$	
1012锰钒	12MnV	≤16	35	50	21	$d = 2a$	
		17~25	34	50	19	$d = 3a$	
1112锰磷磷土	12MnPRE	6~20	35	52	21	$d = 2a$	
1214锰铌半	14MnNb	6~20	35	50	21	$d = 2a$	
1314锰铌	14MnNb	≤16	36	50	20	$d = 2a$	
		17~25 b	34	48	18	$d = 3a$	

Translator's note: s, r = square and round steel and b = bar steel

TO BE CONTINUED

Continued

Ordinal	Steel Grade		Steel thick- ness or diameter (mm)	Yield point σ_s (kg/mm ²)	Tensile strength σ_b (kg/mm ²)	Elt. rate δ_5 (%)	Cold bend- ing test
	Brand	Symbol					
				No less than			
14	16锰	16Mn	≤16	35	52	21	d = 2a
			17~25	33	50	19	d = 3a
			26~36	31	48	19	d = 3a
			38~50	29	46	19	d = 3a
			55~100 S, r	28	45	19	d = 3a
15	16锰稀土	16MnRe	≤16	35	52	21	d = 2a
16	10锰磷钼稀土	10MnPNbRe	≤10	40	52	19	d = 2a
17	15锰钒	15MnV	≤5	42	56	19	d = 2a
			5~16	40	54	18	d = 3a
			17~25	38	52	17	d = 3a
			26~36	36	50	17	d = 3a
			38~50	34	50	17	d = 3a
18	15锰钛	15MnTi	≤25	40	54	19	d = 3a
			26~40	38	52	19	d = 3a
19	16锰铌	16MnNb	≤16	40	54	19	d = 2a
			17~20	38	52	18	d = 3a
20	14锰钒钛稀土	14MnVTiRe	≤12	45	56	18	d = 3a
			13~20	42	54	18	d = 3a
21	15锰钒氮	15MnVN	≤10	48	65	17	d = 2a
			≤17 p	45	60	19	d = 3a
		15MnVNr	11~25	45	60	18	d = 3a
			26~38	42	56	17	d = 3a
			40~50	40	54	17	d = 3a

Translator's note: s, r = square and round steel and p = profile steel

Table 2-1-10 The Uses of General Low Alloy Steel

Steel Grade	Samples of Uses
09MnV	The 09MnV steel has good impact tenacity, weldability and anti-erosion property. It can be used to make autocar, welding pipe and vessels.
09MnNb	The 09MnNb steel can be used in the state of hot-rolling to make autocar and locomotive car.
09Mn2	The 09Mn2 steel has good plasticity and tenacity and its weldability is excellent, so it can be used to make locomotive car.
12Mn	The integrated property and moderate temperature performance of 12Mn steel are good, so it can be used to make boiler and vessel.
13MnBb	The 13MnBb semi-dead steel has good plasticity and weldability, so it can be used to make pressure vessel and elevator machinery.
08MnPre	The 08MnPre steel has good anti-atmospheric corrosion performance and excellent weldability, so it can be used to make vehicle, welding pipe and other spare parts which require strict anti-atmospheric corrosion performance.
09MnCuPTi	The 09MnCuPTi steel has good anti-atmospheric corrosion performance and good integrated property, so it can be used to make vehicle and vessels.
09Mn2V	The 09Mn2V steel is the steel which is used at low temperature of - 70°C. Its integrated property is good and it is widely used to make freezing equipment, vessel and pipe line.
09Mn2Si	The 09Mn2Si steel can be used to make low pressure boiler.
12MnV	The 12MnV steel is an ordinary construction steel, which can be used to make vehicle, metal structural piece and mechanical parts.
12MnPre	The 12MnPre steel has good integrated property and its anti-atmospheric corrosion performance is particularly great, so it can be used to make crane and other metal structural pieces.
14MnNb	The 14MnNb semi-dead steel has very good integrated mechanical property and its plasticity and weldability are

TO BE CONTINUED

Continued

Steel Grade	Samples of Uses
	particularly good, so it can be used to make vessels used in chemical industry, pipe line and crane.
14'nNb	The 14'nNb steel has good integrated mechanical property and weldability and it can be used to make vessels of which the operating temperature is - 20-45°C and other welding structural pieces.
16'n	The 16'n steel has good integrated mechanical property, weldability and workability, and it can be widely used to make vehicles, large vessels, pipe line and heavy machines.
16'nRe	The impact tenacity and cold bending performance of 16'nRe steel are higher than those of 16'n steel, and the uses of this steel are same as 16'n steel.
10'nPMbRe	The 10'nPMbRe steel has good integrated mechanical property, weldability and anti-corrosion performance, so it can be used to make metal structural piece.
15'nV	The 15'nV steel has good machinability, workability and weldability, so it is widely used to make high pressure boiler, high pressure vessel and elevation equipment.
15'nTi	The 15'nTi steel has good integrated property and weldability, and it is used to make welding structural piece for bearing dynamic load.
16'nNb	The 16'nNb steel has good integrated property and it is used to make large welding structure, such as vessel, pipe line and heavy machine equipment.
14'nVTiRe	The 14'nVTiRe steel has good integrated property and weldability, and its low temperature tenacity is particularly good, so it can be used to make high pressure vessel, elevation machine and other welding structural piece.
15'nVN	The 15'nVN steel has high strength and good plasticity, tenacity and welding performance. It can be used to make boiler and high pressure vessel.

5. Alloy Construction Steel (YB6-71)

Table 2-1-11 The Chemical Components of Alloy Construction Steel

Steel Grade			Chemical Composition											(%)
No.	Brand	Symbol	C	Si	Mn	Mo	W	Cr	Ni	V	Ti	B	Al	
1	10锰2	10Mn2	0.07~ 0.13	0.20~ 0.40	1.20~ 1.60									
2	15锰2	15Mn2	0.12~ 0.18	0.20~ 0.40	2.00~ 2.40									
3	20锰2	20Mn2	0.17~ 0.24	0.20~ 0.40	1.40~ 1.80									
4	30锰2	30Mn2	0.27~ 0.34	0.20~ 0.40	1.40~ 1.80									
5	35锰2	35Mn2	0.32~ 0.39	0.20~ 0.40	1.40~ 1.80									
6	40锰2	40Mn2	0.37~ 0.44	0.20~ 0.40	1.40~ 1.80									
7	45锰2	45Mn2	0.42~ 0.49	0.20~ 0.40	1.40~ 1.80									
8	50锰2	50Mn2	0.47~ 0.55	0.20~ 0.40	1.40~ 1.80									
9	27硅锰	27SiMn	0.24~ 0.32	1.10~ 1.40	1.10~ 1.40									
10	35硅锰	35SiMn	0.32~ 0.40	1.10~ 1.40	1.10~ 1.40									
11	42硅锰	42SiMn	0.39~ 0.47	1.10~ 1.40	1.10~ 1.40									
12	40硅锰2	*40SiMn2	0.37~ 0.44	1.10~ 1.40	1.10~ 1.40									

TO BE CONTINUED

Continued

No.	Steel Grade		Chemical Composition (%)										
	Brand	Symbol	C	Si	Mn	Mo	W	Cr	Ni	V	Ti	B	Al
13	15锰钢	*15MnV	0.12~ 0.18	0.20~ 0.40	1.30~ 1.60					0.07~ 0.12			
14	20锰钢	20MnV	0.17~ 0.24	0.20~ 0.40	1.30~ 1.60					0.07~ 0.12			
15	25锰2钒	25Mn2V	0.22~ 0.29	0.20~ 0.40	1.80~ 2.10					0.10~ 0.20			
16	42锰2钒	42Mn2V	0.38~ 0.45	0.20~ 0.40	1.60~ 1.90					0.07~ 0.12			
17	45锰2钒	*45Mn2V	0.42~ 0.49	0.20~ 0.40	1.60~ 1.90					0.10~ 0.20			
18	15硅锰3钼	*15SiMn3Mo	0.11~ 0.17	0.90~ 1.20	3.00~ 3.40	0.50~ 0.60							
19	30锰2钨	*30Mn2MoW	0.27~ 0.34	0.20~ 0.40	1.70~ 2.00	0.40~ 0.50	0.60~ 1.00						
20	20硅锰2钒	*20SiMn2MoV	0.17~ 0.23	0.90~ 1.20	2.20~ 2.60	0.30~ 0.40				0.05~ 0.12			
21	25硅锰2钒	*25SiMn2MoV	0.22~ 0.28	0.90~ 1.20	2.20~ 2.60	0.30~ 0.40				0.05~ 0.12			
22	30硅锰2钒	*30SiMn2MoV	0.27~ 0.33	0.40~ 0.70	1.60~ 1.90	0.40~ 0.50				0.15~ 0.25			
23	35硅2锰2钒	*35Si2Mn2MoV	0.32~ 0.38	1.45~ 1.75	1.60~ 1.90	0.35~ 0.45				0.10~ 0.20			
24	37硅锰2钒	*37SiMn2MoV	0.33~ 0.39	0.60~ 0.90	1.60~ 1.90	0.40~ 0.50				0.05~ 0.12			

TO BE CONTINUED

Continued

Steel Grade		Chemical Composition (%)										
Brand	Symbol	C	Si	Mn	Mo	W	Cr	Ni	V	Ti	B	Al
25	12硅锰2钨钒 *12SiMn2WV	0.09~ 0.15	0.50~ 0.80	2.30~ 2.70		0.40~ 0.80			0.05~ 0.12			
26	16硅锰2钨钒 *16SiMn2WV	0.13~ 0.19	0.50~ 0.80	2.20~ 2.60		0.40~ 0.80			0.05~ 0.12			
27	15硅锰3钨钒 *15SiMn3MoWV	0.12~ 0.18	0.40~ 0.70	2.90~ 3.30	0.40~ 0.50	0.40~ 0.80			0.05~ 0.12			
28	37硅锰2钨钒 *37SiMn2MoWV	0.34~ 0.40	0.60~ 0.90	1.60~ 1.90	0.40~ 0.50	0.60~ 1.00			0.05~ 0.12			
29	20锰2硼 20Mn2B	0.17~ 0.24	0.20~ 0.40	1.50~ 1.80							0.001~ 0.004	
30	20锰钛硼 20MnTiB	0.17~ 0.24	0.20~ 0.40	1.30~ 1.60						0.06~ 0.12	0.001~ 0.004	
31	25锰钛硼 *25MnTiB	0.22~ 0.28	0.20~ 0.40	1.50~ 1.60						0.06~ 0.12	0.001~ 0.004	
32	20锰2钛硼 *20Mn2TiB	0.17~ 0.24	0.20~ 0.40	1.50~ 1.80						0.06~ 0.12	0.001~ 0.004	
33	15锰钒硼 *15MnVB	0.12~ 0.18	0.20~ 0.40	1.20~ 1.60					0.07~ 0.12		0.001~ 0.004	
34	20锰钒硼 20MnVB	0.17~ 0.24	0.20~ 0.40	1.20~ 1.60					0.07~ 0.12		0.001~ 0.004	
35	20锰2钒硼 *20Mn2VB	0.17~ 0.24	0.20~ 0.40	1.50~ 1.80					0.07~ 0.12		0.001~ 0.004	
36	20硅锰钒硼 20SiMnVB	0.17~ 0.24	0.50~ 0.80	1.30~ 1.60					0.07~ 0.12		0.001~ 0.004	

TO BE CONTINUED

Continued

No.	Steel Grade		Chemical Composition										Al
	Brand	Symbol	C	Si	Mn	Mo	W	Cr	Ni	V	Ti	B	
37	30 锰 2 相 钛 钼	*30Mn2MoTiB	0.27~ 0.33	0.20~ 0.40	1.40~ 1.80	0.30~ 0.40					0.02~ 0.08	0.001~ 0.004	
38	40 锰	40 B	0.37~ 0.44	0.20~ 0.40	0.60~ 0.90							0.001~ 0.004	
39	45 锰	45 B	0.42~ 0.49	0.20~ 0.40	0.60~ 0.90							0.001~ 0.004	
40	50 锰	50 B	0.47~ 0.55	0.20~ 0.40	0.60~ 0.90							0.001~ 0.004	
41	40 锰 硼	40MnB	0.37~ 0.44	0.20~ 0.40	1.10~ 1.40							0.001~ 0.0035	
42	45 锰 硼	45MnB	0.42~ 0.49	0.20~ 0.40	1.10~ 1.40							0.001~ 0.0035	
43	45 锰 2 硼	*45Mn2B	0.42~ 0.49	0.20~ 0.40	1.40~ 1.80							0.001~ 0.0035	
44	40 锰 钒 硼	40MnVB	0.37~ 0.44	0.20~ 0.40	1.10~ 1.40					0.05~ 0.10		0.001~ 0.004	
45	40 锰 钨 硼	*40MnWB	0.37~ 0.44	0.20~ 0.40	1.10~ 1.40		0.40~ 0.80					0.001~ 0.004	
46	38 铬 硅	38CrSi	0.35~ 0.43	1.00~ 1.30	0.30~ 0.60			1.30~ 1.60					
47	40 铬 硅	40CrSi	0.37~ 0.45	1.20~ 1.60	0.30~ 0.60			1.30~ 1.60					
48	15 铬 锰	15CrMn	0.12~ 0.18	0.20~ 0.40	1.10~ 1.40			0.40~ 0.70					

TO BE CONTINUED

Continued

Steel Grade			Chemical Composition (%)										
No.	Brand	Symbol	C	Si	Mn	Mo	W	Cr	Ni	V	Ti	B	Al
49	20 铬锰	20CrMn	0.17~ 0.24	0.20~ 0.40	0.90~ 1.20			0.90~ 1.20					
50	40 铬锰	40CrMn	0.37~ 0.45	0.20~ 0.40	0.90~ 1.20			0.90~ 1.20					
51	20 铬锰硅	20CrMnSi	0.17~ 0.23	0.90~ 1.20	0.80~ 1.10			0.80~ 1.10					
52	25 铬锰硅	25CrMnSi	0.22~ 0.29	0.90~ 1.20	0.80~ 1.10			0.80~ 1.10					
53	30 铬锰硅	30CrMnSi	0.27~ 0.34	0.90~ 1.20	0.80~ 1.10			0.80~ 1.10					
54	35 铬锰硅	35CrMnSi	0.32~ 0.39	1.10~ 1.40	0.80~ 1.10			1.10~ 1.40					
55	15 铬锰 2 硅相	*15CrMn2SiMo	0.13~ 0.19	0.40~ 0.70	2.00~ 2.40	0.40~ 0.50		0.40~ 0.70					
56	20 铬钒	20CrV	0.17~ 0.24	0.20~ 0.40	0.50~ 0.80			0.80~ 1.10		0.10~ 0.20			
57	40 铬钒	40CrV	0.37~ 0.44	0.20~ 0.40	0.50~ 0.80			0.80~ 1.10		0.10~ 0.20			
58	45 铬钒	45CrV	0.42~ 0.49	0.20~ 0.40	0.50~ 0.80			0.80~ 1.10		0.10~ 0.20			
59	50 铬钒	50CrV	0.47~ 0.54	0.20~ 0.40	0.50~ 0.80			0.80~ 1.10		0.10~ 0.20			
60	20 铬锰钛	20CrMnTi	0.17~ 0.24	0.20~ 0.40	0.80~ 1.10			1.00~ 1.30			0.06~ 0.12		

TO BE CONTINUED

Continued

No.	Steel Grade		Chemical Composition										(%)	
	Brand	Symbol	C	Si	Mn	Mo	W	Cr	Ni	V	Ti	B	Al	
61	30CrMnTi	30CrMnTi	0.24~ 0.32	0.20~ 0.40	0.80~ 1.10			1.00~ 1.30			0.06~ 0.12			
62	16Mn	16Mn	0.13~ 0.19	0.20~ 0.40	0.40~ 0.70	0.40~ 0.55								
63	12CrMo	12CrMo	≤0.15	0.20~ 0.40	0.40~ 0.70	0.40~ 0.55		0.40~ 0.70						
64	15CrMo	15CrMo	0.12~ 0.18	0.20~ 0.40	0.10~ 0.70	0.40~ 0.55		0.80~ 1.10						
65	20CrMo	20CrMo	0.17~ 0.24	0.20~ 0.40	0.40~ 0.70	0.15~ 0.25		0.80~ 1.10						
66	30CrMo	30CrMo	0.26~ 0.34	0.20~ 0.40	0.40~ 0.70	0.15~ 0.25		0.80~ 1.10						
67	35CrMo	35CrMo	0.32~ 0.40	0.20~ 0.40	0.40~ 0.70	0.15~ 0.25		0.80~ 1.10						
68	42CrMo	42CrMo	0.38~ 0.45	0.20~ 0.40	0.50~ 0.80	0.15~ 0.25		0.90~ 1.20						
69	15CrMnMo	15CrMnMo	0.12~ 0.18	0.20~ 0.40	0.90~ 1.20	0.20~ 0.30		1.00~ 1.30						
70	20CrMnMo	20CrMnMo	0.17~ 0.24	0.20~ 0.40	0.90~ 1.20	0.20~ 0.30		1.10~ 1.40						
71	40CrMnMo	40CrMnMo	0.37~ 0.45	0.20~ 0.40	0.90~ 1.20	0.20~ 0.30		0.90~ 1.20						
72	12CrMoV	12CrMoV	0.08~ 0.15	0.20~ 0.40	0.40~ 0.70	0.25~ 0.35		0.30~ 0.60		0.15~ 0.30				

TO BE CONTINUED

Continued

No.	Steel Grade		Chemical Composition (%)										
	Brand	Symbol	C	Si	Mn	Mo	W	Cr	Ni	V	Ti	B	Al
73	12格 1 相钢	12CrMoV	0.08~ 0.15	0.20~ 0.40	0.40~ 0.70	0.25~ 0.35		0.80~ 1.20		0.15~ 0.30			
74	24格相钢	24CrMoV	0.20~ 0.28	0.20~ 0.40	0.30~ 0.60	0.50~ 0.60		1.20~ 1.50		0.15~ 0.30			
75	25格 2 相钢	25Cr2MoV	0.22~ 0.29	0.20~ 0.40	0.10~ 0.70	0.25~ 0.35		1.50~ 1.80		0.15~ 0.30			
76	25格 2 相 1 钢	25Cr2Mo1V	0.22~ 0.29	0.20~ 0.40	0.50~ 0.80	0.90~ 1.10		2.10~ 2.50		0.30~ 0.50			
77	35格相钢	35CrMoV	0.30~ 0.38	0.20~ 0.40	0.40~ 0.70	0.20~ 0.30		1.00~ 1.30		0.10~ 0.20			
78	38格相钢	38CrMoAl	0.35~ 0.42	0.20~ 0.40	0.30~ 0.60	0.15~ 0.25		1.35~ 1.65					0.70~ 1.10
79	18格 3 相钢	18Cr3MoWV	0.15~ 0.21	0.20~ 0.40	0.30~ 0.60	0.50~ 0.70	0.50~ 0.80	2.50~ 3.00		0.05~ 0.12			
80	20格 3 相钢	20Cr3MoWV	0.17~ 0.24	0.20~ 0.40	0.30~ 0.60	0.35~ 0.50	0.30~ 0.60	2.50~ 3.00		0.70~ 0.90			
81	15格	15Cr	0.12~ 0.18	0.20~ 0.40	0.40~ 0.70			0.70~ 1.00					
82	20格	20Cr	0.17~ 0.24	0.20~ 0.40	0.50~ 0.80			0.70~ 1.00					
83	30格	30Cr	0.27~ 0.34	0.20~ 0.40	0.50~ 0.80			0.80~ 1.10					
84	35格	35Cr	0.32~ 0.39	0.20~ 0.40	0.50~ 0.80			0.70~ 1.10					

TO BE CONTINUED

Continued

No.	Steel Grade		Chemical Composition										(%)	
	Brand	Symbol	C	Si	Mn	Mo	W	Cr	Ni	V	Ti	B	Al	
85	40 棒	40Cr	0.37~ 0.45	0.20~ 0.40	0.50~ 0.80			0.80~ 1.10						
86	45 棒	45Cr	0.42~ 0.49	0.20~ 0.40	0.50~ 0.80			0.80~ 1.10						
87	50 棒	50Cr	0.47~ 0.54	0.20~ 0.40	0.50~ 0.80			0.80~ 1.10						
88	20 棒 球	20CrNi	0.17~ 0.24	0.20~ 0.40	0.40~ 0.70			0.45~ 0.75	1.00~ 1.40					
89	40 棒 球	40CrNi	0.37~ 0.44	0.20~ 0.40	0.50~ 0.80			0.45~ 0.75	1.00~ 1.40					
90	45 棒 球	45CrNi	0.42~ 0.49	0.20~ 0.40	0.50~ 0.80			0.45~ 0.75	1.00~ 1.40					
91	12 棒 球 2	12CrNi2	0.10~ 0.17	0.20~ 0.40	0.30~ 0.60			0.60~ 0.90	1.50~ 2.00					
92	12 棒 球 3	12CrNi3	0.10~ 0.17	0.20~ 0.40	0.30~ 0.60			0.60~ 0.90	2.75~ 3.25					
93	20 棒 球 3	20CrNi3	0.17~ 0.24	0.20~ 0.40	0.30~ 0.60			0.60~ 0.90	2.75~ 3.25					
94	30 棒 球 3	30CrNi3	0.27~ 0.34	0.20~ 0.40	0.30~ 0.60			0.60~ 0.90	2.75~ 3.25					

TO BE CONTINUED

Continued

No.	Steel Grade		Chemical Composition										(%)	
	Brand	Symbol	C	Si	Mn	Mo	W	Cr	Ni	V	Ti	B	Al	
95	37 铬 镍 3	37CrNi3	0.34~ 0.41	0.20~ 0.40	0.30~ 0.60			1.20~ 1.60	3.00~ 3.50					
96	12 铬 2 镍 4	12Cr2Ni4	0.10~ 0.17	0.20~ 0.40	0.30~ 0.60			1.25~ 1.75	3.25~ 3.75					
97	20 铬 2 镍 4	20Cr2Ni4	0.17~ 0.24	0.20~ 0.40	0.30~ 0.60			1.25~ 1.75	3.25~ 3.75					
98	40 铬 镍 钼	40CrNiMo	0.37~ 0.44	0.20~ 0.40	0.50~ 0.80	0.15~ 0.25		0.60~ 0.90	1.25~ 1.75					
99	45 铬 镍 钼 钒	45CrNiMoV	0.42~ 0.49	0.20~ 0.40	0.50~ 0.80	0.20~ 0.30		0.80~ 1.10	1.30~ 1.80	0.10~ 0.20				
100	30 铬 镍 2 钼 钒	30CrNi2MoV	0.27~ 0.34	0.20~ 0.40	0.30~ 0.60	0.15~ 0.25		0.60~ 0.90	2.00~ 2.50	0.15~ 0.30				
101	18 铬 2 镍 4 钨	18Cr2Ni4W	0.13~ 0.19	0.20~ 0.40	0.30~ 0.60		0.80~ 1.20	1.35~ 1.65	4.00~ 4.50					
102	25 铬 2 镍 4 钨	25Cr2Ni4W	0.21~ 0.28	0.20~ 0.40	0.50~ 0.80		0.80~ 1.20	1.35~ 1.65	4.00~ 4.50					
103	30 铬 锰 硅 镍 2	30CrMnSiNi2	0.26~ 0.33	0.90~ 1.20	1.00~ 1.30			0.90~ 1.20	1.40~ 1.80					

Note: Those which are attached * are new steel grade

Table 2-1-12 The Mechanical Properties of Alloy Construction Steel (1)

Ordinal number	Brand	Symbol	Size of rough sam- ple (mm)	Heat Treatment				
				Quenching		Tempering		
				Temperature (°C)		Coolant	Temp. (°C)	Coolant
				1st quench	2nd quench			
1	10锰2	10Mn2	15	900	—	a	—	—
2	15锰2	15Mn2	15	900	—	a	—	—
3	20锰2	20Mn2	15	850 880	—	W, O W, O	200 440	W, a W, a
4	30锰2	30Mn2	25	840	—	W	500	W
5	35锰2	35Mn2	25	840	—	W	500	W
6	40锰2	40Mn2	25	840	—	W	520	W
7	45锰2	45Mn2	25	840	—	O	550	W, O
8	50锰2	50Mn2	25	820	—	O	550	W, O
9	27硅锰	27SiMn	25	920	—	W	450	W, O
10	35硅锰	35SiMn	25	900	—	W	590	W, O
11	42硅锰	42SiMn	25	880	—	W	590	W
12	40硅锰2	*40SiMn2	25	880	—	W, O	550	W, O
13	15锰钒	*15MnV	15	880	—	W, O	200	W, a
14	20锰钒	20MnV	15	880	—	W, O	200	W, a
15	25锰2钒	25Mn2V	25	900	—	W, O	650	W
16	42锰2钒	42Mn2V	25	860	—	O	600	W
17	45锰2钒	*45Mn2V	25	860	—	O	600	W
18	15硅锰3钼	*15SiMn3Mo	15	950	870	a	200	W, a
19	30锰2钼钨	*30Mn2MoW	25	900	—	O	610	W, O
20	20硅锰2钼钒	*20SiMn2MoV	S	900	—	O	200	W, a
21	25硅锰2钼钒	*25SiMn2MoV	S	900	—	O	200	W, a
22	30硅锰2钼钒	*30SiMn2MoV	25	870	—	O	650	O
23	35硅2锰2钼钒	*35Si2Mn2MoV	S	920	—	O	250	W, a
24	37硅锰2钼钒	*37SiMn2MoV	25	870	—	W, O	650	W, a

Translator's note: a = air; w = water; o = oil; and s = sample

TO BE CONTINUED

Table 2-1-12 The Mechanical Properties of Alloy Construction Steel (2)

Mechanical Properties					The Brinell hardness of steel in annealing or high temperature tempering providing state, the impression diameter is no less than (mm)
Tensile strength σ_b (kg/mm ²)	Yield point σ_s (kg/mm ²)	Ext. rate ψ_5 (%)	Contr. rate ψ (%)	Impact value a_k (kg-m/cm ²)	
No less than					
43	25	25	55	—	4.5
60	35	17	40	—	4.5
80	60	10	40	6	4.4
80	65	12	45	8	4.2
85	70	12	45	7	4.2
100	80	10	45	6	4.1
90	75	10	45	6	4.1
95	80	9	40	5	4.0
100	85	12	40	5	4.1
90	75	15	45	6	4.0
90	75	15	40	6	4.0
85	70	12	40	6	4.0
75	50	11	45	7	4.4
80	60	10	40	7	4.4
75	60	15	50	10	4.2
100	85	11	45	6	4.1
100	85	11	45	6	4.0
120	90	10	45	10	3.7
100	85	12	50	9	3.7
140	—	10	45	7	3.7
150		10	40	6	3.7
90		12	50	9	3.7
170		9	40	5	3.7
100	85	12	50	8	3.7

TO BE CONTINUED

Continued (1)								
Ordinal Number	Brand	Symbol	Size of rough sam- ple (mm)	Heat Treatment				
				Quenching			Tempering	
				Temperature (°C)		Coolant	Temp.	Coolant
				first quench	2nd quench		(°C)	
25	12硅锰2 铸钢	*12SiMn2WV	15	860	—	o	200	W,a
26	16硅锰2 铸钢	*16SiMn2WV	15	860	—	o	200	W,a
27	15硅锰3 铸钢	*15SiMn3MoWV	15	950	880	a	200	W,a
28	37硅锰2 铸钢	*37SiMn2MoWV	25	900	—	W,o	650	W,a
29	20锰2 钢	20Mn2B	15	880	—	o	200	W,a
30	20锰钛钢	20MnTiB	15	860	—	o	200	W,a
31	25锰钛钢	*25MnTiB	S	860	—	o	200	W,a
32	20锰2 钛钢	*20Mn2TiB	15	860	—	o	200	W,a
33	15锰钒钢	*15MnVB	15	860	—	o	200	W,a
34	20锰钒钢	20MnVB	15	860	—	o	200	W,a
35	20锰2 钒钢	*20Mn2VB	15	860	—	o	200	W,a
36	20硅锰钒钢	20SiMnVB	15	900	—	o	200	W,a
37	30锰2 钒钛钢	*30Mn2MoTiB	S	870	—	o	200	W,a
38	40钢	40B	25	840	—	W	550	W
39	45钢	45B	25	840	—	W	550	W
40	50钢	50B	20	840	—	o	600	a
41	40锰钢	40MnB	25	850	—	o	500	W,o
42	45锰钢	45MnB	25	840	—	o	500	W,o
43	45锰2 钢	*45Mn2B	25	840	—	o	520	W
44	40锰钒钢	40MnVB	25	850	—	o	500	W,o
45	40锰钨钢	*40MnWB	25	870	—	W,o	500	W,o
46	38铬硅	38CrSi	25	900	—	o	600	W,o
47	40铬硅	40CrSi	S	900 干 330~350	i	o	540	W,o
48	15铬锰	15CrMn	15	880	—	o	200	W,a

Translator's note : a = air; o = oil; w = water; s = sample and
i = isothermal quenching

TO BE CONTINUED

Continued (2)

Mechanical Properties					The Brinell hardness of steel in annealing or high temperature tempering providing state, the impression diameter is no less than (mm)
Tensile strength σ_b (kg/mm ²)	Yield point σ_s (kg/mm ²)	Ext. rate δ_5 (%)	Contr. rate ψ (%)	Impact value α_k (kg/m/cm ²)	
No less than					
100	80	10	50	10	3.7
120	90	10	45	8	3.7
120	90	10	45	10	3.7
100	85	12	45	7	3.7
100	80	10	45	7	4.4
115	95	10	45	7	4.4
140	—	10	40	6	4.0
115	95	10	45	7	4.2
90	65	10	45	7	4.2
110	90	10	45	7	4.2
120	90	10	45	7	4.2
120	100	10	45	7	4.2
150	—	9	40	5	3.8
80	65	12	45	7	4.2
85	70	12	45	6	4.1
80	55	10	45	5	4.2
100	80	10	45	6	4.2
105	85	9	40	5	4.1
100	85	9	40	5	4.1
100	80	10	45	6	4.2
100	80	10	45	7	4.0
100	85	12	50	7	3.8
125	105	11	40	5	3.8
80	60	12	50	6	4.5

TO BE CONTINUED

Continued (1)								
Ordinal Number	Brand	Symbol	Size of rough sample (mm)	Heat Treatment				
				Quenching			Tempering	
				Temperature (°C)		Coolant	Temp. (°C)	Coolant
				first punch	2nd punch			
49	20 铬 锰	20CrMn	15	850	—	o	200	W, a
50	40 铬 锰	40CrMn	25	840	—	o	520	W, o
51	20 铬 锰 硅	20CrMnSi	25	880	—	o	480	W, o
52	25 铬 锰 硅	25CrMnSi	25	880	—	o	450	W, o
53	30 铬 锰 硅	30CrMnSi	25	880	—	o	520	W, o
54	35 铬 锰 硅	35CrMnSi	3	880 干 280~320		o	230	W, a
55	15 铬 锰 2 硅 钼	* 15CrMn2SiMo	15	860	—	o	200	W, a
56	20 铬 钒	20CrV	15	880	800	W, o	200	W, a
57	40 铬 钒	40CrV	25	880	—	o	650	W, o
58	45 铬 钒	45CrV	25	860	—	o	600	W, o
59	50 铬 钒	50CrV	25	860	—	o	500	W, o
60	20 铬 锰 钛	20CrMnTi	15	880	870	o	200	W, a
61	30 铬 锰 钛	30CrMnTi	5	880	850	o	200	W, a
62	16 钼	16Mo	30	880	—	a	630	a
63	12 铬 钼	12CrMo	30	900	—	a	650	a
64	15 铬 钼	15CrMo	30	900	—	a	650	a
65	20 铬 钼	20CrMo	15	880	—	W, o	500	W, o
66	30 铬 钼	30CrMo	25	880	—	W, o	540	W, o
67	35 铬 钼	35CrMo	25	850	—	o	550	W, o
68	42 铬 钼	42CrMo	25	850	—	o	580	W, o
69	15 铬 锰 钼	15CrMnMo	15	860	—	o	200	W, a
70	20 铬 锰 钼	20CrMnMo	15	850	—	o	200	W, a
71	40 铬 锰 钼	40CrMnMo	25	850	—	o	600	W, o
72	12 铬 钼 钒	12CrMoV	30	970	—	a	750	a

Translator's note: a = air; w = water; o = oil; s = sample; and
i = isothermal quenching

TO BE CONTINUED

Continued (2)

Mechanical Properties					The Brinell hardness of steel in annealing or high temperature tempering providing state, the impression diameter is no less than (mm)
Tensile strength σ_b (kg/mm ²)	Yield point σ_s (kg/mm ²)	Ext. rate δ_5 (%)	Contr. rate ψ (%)	Impact value a_k (kg-m/cm ²)	
no less than					
95	75	10	45	6	4.4
100	85	9	45	6	4.0
80	65	12	45	7	4.2
110	90	10	40	5	4.1
110	90	10	45	5	4.0
165	—	9	40	5	4.0
120	90	10	45	3	4.0
85	60	12	45	7	4.3
90	75	10	50	9	3.9
100	80	10	45	8	3.8
130	115	10	40	—	3.8
110	85	10	45	7	4.1
150	—	9	40	6	4.0
40	25	25	60	12	4.5
42	27	24	60	14	4.5
45	30	22	60	12	4.5
90	70	12	50	10	4.3
95	80	12	50	8	4.0
100	85	12	45	8	4.0
110	95	12	45	8	4.1
85	70	11	60	9	4.3
120	90	10	45	7	4.1
100	80	10	45	8	4.1
45	23	22	60	10	3.9

TO BE CONTINUED

Continued (1)

Ordinal Number	Brand	Symbol	Size of rough sam- ple (mm)	Heat Treatment			
				Quenching		Tempering	
				Temperature (°C)		Coolant	Temp. (°C)
				first quench	2nd quench		
73	12格 1 相织	12Cr1MoV	30	970	—	a	750 a
74	24格相织	24CrMoV	25	900	—	o	600 W, o
75	25格 2 相织	25Cr2MoV	25	900	—	o	620 a
76	25格 2 相1织	25Cr2Mo1V	25	1040	—	a	700 a
77	35格相织	35CrMoV	25	900	—	o	630 W, o
78	38格相织	38CrMoAl	30	940	—	W, o	640 W, o
79	18格 3 相织	18Cr3MoWV	25	960	—	o	700 W, o
80	20格 3 相织	20Cr3MoWV	25	1050	—	a, o	720 W, o
81	15格	15Cr	15	880	800	W, o	200 W, a
82	20格	20Cr	15	880	800	W, o	200 W, a
83	30格	30Cr	25	860	—	o	500 W, o
84	35格	35Cr	25	860	—	o	500 W, o
85	40格	40Cr	25	850	—	o	500 W, o
86	45格	45Cr	25	840	—	o	520 W, o
87	50格	50Cr	25	830	—	o	520 W, o
88	20格 镍	20CrNi	25	850	—	W, o	460 W, o
89	40格 镍	40CrNi	25	820	—	o	500 W, o
90	45格 镍	45CrNi	25	820	—	o	530 W, o
91	12格 镍 2	12CrNi2	15	860	780	W, o	200 W, a
92	12格 镍 3	12CrNi3	15	860	780	o	200 W, a
93	20格 镍 3	20CrNi3	25	830	—	W, o	480 W, o
94	30格 镍 3	30CrNi3	25	820	—	o	500 W, o
95	37格 镍 3	37CrNi3	25	820	—	o	500 W, o
96	12格 2 镍 4	12Cr2Ni4	15	860	780	o	200 W, a
97	20格 2 镍 4	20Cr2Ni4	15	880	780	o	200 W, a
98	40格 镍 相	40CrNiMo	25	850	—	o	600 W, o
99	45格 镍 相织	45CrNiMoV	S	860	—	o	460 o
100	30格 镍 2 相织	30CrNi2MoV	25	860	—	o	650 W, o
101	18格 2 镍 4 镍	18Cr2Ni4W	15	950	850	a	200 W, a
102	25格 2 镍 4 镍	25Cr2Ni4W	25	850	—	o	550 W, o
103	30格 镍 硅 镍 2	30CrMnSiNi2	S	900 900 ± 20	—	o	250 W, a

Translator's note: a = air; o = oil; w = water; s = sample and
i = isothermal quenching

Note: * indicates new steel of which the mechanical properties can only
be used as reference and not a base upon which a conclusion is made

Continued (2)

Mechanical Properties					The Brinell hardness of steel in annealing or high temperature tempering providing state, the impression diameter is no less than (mm)
Tensile strength σ_b (kg/mm ²)	Yield point σ_s (kg/mm ²)	Ext. rate δ_5 (%)	Contr. rate ψ (%)	Impact value α_k (kg./m./cm ²)	
No less than					
50	25	22	50	9	1.5
80	60	14	50	6	3.8
95	80	14	55	8	3.9
75	60	16	50	6	3.9
110	95	10	50	9	3.9
100	85	14	50	9	4.0
65	45	18	40	12	1.0
80	65	14	40	7	4.0
75	50	11	45	7	4.5
85	55	10	40	6	4.5
90	70	11	45	6	4.4
95	75	11	45	6	4.2
100	80	9	45	6	4.2
105	85	9	40	5	4.1
110	95	9	40	5	4.0
80	60	10	50	8	4.3
100	80	10	45	7	3.9
100	80	10	45	7	3.8
80	60	12	50	8	4.2
95	70	11	50	9	4.1
95	75	11	55	10	3.9
100	80	9	45	8	3.9
115	100	10	50	6	3.7
110	85	10	50	9	3.7
120	110	10	45	8	3.7
100	85	12	55	10	3.7
150	135	7	35	4	3.7
90	80	12	50	9	3.9
120	85	10	45	10	3.7
110	95	11	45	9	3.7
160	—	9	40	6	3.8

Table 2-1-13 The Uses of Alloy Construction Steel

Kind of Steel	Steel Grade	Samples of Uses
Manganese steel	10Mn2	It is used to make steel plate and steel pipe. It is usually through normalizing.
	15Mn2	It is used to make steel plate and steel pipe. It is usually through normalizing or modification.
	20Mn2	It is equivalent to 20Cr steel in making spare parts of small cross-section. This steel can be used to make small gears of carburetor, pony axle, piston pin, diesel engine sleeve, valve push rod and steel case.
	30Mn2	It can be used to make modification steel, such as cold-heading bolt and modification parts with larger cross-section.
	35Mn2	It is equivalent to 40Cr steel in making spare parts of small cross-section. This steel can be used to make various cold-heading bolts (less than 15mm) for trucks and pony axle.
	40Mn2	It is equivalent to 40Cr steel in making spare parts of small cross-section. This steel can be used to substitute 40Cr steel to make important bolt and parts when the diameter is less than 50mm.
	45Mn2	It is equivalent to 40Cr steel in making spare parts of small cross-section. This steel can be used to substitute 40Cr steel to make important bolt and parts when the diameter is less than 50mm.
	50Mn2	This steel can be used to make spline shaft of auto-car, internal gear of heavy machine and gear shaft.
Silicon-manganese steel	27SiMn	This steel can be used to make modification steel.
	35SiMn	This steel can be used to substitute 40Cr steel to make modification parts when low temperature (-20°C) and high tenacity are required and can also partially substitute 40CrNi steel. The anti-abroadability and fatigue resistance of this steel are both very good, so it can be used to make axle, cowheel and important fastening piece under 430°C.
	36Mn2Si	It can be used to make steel pipe, and after normalizing, it can also be used to make modification parts which can avoid hardening transformation.
	42SiMn	It is same as 35SiMn steel, but it is exclusively used to do surface hardening.
Manganese-vanadium steel	20MnV	It is equivalent to 20CrNi steel.
	25Mn2V	It can be used to make baffle plate and blade (medium temperature and pressure) of steam engine.
	42Mn2V	It can be used to make high strength axle and the important autocar modification piece, such as swivel joint and secondary axis.

TO BE CONTINUED

Continued

Kind of Steel	Steel Grade	Samples of Uses
Chrome Steel	15Cr	This steel can be used to make bolt used on the main engine of a ship, piston pin, cam wheel, cam axle, cover ring of steam engine and small spare parts of locomotive. It can also be used to make carburetor parts which require high central strength.
	20Cr	This steel is used to make piston pin of diesel engine, cam wheel, axle, the turning gear of small tractor and some important carburetion parts. 20MnVB, 20Mn23 can be used as its substitute.
	30Cr	This steel can be used to make bolt and other important modification spare parts.
	40Cr	This steel is used to make modification parts, such as autocar swivel joint, connecting rod, bolt, gas inlet valve, important gear and axle. 40MnB and 40MnVB can be used as its substitute.
	45Cr	This steel can be used to make tractor clutch, gear, diesel engine connecting rod, bolt and tappet rod.
	50Cr	This steel is used to make central axle of bearing roll, axle or gear which requires high strength and abrasive resistance, and axle cover of ring oiling bearing.
Chrome Silicon Steel	38CrSi	This steel can be used to make gas inlet valve of tractor and oil pump gear of internal combustion engine.
	40CrSi	This steel can be used to make axlebox, heat resistant piece, bearing plate and hot-saw.
	15CrMn	This steel can be used to make sealed axlebox of steam engine.
	20CrMn	This steel can be used to make machine casced accelerator, friction-wheel, gear and axle. Its properties are similar to those of 20CrMn steel, and they can be better than 20Cr after heat treatment.
	35CrMn2	This steel can be used as substitute for 35CrMn to make spare parts of which the cross-section is not very large and the temperature is not very high.
	40CrMn	This steel can be used to substitute 42CrMn to make spare parts of which the cross-section is not very large and the temperature is not very high.
Chrome-manganese-silicon Steel	20CrMnSi	This steel can make components of high strength and its weldability is good.
	25CrMnSi	This steel can make components of high strength and it can be welded.

TO BE CONTINUED

Continued

Kind of Steel	Steel Grade	Samples of Uses
	30CrMnSi	This steel can be used to make high strength steel, high pressure blower, high pressure compressor and axle of high speed rotating emery wheel.
	35CrMnSiA	This steel can be used to make high strength steel, the blade wheel of high pressure blower and high pressure used on aircrafts.
Chrome-vanadium Steel	10CrV	This steel can be used to make blade of separation plate on a steam turbine and nozzle.
	16Cr2VA	This steel can be used to make core of high pressure anti-chlorine jar.
	20CrV	This steel can be used to make female screw for the use on steam turbine.
	35Cr2V	This steel can be used to make blade wheel of steam turbine and its yield point σ_s is required to be 60-70kg/mm ² .
	40CrV	This steel can be used to make water-injection pump shaft, tension couple-bolt (420°C, 360 atmosphere pressure), locomotive connecting rod.
	45CrV	This steel can be used to substitute 40CrMn steel to make large axle (500-900mm), universal joint of rolling mill (1000-1200mm), pressure bolt (above 300mm). Its integrated mechanical property is good.
	50CrVA	This steel can be used to make important spare parts of steam temperature over 400°C and large springs which can bear large load and have high fatigue strength.
Chrome-manganese-titanium Steel	18CrMnTi	This steel can be used to make important gears for the use on automobile and tractor and decelerator gear of high strength and tenacity. It can have carburization treatment.
	30CrMnTi	This steel can be used to make important gears of large cross-section for the use on automobile and tractor, such as drive bevel gear, rear main gear and carburization gear which requires very high central strength.
	35CrMnTi	This steel can be used to make modification steel pieces of large size.
	40CrMnTi	This steel can be used to make large gears and main axle which must have great strength and good abrasive resistance, such as the large gears and main axle on heavy machine tool.
Chrome-tungsten-vanadium Steel	20CrWV	This steel can be used to make blades and pins of steam turbine
	16W	This steel can be used to make separation plate, special bolt and flannel disc (steam parameter reaches 450°C and the temperature of pipe wall is
Molybdenum Steel		

TO BE CONTINUED

Continued

Kind of Steel	Steel Grade	Samples of Uses
		475°C of various coil pipes and conduit pipes and their corresponding forgings for the use on steam turbine.
	12CrMo	This steel can be used to make main steam pipe of which the steam temperature can reach 510°C, coil pipes of which the pipe wall temperature is over 540°C and conduit pipes and their forgings.
	12Cr3MoA	This steel can be used to make high pressure anti-chlorine steel.
	15CrMo	This steel can be used to make main steam pipe of which the steam temperature can reach 510°C, various coil pipes of which the pipe wall temperature is over 530°C, conduit pipes and their corresponding forgings.
	20CrMo	This steel can be used as high grade steel used for carburization.
	25CrMo	This steel can be used to make bolt and flange which show great stress when under 500°C, steam pipe, high pressure pipe of more than 500 atmosphere pressure and bolts and flanges on large equipment.
	30CrMo	This steel can be used to make fastening piece of boiler under 480°C, flange and bolt receiving high pressure under 500°C. It is especially good for making pipes which receive 300 atmosphere pressure and above 400°C.
	35CrMo	This steel can be used to substitute 30CrNi and 40CrNi steel to make large gears and axle, generator rotor of steam turbine and fastener of boiler under 470°C.
	42CrMo	This steel can be used to substitute modification steel which contains Ni and the steel used to make large forgings. It can also be used to make large towing gear of locomotive, turning gear of pressurizer and the joint of petroleum driller for a well depth of 1200-2000 meters and dragging instrument.
Chrome-manganese-nickel-titanium Steel	15CrNiMo	This steel can be used as high grade carburized steel and substitute carburized steel which has high content of Ni. It can also be used to make turning gear on the rear axle of a large tractor, piston pin, reared drill of petroleum driller and spare parts of small cross-section. 22CrNiMo
	22CrNiMo	This steel can be used to make component parts of large cross-section.
	25Cr2NiMo	This steel is good for making petroleum equipment.

TO BE CONTINUED

Continued

Kind of Steel	Steel Grade	Samples of Uses
		and high pressure pipeline and steel plate used for making carbon hydrogen compound. It can also be used to make component parts of which the wall thickness is above 120mm, such as furnace shell and furnace cover.
	40CrNiMo	This steel is equivalent to 40CrNiMo high grade modification steel
Chrome-molybdenum-vanadium Steel	12CrMoV	This steel can be used to make steam turbine separation plate, separation plate outer ring, main steam pipe and steering blade ring.
	12Cr1MoV	This steel can be used to make main steam pipe in which the steam temperature can reach 540°C, coil pipe of which the pipe wall temperature is over 570°C and conduit pipe and its corresponding forgings.
	15CrMoV	This steel can be used to make main steam pipe in which the steam temperature can reach 520°C.
	24CrMoV	This steel can be used to make rotor of 50,000 - 100,000kw steam turbo-generator, steam turbine blade wheel (yield strength σ_s 65-75kg/mm ²), and it can substitute chrome-nickel-molybdenum steel to make turning gear and axle for electric spade of 4m ² .
	25Cr2MoVA	This steel can be used to make rotor sleeve of a steam turbine, valve, main steam valve, adjusting valve, female screw for steam temperature 535 - 550°C and bolt for temperature under 530°C.
	25Cr2Mo1VA	This steel can be used to make front cylinder of steam turbine in which the steam temperature can reach 565°C, bolt, and valve stem.
	30Cr2MoV	This steel can be used to make rotor of large steam turbo-generator, high grade modification steel, 1150 blooming mill gear, shaft gear and petroleum drill explore aperture run.
	35CrMoV	This steel can be used to make rotor of turbo-blower and compressor, cover disk and shaft disk.
	40Cr2MoV	This is high grade modification steel of high strength and good tenacity. It can be used to make gears of large cross-section and high strength, axle, wheel rim and the rotating part of a wheel. It can have high frequency hardening.
Chrome-silicon-molybdenum-vanadium Steel	30CrSiMoV	This steel can be used to make high pressure bolt and flange under 500°C and heat resistant bolt which requires very high creep strength. It can also be used to make steam pipeline and high pressure pipeline over 100 atmosphere pressure and bolt and flange of large cross-section.

TO BE CONTINUED

Continued

Kind of Steel	Steel Grade	Samples of Uses
Chrome-aluminum Steel	38CrAl	This steel can be used in machine tool to make carburization component parts which must have very high hardness, abrasive resistance, fatigue strength and corrosion resistance, and component parts which has little chance after heat treatment, such as precise sleeve and machine tool main axle.
Chrome-molybdenum-aluminum Steel	38CrMoAlA	This steel can be used to make carburization parts, such as high pressure valve stem and valve opening.
Chrome-wolfram-vanadium-aluminum Steel	30CrWVA1	This steel can be used to make machine parts which require Vickers hardness HV above 900 after being nitrogenated, such as borer, bore rod and screw rod.
Boron Steel	20Mn2B	This steel can substitute 20Cr steel to make carburization component parts.
	20MnTiB	This steel can substitute 12CrMnTi steel to make high grade gears.
	20MnVB	This steel can substitute 20CrMn steel to make carburization parts and can also be used as 20Cr steel.
	20SiMnVB	This steel can substitute 15CrMnTi steel to make high grade carburization gears.
	20CrMnB	This steel can substitute 15CrMnTi steel to make high grade carburization gears.
	20MnMoB	Generally this steel can substitute 12CrMn3 steel to important gears.
	20CrMnBA	This steel can be used to make high grade carburization gears. It is equivalent to chrome-nickel steel which contains Ni3-4%.
	40B	The hardenability and strength of this steel are higher than steel No.40. It can be used to make machine parts of large cross-section.
	45B	The hardenability and strength of this steel are higher than steel No.45. It can be used to make machine parts of large cross-section.
	40MnB	The properties of this steel are similar to 40Cr steel. It can be used to make modification steel, and can also be used as 40Cr steel.
	45MnB	The properties of this steel are similar to those of 45Cr steel. It can be used to make modification steel, and can also be used as 40Cr steel.
	40MnVB	The properties of this steel are better than those of 40Cr steel. It can be used to make modification steel, and can also be used as 40Cr steel.
	40CrB	The contents of chrome of this steel is lower than 40Cr steel. It can be used as 40Cr steel.

TO BE CONTINUED

Continued

Kind of Steel	Steel Grade	Samples of Uses
	40CrNiB	This steel can substitute 40CrNiMo steel.
	40CrNiMoV3A	This is high grade modification steel. The component parts made of this steel can have large cross-section, such as high pressure blower blade wheel and large gears.
Chrome-molybdenum-tungsten-vanadium Steel	18Cr3MoWVA	This steel is used for high pressure anti-hydrogen (300 atmosphere pressure equipment).
	20Cr3MoWVA	This steel is used for high pressure anti-hydrogen (700 atmosphere pressure equipment).

6. Carbon Tool Steel (YB5-59)

Table 2-1-14 The Chemical Composition of Carbon Tool Steel

No.	Steel Grade		Chemical Composition (%)				
	Brand	Symbol	Carbon	Manganese	Silicon	S ; P	
						No More Than	
1	碳7	T7	0.65~0.74	0.20~0.40	0.15~0.35	0.030	0.035
2	碳8	T8	0.75~0.84	0.20~0.40	0.15~0.35	0.030	0.035
3	碳8锰	T8Mn	0.80~0.90	0.35~0.60	0.15~0.35	0.030	0.035
4	碳9	T9	0.85~0.94	0.15~0.35	0.15~0.35	0.030	0.035
5	碳10	T10	0.95~1.04	0.15~0.35	0.15~0.35	0.030	0.035
6	碳11	T11	1.05~1.14	0.15~0.35	0.15~0.35	0.030	0.035
7	碳12	T12	1.15~1.24	0.15~0.35	0.15~0.35	0.030	0.035
8	碳13	T13	1.25~1.35	0.15~0.35	0.15~0.35	0.030	0.035
9	碳7高	T7A	0.65~0.74	0.15~0.30	0.15~0.30	0.020	0.030
10	碳8高	T8A	0.75~0.84	0.15~0.30	0.15~0.30	0.020	0.030
11	碳8锰高	T8MnA	0.80~0.90	0.35~0.60	0.15~0.30	0.020	0.030
12	碳9高	T9A	0.85~0.94	0.15~0.30	0.15~0.30	0.020	0.030
13	碳10高	T10A	0.95~1.04	0.15~0.30	0.15~0.30	0.020	0.030
14	碳11高	T11A	1.05~1.14	0.15~0.30	0.15~0.30	0.020	0.030
15	碳12高	T12A	1.15~1.24	0.15~0.30	0.15~0.30	0.020	0.030
16	碳13高	T13A	1.25~1.35	0.15~0.30	0.15~0.30	0.020	0.030

Table 2-1-15 The Hardness of Carbon Tool Steel

Steel Grade	Hardness after annealing		Hardness after hardening	
	HB	d = 10mm, p = 3000 kg impression diameter (mm) no less than	Hardening temp. °C and cool- ant	RC
T7, T7A	137	4.4	800-820, water	62
T8, T8A	137	4.4	780-800, water	62
T8Mn, T8MnA	137	4.4	780-800, water	62
T9, T9A	132	4.35	760-780, water	62
T10, T10A	197	4.3	760-780, water	62
T11, T11A	207	4.2	760-780, water	62
T12, T12A	207	4.2	760-780, water	62
T13, T13A	217	4.1	760-780, water	62

Table 2-1-16 The uses of carbon tool steel

Steel Grade	Samples of Uses
T7A	This steel can be used to make tools which can stand vibration and shock, and under the condition of appropriate hardness the tool has great tenacity, such as chisel, carpenter's saw and metal saw and hammer.
T6A	This steel can be used to make various tools which can stand vibration and require adequate tenacity and high hardness, such as simple press mold and saw blade.
T9A	This steel can be used to make tools which has tenacity and definite hardness, such as press mold.
T10A	This steel can be used to make tool which receives no strong vibration but requires sharp cutting edge, such as cutter, bore-bit, wire-drawing mold and file.
T11A	This steel can be used to make cutters which require an integrated property of good tenacity, hardness and abrasive resistance, such as wire-cone and erasing knife.
T12A	This steel can be used to make tools which receive no shock but have high strength, such as cutter, milling cutter, shear, wire-cone, measuring gauge, edge-cutting mold and punching mold.
T13A	This steel can be used to make cutters which receive no shock but require extremely high strength, such as erasing knife, and wire-drawing tool.

7. Alloy Tool Steel (YB7-59)

Table 2-1-17 The Chemical Composition of Alloy Tool Steel

Group No.	Ordinal	Steel Group	Steel Grade		Chemical Composition (%)					
			Brand	Symbol	C	Mn	Si	Cr	V	Mo
1	1	Mn steel	9 锰 2	9Mn2	0.85~0.95	1.70~2.00	≤0.35	—	—	—
2	2	MnV steel	9 锰 2 钒	9Mn2V	0.85~0.95	1.70~2.00	≤0.35	—	—	0.10~0.25
3	3	MnCrWV steel	锰 铬 钨 钒	MnCrWV	0.95~1.05	1.00~1.30	≤0.35	0.40~0.60	0.40~0.60	0.15~0.30
4	4	MnSi steel	8 锰 硅	8MnSi	0.75~0.85	0.80~1.10	0.30~0.60	—	—	—
5	5	SiMn steel	5 锰 硅	5MnSi	0.50~0.60	0.90~1.20	0.80~1.10	—	—	—
6	6	SiMn2 steel	7 锰 硅 2	7MnSi2	0.65~0.75	0.50~0.80	1.50~1.80	—	—	—
7	7	SiMn steel	锰 硅	MnSi	0.95~1.05	0.60~0.90	0.65~0.95	—	—	—
8	8	SiMnV steel	6 硅 锰 钒	6SiMnV	0.55~0.65	0.90~1.20	0.80~1.10	—	—	0.15~0.30
9	9	SiMnV steel	硅 锰 钒	SiMnV	1.30~1.50	0.70~1.00	0.70~1.00	—	—	0.15~0.30
10	10	SiMnW steel	6 硅 锰 钨	6SiMnW	0.60~0.70	0.80~0.90	0.90~1.20	—	1.20~1.50	—
11	11	SiMnMoV steel	5 硅 锰 钼 钒	5SiMnMoV	0.45~0.55	0.50~0.70	1.50~1.80	0.20~0.40	—	0.20~0.30
12	12	SiCr steel	6 硅 铬	6SiCr	0.55~0.65	0.40~0.60	1.20~1.50	0.30~0.60	—	—
13	13	SiCr steel	9 硅 铬	9SiCr	0.85~0.95	0.30~0.60	1.20~1.60	0.35~1.20	—	—
14	14	SiCr steel	硅 铬	SiCr	1.10~1.30	≤0.40	1.00~1.30	1.10~1.40	—	—
15	15	SiCr steel	硅 铬 3	SiCr3	1.40~1.60	≤0.40	1.30~1.60	1.30~1.60	—	—
16	16	SiCrV steel	4 硅 铬 钒	4SiCrV	0.40~0.50	≤0.40	1.20~1.50	1.30~1.60	0.10~0.25	—
17	17	Cr steel	铬 2	Cr2	0.95~1.10	≤0.40	≤0.35	1.30~1.60	—	—
18	18	Cr steel	铬	Cr	0.95~1.10	≤0.40	≤0.35	0.75~1.10	—	—
19	19	Cr steel	铬 06	Cr06	1.30~1.45	0.20~0.40	≤0.35	0.50~0.70	—	—

TO BE CONTINUED

Continued

Group No.	Ordinal	Steel Group	Steel Grade		Chemical Composition (%)						
			Brand	Symbol	C	Mn	Si	Cr	W	V	Mo
11	20	Cr'n steel	9 铬 2	9Cr2	0.80~0.95	0.20~0.35	0.25~0.45	1.40~1.70	—	—	—
	21		8 铬 3	8Cr3	0.76~0.85	0.20~0.40	≤0.35	3.2~3.80	—	—	—
	22		8 铬	8Cr	0.80~0.90	0.20~0.40	≤0.35	0.45~0.70	—	—	—
	23		铬 12	Cr12	2.00~2.30	≤0.35	≤0.40	11.50~	—	—	—
	24		铬 2 钼	Cr2Mo	1.80~2.10	0.70~1.00	≤0.40	1.80~2.10	—	—	—
	25	CrMnMo steel	铬 锰	CrMa	1.30~1.50	0.45~0.75	≤0.35	1.30~1.60	—	—	—
	26		5 铬 锰 钼	5CrMaMo	0.50~0.60	1.20~1.60	0.25~0.60	0.60~0.90	—	—	0.15~0.30
	27		铬 8 钨 钒	Cr8WV	1.00~1.15	≤0.45	≤0.35	5.50~7.00	1.10~1.20	0.50~0.70	—
	28		铬 2 钨 钒	Cr2W2Si	0.95~1.10	0.80~1.20	0.50~1.00	1.40~1.80	—	—	—
	29		4 铬 3 钨 钒 钼	4Cr3W3V	0.40~0.50	1.35~1.65	0.80~1.20	2.50~3.00	0.80~1.20	0.20~0.40	—
	30		铬 钨	CrW	1.10~1.25	0.20~0.40	≤0.35	0.60~0.80	1.20~1.50	—	—
	31		铬 钨 5	CrW5	1.25~1.50	≤0.30	≤0.30	0.40~0.70	4.50~5.50	—	—
	32		铬 12 钨	Cr12W	2.00~2.30	≤0.35	≤0.40	11.00~	0.60~0.90	—	—
	33	CrWV steel	3 铬 2 钨 8 钒	3Cr2W8V	0.30~0.40	0.20~0.40	≤0.35	2.20~2.70	7.50~9.00	0.20~0.50	—
	34		铬 钨 钼	CrWMn	0.90~1.05	0.80~1.10	0.15~0.35	0.80~1.20	1.20~1.60	—	—
19	35	CrW2Si steel	9 铬 钨 钼	9CrWMn	0.85~0.95	0.90~1.20	0.15~0.35	0.50~0.80	0.50~0.90	—	—
	36		5 铬 钨 2 钼	5CrW2Si	0.45~0.55	0.20~0.40	0.50~0.80	1.00~1.30	2.00~2.50	—	—
	37		6 铬 钨 2 钼	6CrW2Si	0.55~0.65	0.20~0.40	0.50~0.80	1.00~1.30	2.20~2.70	—	—
	38		4 铬 钨 2 钼	4CrW2Si	0.35~0.45	0.20~0.40	0.80~1.00	1.00~1.30	2.60~2.90	—	—
	39		铬 12 钨 钼	Cr12MoV	1.45~1.70	≤0.35	≤0.40	11.00~	12.50	0.15~0.30	0.10~0.60

TO BE CONTINUED

Continued

Group No.	Ordnal	Steel Group	Steel Grade		Chemical Composition (%)						
			Brand	Symbol	C	Mn	Si	Cr	W	V	Mo
21	40	CrVMoW steel	4 铬钒钼钨	4CrVMoW	0.40~0.50	0.30~0.50	0.50~0.80	1.20~1.50	0.40~0.50	0.75~0.85	0.30~0.50
22	41	CrAl Steel	3 铬铝	3CrAl	0.30~0.40	0.20~0.40	≤0.35	1.20~1.50	1.00~1.50	—	—
23	42	CrV steel	8 铬钒	8CrV	0.80~0.90	0.30~0.60	≤0.35	0.45~0.70	—	0.15~0.30	—
	43		铬钒	CrV	1.10~1.25	≤0.40	≤0.35	0.45~0.70	—	0.15~0.30	—
24	44	CrNiMo steel	5 铬镍钼	5CrNiMo	0.50~0.60	0.50~0.80	≤0.35	0.50~0.80	1.40~1.80	—	0.15~0.30
25	45	W steel	钨	W	1.05~1.25	0.20~0.40	≤0.35	0.10~0.30	0.80~1.20	—	—
	46		钨 2	W2	1.10~1.25	0.20~0.40	≤0.35	0.10~0.30	1.80~2.20	—	—
26	47	WCrSiV steel	5 钨 2 铬硅钒	5W2CrSiV	0.50~0.60	0.20~0.40	0.80~1.10	0.80~1.10	1.80~2.20	0.15~0.30	—
	48		4 钨 2 铬硅钒	4W2CrSiV	0.40~0.50	0.20~0.40	0.80~1.10	0.80~1.10	1.80~2.20	0.15~0.30	—
	49		3 钨 2 铬硅钒	3W2CrSiV	0.30~0.40	0.20~0.40	0.80~1.10	0.80~1.10	1.80~2.20	0.15~0.30	—
	50		3 钨 4 铬硅钒	3W4CrSiV	0.30~0.40	0.20~0.40	0.80~1.10	0.80~1.10	3.80~4.20	0.15~0.30	—
27	51	WCrV steel	3 钨 4 铬 2 钒	3W4Cr2V	0.30~0.40	0.20~0.40	≤0.35	2.20~2.70	4.20~4.70	0.50~0.70	—
	52		8 钨 2 铬钒	8W2CrV	0.75~0.90	≤0.40	≤0.35	1.00~1.20	1.80~2.10	0.20~0.40	—
	53		钨铬钒	WCrV	1.20~1.40	≤0.40	≤0.35	0.30~0.50	0.80~1.10	0.15~0.30	—
	54		钨 3 铬钒	W3CrV	1.30~1.50	≤0.40	≤0.35	0.30~0.50	3.00~3.50	0.20~0.40	—
28	55	V steel	钒	V	0.95~1.05	0.20~0.40	≤0.35	—	—	0.20~0.40	—
	56	V steel	8 钒	8V	0.75~0.85	0.20~0.40	≤0.35	—	—	0.15~0.30	—

Note: The contents of sulfur and phosphorus in the steel must not be over 0.03%.

Table 2-1-13 The Hardness of Alloy Tool Steel

Group No.	Ordinal	Steel Grade	Delivery state steel		Hardened steel	
			(HB)	Impression diameter(mm) d = 10mm P = 3000kg	Temperature(°C) and test piece (no lower than) hardener	HRC
1	1	*9Mn2	<229	≥4.0	760~780, water	62
	2	*9Mn2V	<229	≥4.0	780~810, oil	62
	3	*MnCrWV	<223	≥4.05	800~820, oil	63
4	4	*8MnSi	<229	≥4.0	800~820, oil	60
	5	*5MnSi	<229	≥4.0	800~840, water	53
	6	*7MnSi2	<229	≥4.0	820~850, oil	53
5	7	*MnSi	229~187	4.0~4.4	800~820, water	62
	8	*6SiMnV	<229	≥4.0	830~860, oil	56
	9	*SiMnV	<217	≥4.1	780~815, oil	64
6	10	*6SiMnW	<229	≥4.0	820~850, oil	57
	11	*5SiMnMoV	<217	≥4.1	840~900, water	61
	12	*6SiCr	<229	≥4.0	830~860, oil	57
8	13	*9SiCr	241~197	3.9~4.3	820~860, oil	62
	14	*SiCr	<241	≥3.9	830~850, oil	62
	15	*SiCr3	<269	≥3.7	840~860, oil	64
9	16	*4SiCrV	<229	≥4.0	860~900, oil	57
	17	*Cr2	229~179	4.0~4.5	830~850, oil	62
	18	*Cr	229~179	4.0~4.5	830~860, oil	62
10	19	*Cr06	241~187	3.9~4.4	780~810, water	64
	20	9Cr2	217~179	4.1~4.5	820~850, oil	62
	21	8Cr3	255~207	3.8~4.2	850~880, oil	55
11	22	*8Cr	<229	≥4.0	800~830, oil	61
	23	Cr12	269~217	3.7~4.1	950~1000, oil	60
	24	*Cr2Mn	<229	≥4.0	830~860, oil	62
12	25	CrMa	241~197	3.9~4.3	800~830, oil	61
	26	5CrMnMo	241~197	3.9~4.3	820~850, oil	50
	27	*Cr6WV	<235	≥3.95	960~1020, oil or air	60
13	28	Cr2MnSi	255~207	3.8~4.2	830~860, oil	62
	29	*4Cr3MnSiWV	<229	≥4.0	930~960, oil	57
	30	*CrW	<223	≥4.05	840~870, oil	62
14	31	CrW5	285~229	3.6~4.0	800~820, water	65
	32	*Cr12W	<272	≥3.68	940~970, oil	62
	33	3Cr2W8V	255~207	3.8~4.2	1075~1125, oil	46

TO BE CONTINUED

Continued

Group No.	Ordinal	Steel Grade	Delivery state steel		Hardened steel	
			(HB)	Impression diameter(mm) d = 10mm P = 3000kg	Temperature (°C) and test piece hardness	HRC (no lower than
18	34	CrWMn	255~207	3.8~4.2	800~830. oil	62
	35	9CrWMn	241~197	3.9~4.3	800~830. oil	62
19	36	6CrW2Si	285~229	3.6~4.0	860~900. oil	57
	37	5CrW2Si	255~207	3.8~4.2	860~900. oil	55
	38	4CrW2Si	217~179	4.1~4.5	860~900. oil	53
20	39	Cr12MoV	255~207	3.8~4.2	950~1000. oil	58
21	40	*4CrVMoW	≤244	≥3.88	1000~1050. oil	56
22	41	*3CrAl	≤244	≥3.88	850~880. water	50
23	42	8CrV	207~170	4.2~4.6	800~850. water	61
	43	*CrV	≤229	≥4.0	810~840. oil	62
24	44	5CrNiMo	241~197	3.9~4.3	830~860. oil	47
25	45	W	229~187	4.0~4.4	800~830. water	62
	46	W2	255~207	3.8~4.2	800~830. water	62
26	47	*5W2CrSiV	≤223	≥4.05	840~860. oil	58
	48	*4W2CrSiV	≤234	≥3.96	880~920. oil	56
	49	*3W2CrSiV	≤229	≥4.0	960~1000. oil	50
	50	*3W4CrSiV	≤244	≥3.88	1000~1050. oil	47
27	51	*3W4Cr2V	≤244	≥3.88	1050~1100. oil	52
	52	*8W2CrV	≤244	≥3.83	850~880. oil	61
	53	*WCrV	≤234	≥3.96	770~800. water	64
	54	*W3CrV	≤272	≥3.68	790~820. water	64
28	55	V	217~179	4.1~4.5	780~820. water	62
	56	*8V	≤201	≥4.25	780~810. water	60

Note: The data of steels which are attached a mark of * can only be used as reference.

Table 2-1-19 The Uses of Alloy Tool Steel

Order No. Group No.	Steel Grade	Samples of Uses
1 1	9Mn2	Small die, die and shear, cold press die, carving die, die-filling, various measuring gauges of slight shape-change, profile gauge, die hob, die block and shear.
2 2	9Mn2V	Same as stated above.
3 3	1MnCrWV	Same as stated above.
4 4	3MnSi	Carpenter's chisel, saw blade and other cutting tools.
5 5	1MnSi	This steel can be used to make puncher and hole-magnifier and hot-forging die and punch of small size.
6 6	7MnSi2	Edger, puncher, hole-magnifier, hot-press forging die, bolt, downmail and punch.
7 7	1MnSi	Drawing die, cold punch and cutters.
8 8	6SiMnV	Forging die of small or medium size.
9 9	SiMnV	Die plate, cold reving die, cut-off die, cold punch, measuring gauge and die hob.
10 10	6SiMnW	Hand chisel, pneumatic chisel, punch, rebit die, pneumatic bore and pneumatic pickax.
11 11	5SiMnMoV	Hand or pneumatic chisel, boiler tools, forging tools, heavy-load punch, shear, impetuous-vibration cutter, rebit die and cold boring die.
12 12	6SiCr	Cold punch, pneumatic chisel.
13 13	9SiCr	Die block, die hob, bore bit, shear, gear milling cutter, cold punch and cold-rolling roller.
14 14	SiCr	Stamp-forming die, steel stamp and puncher, shear, milling cutter and die block.
15 15	SiCr3	Die, press-forging die, complicated punching die, punch, shear, die hob and milling cutter.
16 16	4SiCrV	Hot hammer, stamp-forming die, hot-cutting tools and stamping die.
17 17	Cr2	Cutting tools, cutter, knife, block cutter, measuring tools, profile gauge, shear, ram pin, eccentric wheel and cold roller.
18 18	Cr	Same as stated above.
19 19	Cr06	Shaving knife and blade, erasing knife, carving knife and file.
20 20	9Cr2	This steel can be used to make cold-rolling roller, press-rolling roller, steel stamp piercing chisel, cold die and punch and carpenter's tools.
21 21	9Cr2	Hot-combing die, bolt and screw die.
22 22	9Cr	Cold-working steel stamp, combing die, punch, chain rod, push rod, chisel, carpenter's planer and block cutter.

TO BE CONTINUED

Continued

Order Group No.	Order No.	Steel Grade	Samples of Uses
	23	Cr12	Cold-die punch, cold-cutting shear (hard and thin metal) bore jacket, measuring gauge, screw-thread rolling die, metallurgical powder die, die filling, drawing die and carpenter's cutting tools.
11	24	Cr2Mn	Drawing die of high abrasive resistance and drawing plate and other abrasive resisting tools.
	25	CrMn	Various measuring gauges and block gauges.
12	26	5CrMnMo	Forging die of medium size.
13	27	Cr6W	Forming die, bore jacket, cold-punching die, punch, combing die, stamping die, screw-thread rolling die, shear and measuring gauges.
14	28	Cr2MnSi	Measuring tools which have absolutely no shape-change after hardening.
15	29	4Cr3MnSiWV	Forging die of medium size and ferrous metal (aluminum alloy) casting die.
16	30	CrW	Wood-work plane, cutter (for wood work, hard rubber and leather), wood work chisel and cutting tools.
	31	CrW5	Cutters for low speed cutting of hard metal, such as milling cutter, lathe knife and planer; and carving knife working under high pressure.
	32	Cr12W	Cold cutting shear knife, circular saw, combing die, slitting die, standard tools and measuring gauge, die hob, thin metal punch and screw-thread rolling die.
17	33	3Cr2W8V	High stress press die, bolt or screw hot-press die and hot-shearing cutter.
18	34	CrWn	Die block, scraping-out cutter, measuring gauge and die of complicated shape and high precision.
	35	9CrWn	Measuring gauge and profile gauge.
19	36	6CrW2Si	Hand or pneumatic chisel, air hammer tool, boiler tool, top die and upper die, shear knife (heavy vibration), cutter (heavy vibration) and cement breaker.
	37	6CrW2Si	Same as stated above, but this steel can be used to make tools to cut even harder metal.
	38	4CrW2Si	Hot-forging die of medium stress.
20	39	Cr12MoV	Cold-cutting shear knife, circular saw, combing die, slitting die, standard tools and measuring gauge, die hob, punching die and screw thread rolling die.
21	40	4CrW6W	Hot-cutting tools, hot-punching die, forming die, screw, female screw, hot forging die.
	41	3CrAl	Anti-acid die and blanking die.
22	42	3CrV	Steel stamp, combing die and punch.

TO BE CONTINUED

Continued

Order No. Group No.	Steel Grade	Samples of Uses
43	CrV	Various advanced saw and file for cutting metal, milling cutter for wood work, planer and bore bit and coining dies.
24 44	5CrNiMo	Blanking die and large forging die.
35 45	W	Twist drill, die hob, shear knife and plain spiral milling cutter.
46	W2	Twist drill, die hob, shear knife, plain spiral milling cutter, blade and special cutting tools.
26 47	5W2CrSiV	Hot forging die of medium size, forming die and tools for cutting metal.
48	4W2CrSiV	Hot forging die of large and medium size, casting die and shear knife for cutting metal.
49	3W2CrSiV	Hot forging die of large and medium size, casting die and extruding die, and tools which can bear heavy impact load.
50	3W4CrSiV	Same as stated above.
27 51	3W4Cr2V	Large size hammer forging die and extruding die.
52	3W2CrV	Cold punching die, combing die and punching die.
53	WCrV	Cold shear knife and advanced sawing and cutting tools.
54	W3CrV	Cutter for cutting extremely hard metal and cutter for cutting extremely soft metal.
28 55	W	Cold punching die, shear, chisel, pneumatic bore, pneumatic pickax, hollow-bore (for mining mineral), die, cold punch (bolt and rivet) and cold die.
56	9V	Same as stated above.

8. High Speed Tool Steel (YB12-59)

Table 2-1-30 The Chemical Composition and Hardness of High Speed Tool Steel

Ordinal	Steel Grade		Chemical Composition								Heat Treatment			Hardness		
	Brand	Symbol	C	Mn	Si	Cr	W	Mo	V	S Less than	P Less than	Heat Temp. °C	Cool -ant	Temp. rule	HB Delivery state	RC(aft hdng & temp.)
1	W12Cr4V4Mo	W12Cr4V4Mo	1.20 1.40	<0.40	<0.40	3.80 4.40	11.50 13.00	0.90 1.20	3.80 4.40	0.03	0.03	1250~ 1270	oil	550- 570°C	Forging steel	>62
2	W18Cr4V	W18Cr4V	0.70 0.80	<0.40	<0.40	3.80 4.40	17.50 19.00	<0.30	1.00 1.40	0.03	0.03	1270~ 1285	oil	temp. retain for 1 hr, temp.	225-207 cutting steel	>62
3	W9Cr4V2	W9Cr4V2	0.85 0.95	<0.40	<0.40	3.80 4.40	8.50 10.00	<0.30	2.00 2.60	0.03	0.03	1225~ 1240	oil	2 times	255-207 cutting steel	>62
4	W9Cr4V	W9Cr4V	0.70 0.80	<0.40	<0.40	3.80 4.40	8.50 10.00	<0.30	1.40 1.70	0.03	0.03	1220~ 1240	oil		W12Cr 4V7Mo HB 262	>62

Table 2-1-21 The Uses of High Speed Tool Steel

Steel Grade	Samples of Uses
W12Cr4V4Mo	<p>The abrasive machinability of this steel is not very good. It is generally used to make fine lathe knife, milling cutter, shear knife, plain cutter, block gear cutter and forming lathe knife. It is also suitable to make machining abrasive material, such as plastics, fiber, plywood and it is also suitable to make working heat-resisting alloy, titanium-based alloy and steel of medium hardness.</p>
W18Cr4V	<p>This steel has good red hardness, tenacity, and abrasive machinability, so it can be widely used. It can be used to make twist bore, screw cutter, lathe knife, milling cutter, shear knife, block gear cutter and materials of working soft or medium hardness.</p>
W9Cr4V2	<p>The abrasive machinability of this steel is not good and it can be widely used. It is good for making bore bit, lathe knife, milling cutter, screw cutter, belt saw and wood work tools.</p>

9. Hot Rolled Flat and Screw Spring Steel (Y38-59)

Table 2-1-22 The Chemical Composition, Mechanical Properties and Uses of Hot Rolled Flat and Screw Spring Steel

Steel Grade	Chemical Composition (%)									Heat Treatment	
Symbol	C	Si	Mn	Cr	Ni	W	V	S	P	quench temper T (°C)	Coolant
65	0.62~0.70	0.17~0.37	0.50~0.80	≤0.25	≤0.25			0.045	0.040	840 480	quench oil tempering
70	0.67~0.75	0.17~0.37	0.50~0.80	≤0.25	≤0.25			0.045	0.040	830 480	quench oil tempering
75	0.72~0.80	0.17~0.37	0.50~0.80	≤0.25	≤0.30			0.045	0.040	820 480	quench oil tempering
85	0.82~0.90	0.17~0.37	0.50~0.80	≤0.25	≤0.30			0.045	0.040	820 480	quench oil tempering
60Mn	0.57~0.65	0.17~0.37	0.70~1.00	≤0.25	≤0.25			0.015	0.040	830 480	quench oil tempering
65Mn	0.62~0.70	0.17~0.37	0.90~1.20	≤0.25	≤0.25			0.045	0.040	830 480	quench oil tempering
65MnSi	0.50~0.60	0.50~0.80	0.80~0.90	≤0.25	≤0.10			0.045	0.040	820 480	quench oil tempering
55SiMn	0.50~0.60	1.30~1.80	0.80~1.00	≤0.30	≤0.40			0.045	0.040	880 460	quench oil tempering
60SiMn	0.55~0.65	1.30~1.80	0.80~1.00	≤0.30	≤0.40			0.045	0.040	860 460	quench oil tempering
60SiMnA	0.56~0.64	1.30~1.80	0.90~1.00	≤0.30	≤0.40			0.030	0.035	860 460	quench oil tempering
50Si2Mn	0.47~0.55	1.50~2.00	0.80~0.90	≤0.30	≤0.40			0.045	0.040	870 460	quench oil or water, tempering
55Si2Mn	0.52~0.60	1.50~2.00	0.80~0.90	≤0.30	≤0.40			0.045	0.040	870 460	quench oil or water, tempering

TO BE CONTINUED

Continued

Steel grade Symbol	Mechanical properties				Hardness HB (hot rolling state)	Samples of Uses
	Yield point	Tensile strength	Ext. rate	Contr. rate		
	$\sigma_{1.2}$ (kg/mm ²)	σ_b (kg/mm ²)	δ_{10} (%)	ψ (%)		
65	80	100	9	35	255	This steel will have high strength after heat treatment and it also has adequate plasticity and tenacity. It is usually used to make plate spring and spiral spring of small size to be used on automobile, tractor, locomotive car and other machines.
70	85	105	8	30	269	
75	90	110	7	30	285	
85	100	115	6	30	302	
60Mn	80	100	9	35	269	The strength of this steel is high and its hardenability is better than carbon spring steel. Its decarbonization tendency is small but it has over-heat sensitivity, so it is easy to produce quenching crack and temper brittleness. It can be used to make large spiral spring, plate spring, various flat and cylindrical springs, spring coil and spring leaf.
65Mn	80	100	8	30	269	The strength of this steel is high, the hardenability is great, and the decarbonization tendency is small; but there is an overheat sensitivity so it is easy to produce hardening flaw and tempering brittleness. The steel is good to be used to make various flat and cylindrical springs of large size, cushion spring, spring rib, spring coil, valve spring, cold-drawn steel wire $\phi 4mm$ and cold rolling spring.
55MnSi	80	100	8	30	285	The hardenability and strength of this steel are both high and its decarbonization tendency is small. But its shortcomings are overheat sensitivity and tempering brittleness. It is good to be used to make flat, buffer and spiral springs of large size.
55SiMn	120	130	5	30	295	Among these nine different kinds of SiMn steel, 55SiMn, 60Si2Mn and 60Si2MnA have longest records of various usages and they are used most widely. They are mainly used to make rail locomotive car, automobile, plate spring and spiral springs for tractors, safe valve spring of cylinder, check valve spring and some other important springs which work under high stress, and anti-heat spring which is used under the condition of below 250°C.
60SiMn	120	130	5	25	285	
60SiMnA	140	160	5	25	285	
50Si2Mn	110	120	6	20	295	
55Si2Mn	120	130	6	30	285	

Continued

Steel Grade	Chemical Composition (3)									Heat Treatment	
Symbol	C	Si	Mn	Cr	Ni	W	V	S	P	quench temper (T°C)	Coolant
60Si2Mn	0.57~0.65	1.50~2.00	0.60~0.90	≤0.30	≤0.40			0.045	0.040	870 460	quench oil tempering
60Si2MnA	0.56~0.64	1.60~2.00	0.60~0.90	≤0.30	≤0.40			0.030	0.035	870 460	quench oil tempering
63Si2MnA	0.60~0.65	1.80~2.20	0.60~0.90	≤0.30	≤0.40			0.030	0.035	860 460	quench oil tempering
70Si3MnA	0.66~0.74	2.40~2.80	0.60~0.90	≤0.30	≤0.40			0.030	0.035	860 420	quench oil tempering
60Si2CrA	0.56~0.64	1.40~1.80	0.40~0.70	0.70~1.00	≤0.40			0.030	0.035	870 420	quench oil tempering
65SiCrA	0.62~0.70	1.20~1.50	0.40~0.70	0.40~0.60	≤0.40			0.030	0.035	850 450~500	quench oil tempering
50CrMn	0.46~0.54	0.17~0.37	0.70~1.00	0.90~1.20	≤0.40			0.045	0.040	840 490	quench oil tempering
50CrMnA	0.46~0.54	0.17~0.37	0.80~1.00	0.95~1.20	≤0.40			0.030	0.035	840 490	quench oil tempering
50CrVA	0.46~0.54	0.17~0.37	0.50~0.80	0.80~1.10	≤0.40		0.10~0.20	0.030	0.035	850 520	quench oil tempering
50CrMnVA	0.48~0.55	0.17~0.37	0.80~1.00	0.95~1.20	≤0.40		0.15~0.25	0.030	0.035	850 520	quench oil tempering
30W4Cr2VA	0.28~0.34	0.1~0.37	≤0.4	2.00~2.50	≤0.10	1.00~4.50	0.50~0.80	0.030	0.035	1050~1100 550~650	quench oil tempering
40Si2CrVA	0.56~0.64	1.40~1.80	0.40~0.70	0.90~1.20	≤0.40		0.10~0.20	0.030	0.035	850 110	quench oil tempering
65Si2MnWA	0.61~0.69	1.50~2.00	0.70~1.00	≤0.30	≤0.40	0.80~1.20		0.030	0.035	850 420	quench oil tempering

Note: The mechanical of 65SiCrA and 30 W4Cr2VA can only used as reference.

Continued

Steel grade	Mechanical properties				Hardness HB (hot rolling state)	Samples of Uses
	Yield point σ_s (kg/mm ²)	Tensile strength σ_b (kg/mm ²)	Ext. rate δ_{10} (%)	Contr. rate ψ (%)		
Symbol						
60Si2Mn	120	130	5	25	302	Among these nine different kinds of 30" steel, 60Si2Mn and 60Si2MnA have longest records of various uses and they are used most widely. They are mainly used to make plate spring and spiral spring used on rail locomotive car, automobile and tractor, the safety valve spring of cylinder, the check valve spring and some other important springs which can work under high stress, and it can also be used to make anti-heat spring which can be used under below 250°C.
60Si2MnA	140	160	5	20	302	
63Si2MnA	140	160	5	20	302	
70Si3MnA	160	180	5	20	302	
60Si2CrA	160	180	5	20	321	The mechanical properties of 60Si2CrA and 65SiCrA are very good because they are added chrome and vanadium. They are mainly used to make springs which can stand high stress and it is specially good to be used to make anti-heat spring and impact stress bearing spring which can be used below 300-350°C.
65SiCrA	130~120	170~150	5	20	302	
50CrMn	110	302	5	35	130	The hardenability of 50CrMn(50CrMnA) is very high because it is added about 1% of chrome and manganese. Even a spring with a diameter of 50mm can be hardened, so its hardenability is better than silicon-manganese spring steel and slightly better than silicon-chrome spring steel. This steel is mostly used to make important plate spring and spiral spring of large cross-section.
50CrMnA	120	302	5	35	130	
50CrVA	110	130	10	45	302	The hardenability of this steel is similar to that of 60Si2CrVA, 65Si2MnVA and 50CrMn. This steel is mainly used to make high stress bearing spiral spring of large cross-section and valve spring and piston spring which can work below 300°C.
50CrMnVA	120	130	5	35	321	
30W4Cr2VA		170~150			321	50CrMnVA has high strength, hardenability and it is not easy to be over heated. It has the properties of carbon manganese steel and chrome vanadium steel. It is mainly used to make plate spring & spiral spring which can bear heavy load and high stress.
60Si2CrVA	170	190	5	20	302	This is an anti-heat spring steel with high strength and it has specially high hardenability. It is mainly used to make spring which can be used at high temperature ($\leq 500^\circ\text{C}$).
66Si2MnWA	170	190	5	20	302	Its properties are similar to that of 60Si2CrVA and 65SiCrA, and it can be used to make important spring to bear heavy load. It is used to make the most important spring which can bear heavy load, resist heat ($\leq 500^\circ\text{C}$) and resist impact.

10. Stainless and Anti-acid Steel (YB10-59)

Table 2-1-23 The Chemical Composition of Stainless and Anti-acid Steel

Order	Steel Grade		Chemical Composition (%)							
	Brand	Symbol	C	Si	Mn	Cr	Ni	Ti	S	P
1	1 铬13	1Cr13	≤0.15	≤0.60	≤0.60	12.0~14.0	—	—	0.030	0.035
2	2 铬13	2Cr13	0.16~0.24	≤0.60	≤0.60	12.0~14.0	—	—	0.030	0.035
3	3 铬13	3Cr13	0.25~0.34	≤0.60	≤0.60	12.0~14.0	—	—	0.030	0.035
4	4 铬13	4Cr13	0.35~0.45	≤0.60	≤0.60	12.0~14.0	—	—	0.030	0.035
5	1 铬18 镍9	1Cr18Ni9	≤0.14	≤0.80	≤2.00	17.0~19.0	8.0~11.0	—	0.030	0.035
6	2 铬18 镍9	2Cr18Ni9	0.15~0.24	≤0.80	≤2.00	17.0~19.0	8.0~11.0	—	0.030	0.035

Table 2-1-24 The Mechanical Properties of Stainless and Anti-acid Steel

Ordinal	Steel Grade		Heat Treatment			Mechanical Properties							HB	
	Brand	Symbol	Quench	Temper	Tensl	Yield	Ext. Contr.		Impact	HRC				
			temp.	temp.			strength	point			rate	rate		value
			(°C)	Coolant			Coolant	(kg/mm ²)			(kg/mm ²)	(%)		(%)
No less than												(Annealing)		
1	1 铬13	1Cr13	1000~1050	O, W	700~730	O, W, a	60	42	20	60	9	—	121~187	
2	2 铬13	2Cr13	1000~1050	O, W	660~770	O, W, a	66	45	16	55	8	—	126~197	
3	3 铬13	3Cr13	1000~1050	O	200~300	—	—	—	—	—	—	48	131~207	
4	4 铬13	4Cr13	1050~1100	O	200~300	—	—	—	—	—	—	50	113~229	
5	1 铬18 镍9	1Cr18Ni9	1100~1150	W	—	—	55	20	45	50	—	—	—	
6	2 铬18 镍9	2Cr18Ni9	1100~1150	W	—	—	58	22	40	55	—	—	—	

Translator's note: o = oil; w = water; and a = air

Table 2-1-25 The Uses of Stainless and Anti-acid Steel

Steel Grade	Main Properties	Samples of Uses
1Cr13 2Cr13	They have good anti-corrosion performance in steam, air and weak corrosion agent. After	To make anti-aircorrosion parts and parts which require high tenacity and can bear impact load, such valve, axle and fastening piece
3Cr13	heat treatment and polishing, the anti-corrosion performance becomes even better.	Same as indicated above. It can also be used to make parts which require high hardness.
4Cr13		To make anti-air corrosion parts, main axle for heavy load and screw rod. And to make spring, carburetor needle valve and ball bearing.
9Cr13	High anti-corrosion performance in atmosphere	To make parts of high abrasive resistance and corrosion resistance, such as ball bearing, and valve.
1Cr13Ni9 2Cr13Ni9	Anti-acid and they show high performance of corrosion resistance when they are in various corrosive media.	To make parts which require high performance of various medium corrosion resistance.
1Cr13Ni9Ti	Anti-acid and it has high performance of corrosion resistance when it is in various corrosive media. It has special ability of inter-crystalline corrosion resistance.	Same as 1Cr13Ni9. It can be used to make parts which require no inter-crystalline corrosion.

11. Heat Resisting and Blisterless Steel (YB11-59)

Table 2-1-26 The Chemical Composition of Heat Resisting and Blisterless Steel (1)

Group No.	Steel Group	Original	Steel Grade		Chemical Composition (%)		
			Brand	Symbol	C	Si	Mn
1	CrSi steel	1	格 3 硅	Cr3Si	≤0.10	1.00~1.50	≤0.70
		2	4 格 9 硅 2	4Cr9Si2	0.35~0.50	2.00~3.00	≤0.70
		3	格 13 硅 3	Cr13Si3	≤0.12	2.30~2.80	≤0.70
		4	格 18 硅 2	Cr18Si2	≤0.12	1.90~2.40	≤1.00
		5	格 20 硅 3	Cr20Si3	≤0.15	2.50~3.00	≤1.00
		6	格 25 硅 2	Cr25Si2	≤0.10	1.60~2.10	≤1.00
		7	4 格 3 硅 4	4Cr3Si4	0.40~0.50	2.80~4.30	≤0.70
2	CrMo steel	8	格 5 钼	Cr5Mo	≤0.15	≤0.50	≤0.60
3	CrSiV steel	9	格 6 硅钒	Cr6SiMo	≤0.15	1.50~2.00	≤0.70
4	1Cr13 steel	10	4 格 10 硅 2 钼	4Cr10Si2Mo	0.35~0.45	1.90~2.60	≤0.70
5	Cr11MoV steel	11	1 格 13	1Cr13	≤0.15	≤0.60	≤0.60
		12	格 11 钼钒	Cr11MoV	0.11~0.18	≤0.50	≤0.60
6	CrNiTi steel	13	1 格 18 镍 9 钛	1Cr18Ni9Ti	≤0.12	≤0.80	≤2.00
		14	1 格 18 镍 12 钛	1Cr18Ni12Ti	0.08~0.12	≤0.80	1.00~2.00
7	CrAlSi steel	15	格 13 硅钼	Cr13SiAl	0.10~0.20	1.00~1.50	≤0.70
		16	格 17 铝 4 硅	Cr17Al4Si	≤0.10	1.00~1.50	≤0.70
		17	格 24 铝 2 硅	Cr24Al2Si	≤0.12	0.80~1.20	≤1.00
		18	格 6 硅 2 钛	Cr6Si2Ti	≤0.15	2.00~2.50	≤0.70
8	CrSiTi steel	19	格 2 硅钼钒	Cr2SiMoTi	≤0.15	1.30~1.70	≤0.70
9	CrSiMoTi steel	20	格 硅钼钒	CrSiMoV	0.10~0.16	1.20~1.60	≤0.70
10	CrSiMoV steel	21	格 8 铝 5	Cr8Al5	≤0.10	≤1.00	≤0.70
11	CrAl steel	22	格 7 铝 7	Cr7Al7	≤0.12	≤1.00	≤0.70
		23	格 20 铝 5 钴 2	Cr20Al5Co2	≤0.12	≤1.00	≤0.70
		24	格 13 铝 4	Cr13Al4	≤0.15	≤1.00	≤0.70
		25	1 格 17 铝 5	1Cr17Al5	≤0.12	≤1.20	≤0.70
		26	0 格 17 铝 5	0Cr17Al5	≤0.06	≤0.60	≤0.70
		27	1 格 25 铝 5	1Cr25Al5	≤0.12	≤1.20	≤0.70
		28	0 格 25 铝 5	0Cr25Al5	≤0.06	≤0.60	≤0.70
		29	1 格 14 镍 14 钨 2 钼 钛	1Cr14Ni14W2MoTi	≤0.15	≤0.80	≤0.70
12	CrNiWMoTi steel	30	4 格 14 镍 14 钨 2 钼	4Cr14Ni14W2Mo	0.40~0.50	≤0.80	≤0.70
13	CrNiWMo steel						
14	CrNiWTi steel	31	格 15 镍 36 钨 3 钛	Cr15Ni36W3Ti	≤0.12	≤0.80	1.00~2.00

Note: Except otherwise indicated, no remanent content of nickel in the steel is more than 0.60%.

TO BE CONTINUED

Continued

Table 2-1-26 The Chemical Composition of Heat
Resisting and Blisterless Steel (2)

Chemical Composition (3)								
Cr	Ni	Mo	Ti	Al	W	V	No S more than	No P more than
3.0~3.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.030	0.035
8.0~10.0	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.030	0.035
12.5~14.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.030	0.035
17.0~19.0	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.030	0.035
19.0~21.0	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.030	0.035
24.0~26.0	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.030	0.035
2.5~3.0	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.030	0.035
4.0~6.0	—	0.50~0.60	—	—	—	—	0.030	0.035
5.0~6.5	—	0.45~0.60	—	—	—	—	0.030	0.035
9.0~10.5	≤0.50	0.70~0.90	—	—	—	—	0.030	0.035
12.0~14.0	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.030	0.035
10.0~11.5	—	0.5~0.7	—	—	—	0.25~0.40	0.030	0.035
17.0~19.0	8.0~11.0	—	5 × (C% - 0.02) ~ 0.80	—	—	—	0.030	0.035
17.0~19.0	11.0~13.0	—	5 × (C% - 0.02) ~ 0.65	—	—	—	0.030	0.035
12.0~14.0	—	—	—	1.00~1.80	—	—	0.020	0.035
16.5~18.5	—	—	—	3.50~4.50	—	—	0.030	0.035
23.0~25.0	—	—	—	1.40~2.40	—	—	0.030	0.035
5.8~6.8	—	—	0.08~0.15	—	—	—	0.030	0.035
2.0~2.5	—	0.45~0.60	≤0.20	—	—	—	0.030	0.035
1.5~1.8	—	0.20~0.50	—	—	—	0.22~0.32	0.030	0.035
7.5~8.5	—	—	—	4.50~5.50	—	—	0.030	0.035
6.5~7.5	—	—	—	6.00~8.00	C ₀	—	0.035	0.035
19.0~21.0	—	—	—	4.00~6.00	1.50~3.00	—	0.030	0.035
13.0~15.0	—	—	—	3.50~5.50	—	—	0.020	0.030
16.0~19.0	—	—	—	4.00~6.00	—	—	0.030	0.035
16.0~19.0	—	—	—	4.00~6.00	—	—	0.030	0.035
22.0~27.0	—	—	—	4.50~6.50	—	—	0.030	0.035
23.0~27.0	—	—	—	4.50~6.50	—	—	0.030	0.030
13.0~15.0	13.0~15.0	0.45~0.60	≥0.50, Ti:C = 4~5	—	2.00~2.75	—	0.030	0.035
13.0~15.0	13.0~15.0	0.26~0.40	—	—	1.75~2.25	—	0.030	0.035
14.0~16.0	34.0~38.0	—	1.10~1.40	—	2.80~3.20	—	0.030	0.035

Table 2-1-27 The Mechanical Properties of Heat Resisting and Blisterless Steel (1)

Group No.	Steel Group	Ordinal	Steel Grade		Heat Treatment
			Brand	Symbol	Quenching temperature (°C)
1	CrSi steel	1	格 3 硅	Cr3Si	—
		2	4 格 9 硅 2	4Cr9Si2	1050
		3	格 13 硅 3	Cr13Si3	—
		4	格 18 硅 2	Cr18Si2	—
		5	格 20 硅 3	Cr20Si3	—
		6	格 25 硅 2	Cr25Si2	—
		7	4 格 3 硅 4	4Cr3Si4	950~1000
2	CrMo steel	8	格 5 钼	Cr5Mo	—
3	CrSiMo steel	9	格 6 硅钼	Cr6SiMo	—
		10	4 格 10 硅 2 钼	4Cr10Si2Mo	1010~1040
4	Cr steel	11	1 格 13	1Cr13	1000~1050
5	CrMoV steel	12	格 11 钼钒	Cr11MoV	1050~1100
6	CrNiTi steel	13	1 格 18 镍 9 钛	1Cr18Ni9Ti	1100~1150
		14	1 格 18 镍 12 钛	1Cr18Ni12Ti	1100~1150
7	CrMo3Si steel	15	格 13 硅钼	Cr13SiAl	—
		16	格 17 铝 4 硅	Cr17Al4Si	—
		17	格 24 铝 2 硅	Cr24Al2Si	—
		18	格 6 硅 2 钛	Cr6Si2Ti	—
		19	格 2 硅钼钛	Cr2SiMoTi	—
		20	格 硅钼钒	CrSiMoV	—
		21	格 8 铝 5	Cr8Al5	—
11	CrAl steel	22	格 7 铝 7	Cr7Al7	—
		23	格 20 铝 5 钴 2	Cr20Al5Co2	—
		24	格 13 铝 4	Cr13Al4	—
		25	1 格 17 铝 5	1Cr17Al5	—
		26	0 格 17 铝 5	0Cr17Al5	—
		27	1 格 25 铝 5	1Cr25Al5	—
		28	0 格 25 铝 5	0Cr25Al5	—
12	CrNiWbTi steel	29	1 格 14 镍 14 钨 2 钼钛	1Cr14Ni14W2MoTi	1150
13	CrNiWbMo steel	30	4 格 14 镍 14 钨 2 钼	4Cr14Ni14W2Mo	—
14	CrNiWTi steel	31	格 15 镍 36 钨 3 钛	Cr15Ni36W3Ti	1150

Note: 1. Of those the data are not presented in the table, they can be decided by supplier and consumer upon their agreement.
 2. There is not impact tenacity test of round steel of which the diameter is less than 16mm and square steel or flat steel of which the thickness is less than 12mm.

TO BE CONTINUED

Continued

Table 2-1-27 The Mechanical Properties of Heat Resisting and Blisterless Steel (2)

Heat Treatment			Mechanical Properties				
Coolant	Temper temp. (°C)	Coolant	Tensile strength (kg/mm ²)	Yield point (kg/mm ²)	Ext. Contr. rate rate (3) (3)		(kg.m/cm ²)
No less than							
-	-	-	50	35	14		-
oil	700	oil	90	60	20	55	-
-	700~800	air	60	40	15		-
-	700~800	air	55	35	15	35	-
-	700~800	air	55	40	18		-
-	700~800	air	50	35	15		-
oil water	700~750	air	90	70	14	40	-
-	-	-	60	40	18		-
-	-	-	55	30	30	60	-
oil	740	oil	90	70	10	35	-
oil water	700~790	air	60	42	20	60	-
air	720~740	air	70	50	16	55	-
oil water	-	-	55	20	40	55	-
water	700~800	air	55	20	40	55	-
-	700~800	air	50	28	16		-
-	700~800	air	60	35	15		-
-	700~800	air	50	35	15		-
-	-	-	55	40	18		-
-	-	-	45	27	22		-
-	-	-	45	27	22		-
-	-	-	-	-	-		-
-	-	-	-	-	-		-
-	-	-	-	-	-		-
-	-	-	-	-	-		-
-	-	-	-	-	-		-
-	-	-	-	-	-		-
-	-	-	-	-	-		-
-	-	-	-	-	-		-
air	750	ageing	55	20	35	60	-
-	820	ageing	72	32	15	35	-
water	780~790	ageing	75	40	15	35	6
	730~740						

Table 2-1-26 The Properties and Uses of Heat
Resisting and Blisterless Steel

Order	Steel Grade	Main Properties	Samples of Uses
1 3 5 13 15	Cr3Si Cr13Si3 Cr20Si3 Cr6Si2Ti Cr13SiAl	Good anti-oxygenization performance, suitable to make high temperature structural component of high temperature low load and moderate load. Cr3Si is good to be used to work under 750°C. Cr13Si3, Cr13SiAl and Cr20Si3 are good to work under 800 - 1000°C. Cr6Si2Ti is good to work under 250°C.	They can be used to make ash-blower pipe, nozzle, annealing furnace with an air circulator and annealing vessel of light metal and overhead stand. Stand of pipe-type heating furnace used in petroleum industry.
17 6	Cr24Al2Si Cr25Si2	Good anti-oxygenization performance, and it is especially good to work under strong temperature fluctuation.	They can be used under strong temperature fluctuation when 18% chrome steel cannot be used, and heat resisting component of temperature over 1050°C.
16	Cr17Al4Si	It will not blister at 1100°C and it is weldable. The welding cannot be used as impact load bearing component.	It can be used to make hardening box, heat exchanger component and high temperature component to contact gas which contains sulfur.
19 20	Cr2SiMoTi CrSiMo	Heat resisting and no blister under 650°C. Heat resisting and no blister under 620°C.	They can be used to make seamless steel pipe of 550-700°C, overheating pipe, stand, tube, bottom plate and coil pipe and hot gas blower component.
2 10	4Cr9Si2 4Cr10Si2Mo	No blister under 800°C Heat resisting and no blister under 950°C.	Automobile engine exhaust valve.
7	4Cr3Si4	No blister under 750°C	Inlet valve of especially high load and exhaust valve of low load.
4	Cr18Si2	No blister under 1000°C and other properties are similar to those of Cr17Al4Si.	It can be used to make hardening box, heat exchanger and heat resisting structural component.
3 9	Cr5Mo Cr6SiMo	Heat resisting and no blister under 800°C.	Pipe which receives corrosion action in the cracking process, Pump component, valve, piston rod, and component of high pressure hydrogenation equipment.

TO BE CONTINUED

Continued

Order	Steel Grade	Main Properties	Samples of Uses
11	1Cr13		Steam turbine blade which receives steam action.
12	Cr11MoV		
13	1Cr18Ni9Ti	No blister under 1000°C.	Cracking equipment which can be heated to 650-720°C, over-heater pipe, aero-engine, nozzle and collector used on exhaust system.
14	1Cr18Ni12Ti		
29	1Cr14Ni14W 2MoTi	Heat resisting and no blister under 600°C.	High temperature and high pressure steam overheater parts and component of 670-690°C furnace steel pipe.
30	1Cr14Ni14W 2Mo	Heat resisting and no blister under 600°C.	Engine valve and steam and gas pipeline parts.
31	Cr15Ni36W3Ti		It can be used to make blade which works under 650°C and connection parts under 650-680°C.
21	Cr3Al5	No blister under 950°C, specific resistance is 1.2 ohm-cm ² /m	Resistance wire for electric furnace.
22	Cr7Al7	No blister under 1000°C, specific resistance is 1.2 ohm-cm ² /m	Resistance wire for electric furnace.
23	Cr20Al5Co5	It can be used at 1150-1300°C.	
24	Cr13Al4	No blister under 850°C, specific resistance is 1.8 ohm-cm ² /m	Resistance wire for general heater and electric heater.
25	1Cr17Al5	No blister under 1000°C, specific resistance is 1.24 ohm-cm ² /m	Electric wire and electric heat belt for large electric furnace.
26	0Cr17Al5	No blister under 1000°C, specific resistance is 1.24 ohm-cm ² /m	Electric wire and electric heat belt for large electric furnace and the service life is longer.
27	1Cr25Al5	No blister under 1150°C, specific resistance is 1.35 ohm-cm ² /m	Electric wire and electric heat belt for large electric furnace.
28	0Cr25Al5	No blister under 1200°C, specific resistance is 1.35 ohm-cm ² /m	Electric wire and electric heat belt for large electric furnace and the service life is longer.

12. Chrome Bearing Steel (TZ9-63)

Table 2-1-29 The Chemical Composition of Chrome Bearing Steel

Order	Steel Grade		Chemical Composition (%)					
	Brand	Symbol	C	Mn	Si	Cr	S	P
1	滚珠 6	GCr6	1.05~1.15	0.20~0.40	0.15~0.35	0.40~0.70	≤0.020	≤0.027
2	滚珠 9	GCr9	1.00~1.10	0.20~0.40	0.15~0.35	0.90~1.20	≤0.020	≤0.027
3	滚珠 9 硅 锰	GCr9SiMn	1.00~1.10	0.90~1.20	0.40~0.70	0.90~1.20	≤0.020	≤0.027
4	滚珠 15	GCr15	0.95~1.05	0.20~0.40	0.15~0.35	1.30~1.65	≤0.020	≤0.027
5	滚珠 15 硅 锰	GCr15SiMn	0.95~1.05	0.90~1.20	0.40~0.65	1.30~1.65	≤0.020	≤0.027

Table 2-1-30 The Properties and Uses of Chrome Bearing Steel

Ord-inal	Steel Grade	Main Properties and Uses
1	GCr6	This is a fine low chrome steel, its abrasive resistance is higher than that of carbon tool steel and its cold working plastic deformation and cutability are also better but it is sensitive to the formation of white spot. It shows a tendency of tempering brittleness and its weldability is not good so it can be used to make bearing steel ball and roller.
2	GCr9	This is a widely used ball steel and its abrasive resistance and hardenability are higher than those of GCr6. It is rather sensitive to the formation of white spot and its cutability is good but weldability is poor so it can be used to make bearing steel ball and roller.
3	GCr9SiMn	Same as GCr15
4	GCr15	This steel has very high abrasive resistance. It is sensitive to the formation of white spot and its cold working plastic deformation is medium. It can be used to make automobile, various heavy equipment and high speed rotation and heavy load bearing steel ball, roller and sleeving ring.
5	GCr15SiMn	The abrasive resistance and hardenability of this steel are higher than those of GCr15. It is sensitive to the formation of white spot and its cold working plastic deformation is medium. It can be used to make large bearing, steel ball and roller. Its other usages are same as GCr15.

(3) The Heat Treatment Norms and Substituting Materials of Steel

1. The Commonly Used Heat Treatment Methods of Steel

Table 2-1-31 The commonly used heat treatment methods of steel

Name	Method
Full annealing	When heating reaches a point above A_{c3} , insulating and the steel begins cooling slowly in furnace or insulator. Full annealing can be applied to hypo-eutectoid steel and eutectoid steel parts. Its purposes are to reduce hardness, to improve machinability, to increase tenacity, to eliminate inner stress, to refine its structure and to elevate the homogeneity of the structure.
Spheroidized annealing	When heating reaches a point above A_{c1} , the steel begins to cool in furnace to a certain degree and changes to air cooling. Spheroidized annealing is suitable for eutectoid steel and hyper-eutectoid steel parts. Its purposes are to improve the machinability, to reduce hardness and to eliminate inner stress.
Formalization	When heating reaches a point above A_{c3} (or A_{cm}), after insulation, the steel begins to cool in the air. The purposes of formalization are to refine the structure and elevate the homogeneity of the structure, to eliminate inner stress and to improve such properties as hardness and strength.
Quenching	When heating reaches a quenching temperature above A_{cs} (or A_{c1}), insulating and then the steel is put into a coolant to cool off rapidly, so as to elevate such properties as hardness and strength.
Tempering	When heating reaches a tempering temperature below A_{c1} , insulating, and then the steel begins to cool off rapidly or slowly in water, oil or air. The purposes are to eliminate the inner stress during quenching, to elevate tenacity so as to meet the machinability requirement.
Cementation	Adding carbon at a temperature above A_{c3} to the steel surface layer to make it contain saturated carbon element. The purposes are to maintain the core hardness and tenacity and to increase surface hardness, abrasive resistance and fatigue strength.
Nitridation	At temperature under $500-600^{\circ}\text{C}$, adding nitrogen to surface layer of the steel to make it contain saturated nitrogen element. The purposes are to elevate the surface layer hardness, abrasive resistance, corrosive resistance and fatigue strength.
Cyanidation	At a temperature under $500-620^{\circ}\text{C}$ or $750-850^{\circ}\text{C}$, adding carbon and nitrogen simultaneously to the surface layer of steel to saturate the carbon and nitrogen elements. The purposes are to elevate the abrasive resistance and fatigue strength of steel surface layer and to maintain the core plasticity and tenacity.

2. The Symbols of Steel Heat Treatment (30423-62)

Table 2-1-32 The Symbols of Steel Heat Treatment Methods

Heat Treatment Methods	Symbol	Indications
Annealing	Tn	--
Normalization	Z	--
Modification	T	T235 - modifying to HR220-250
Quenching	Q	Q45 - quenching tempering HRC45-50
Oil cold quenching	Y	Y35 - oil cold quenching tempering HRC30-40
High frequency quenching	G	G52 - high frequency quenching tempering HRC50-55
Modification high frequency quenching	T-G	T-G54 - modification high frequency quenching tempering HRC52-55
Flame quenching	H	H54 - flame heating quenching tempering HRC52-55
Cyaniding	Q	Q59 - cyaniding quenching tempering HRC56-62
Nitriding	D	DC.3 - 900 nitriding depth reaches 0.3mm and hardness is greater than HV50.
Carburizing quenching	S-Q	S Q.5 - Q59 - carburizing layer 0.5mm of depth, quenching tempering HRC56-62
Carburizing high frequency quenching	S-G	S Q.5-G59 - carburizing layer 0.5mm of depth, high frequency quenching tempering HRC56-62

AD-A100 576

FOREIGN TECHNOLOGY DIV WRIGHT-PATTERSON AFB OH
HANDBOOK OF EQUIPMENT REPAIR. (U)
MAY 81

F/6 15/5

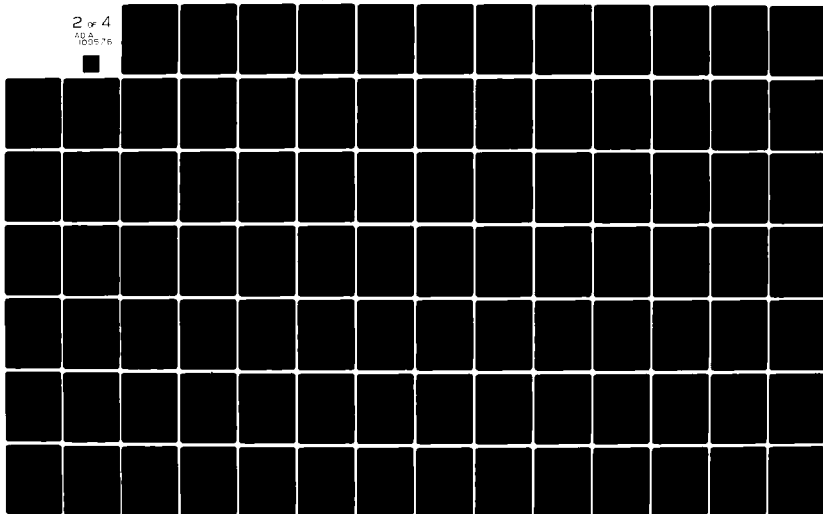
UNCLASSIFIED

FTD-ID(RS)T-0665-80

NL

2 of 4

AD-A
1005 76



3. Heat Treatment Norms and Substitute Materials

Table 2-1-33 The Heat Treatment Norms and Substitute Materials of Steel (1)

Steel Grade	Heat treatment	Heat treatment norms	Mechanical Properties					
			Tensile strength	Yield point	Elongation rate	Contraction rate	Impact value	Fatigue strength
			σ_b (kg/cm ²)	σ_s (kg/cm ²)	δ (%)	ψ (%)	a_k (kg.m/cm ²)	σ_{-1} (kg/cm ²)
08	Th	950~960°C furnace cooling 400°C air cooling	≥33	≥20	≥33	≥55		
15	Z	900~940°C air cooling	≥38	≥23	≥27	≥55	≥6.5	
	S-C59	900~950°C carburizing 780~800°C water cooling 180~200°C tempering	Core					
	S-G59	900~950°C carburizing 820~840°C high frequency heating water cooling 180~200°C tempering	45~55	25~30	≥20	≥50		
	Q-59	830~850°C cyanating oil cooling 180~200°C tempering						
35	Z	860~880°C air cooling	≥54	≥32	≥20	≥45	≥7	
	C35	840~860°C water cooling 380~420°C tempering	≥100	≥65	≥8	≥30	≥6	
45	Z	840~860°C air cooling	≥61	≥36	≥16	≥40	≥5	≥26
	T235	820~840°C water cooling 560~600°C tempering	≥75	≥45	≥13	≥35	≥4	
	Y35	830~850°C oil cooling 160~180°C tempering	≥90	≥65	≥15	≥40	≥4	

TO BE CONTINUED

Table 2-1-33 The Heat Treatment Norms and
Substitute Materials of Steel (2)

Mechanical Properties Hardness		Per- mit- ted sect. size	Samples of Uses	Substi- tute steel grade
HRC	HB			
	<131		To make sparts which have good magnetic conductivity and less surplus magnet, such as magnetic absorb disk and magnetic iron.	
	<143		To make spare parts of low load and simple shape, which can stand friction and impact, such as pony axle, sleeve, blocking iron and pin	
56~62	core 146~163	<100		10
56~62	core <143	<100		
56~62	core 146~163	small piece illus		33
	<187		To make low load and less friction spare parts, such as axle, gear rod and handle.	7
30~40	$\phi 16$ < $\phi 50$		To make spare parts which require high strength, such as pony axle, blocking iron, screw, female screw, ring, pin and backing ring.	35, 36
	<229		To make spare parts which can bear medium load, such as axle, wire bar, shackle and gear.	
	220~250	<100	To make spare parts of which the cross-section is under 100mm to bear medium pressure and low speed work, such as gear, axle, splined shaft, sleeve, snail bar, large set screw and large positioning screw cap.	36
30~40		<80	To make thin and small spare parts of complicated shape, of which the cross-section is under 6-8mm, such as sleeve, ring and fastening screw cap.	

TO BE CONTINUED

Continued (1)

Steel Grade	Heat treatment	Heat treatment norms	Mechanical Properties				
			Tensile strength σ_b (Kg/mm ²)	Yield point σ_s (kg/mm ²)	Ext. rate δ (%)	Contr. rate ψ (%)	Impact value a_k (kg.m/cm ²)
45	C42	820~840°C water cooling 350~370°C tempering	120	100	10	40	6
	C48	820~840°C water cooling 260~280°C tempering	≥120	≥95	≥6	≥22	
	G42	860~900°C high frequency heating water cooling 320~340°C tempering					
	G48	860~900°C high frequency heating water cooling 220~250°C tempering					
	G54	860~890°C high frequency heating water cooling 180~200°C tempering	≥75	≥45	Core ≥17		≥35
75	C45	780~800°C oil or water cooling 400~420°C tempering					
T8	C58	760~780°C water cooling 240~260°C tempering					
T10	Th	760~770°C heat-preserving 630~650°C spheroidizing furnace cooling					
	T215	810~830°C water or oil cooling 600~640°C tempering					
	C61	770~790°C water cooling 180~220°C tempering					

TO BE CONTINUED

Continued (2)

Mechanical Properties Hardness		Per- mit- ted sect. size	Samples of Uses	Substi- tute steel grade
HRC	HB			
40~45		≤80	To make spare parts which have high strength hardness and simple shape and its cross-section is under 30mm, such as gear, clutch, blocking iron, axle, positioning pin and key	36
45~50		≤50	To make high strength spare parts which receive no impact and its cross-section is under 50mm, such as gear, paw wheel and axle.	
40~45		≤60	To make low load, medium speed and smaller impact gear, clutch and axle of large diameter.	
45~50		≤60	To make low load, medium speed gear, clutch of smaller impact and axle of large diameter	
52~58	心部 220~250		To make constant load and medium speed gear of which the modulus is smaller than 4, clutch of smaller impact and axle of large diameter	
42~48			To make small cross-section, simple shape and receiving no large stress spring and elastic spare parts.	
55~60		≤80	To make top point, clamping head and abrasive resisting parts.	
		≤197	To make wire bar for making precise machine tool.	
200~230			To make wire bar which can bear heavy load and have definite abrasive resistance.	
58~64			To make spare parts which have high abrasive resistance, such as top point, thimble, spring and clamping head.	

TO BE CONTINUED

Continued (1)

Steel Grade	Heat treatment	Heat treatment norms	Mechanical Properties					
			Tensile strength	Yield point	Ext. rate	Contr. rate	Impact value	Fatigue strength
			σ_b (kg/mm ²)	σ_s (kg/mm ²)	δ (%)	ψ (%)	a_k (kg/cm ²)	σ_{-1} (kg/mm ²)
T12	Th	760~770°C heat preserving 630~650°C spheroidizing furnace cooling						
	T215	910~930°C water or oil cooling 630~650°C tempering						
	C61	780~800°C water cooling 180~220°C tempering						
50Mn2	Z	820~840°C air cooling	≥75	≥43	≥10	≥35	≥6	
	T280	810~840°C oil cooling 500~600°C tempering	≥95	≥70	≥9	≥40		
35SiMn	T235	840~860°C oil cooling 600~650°C tempering	83~100	73~91	≥11	≥40	≥6	
	Y42	840~860°C oil cooling 350~370°C tempering	≥131	≥124	8.3	54	8.7	
	Y48	860~880°C oil cooling 250~270°C tempering	179		5	40	5.6	
42SiMn	Y42	840~860°C oil cooling 370~390°C tempering	141.4	113.7	13.6	48.6	8.2	
	Y48	840~860°C oil cooling 280~320°C tempering	199			34.7	4.0	

TO BE CONTINUED

Continued (2)

Mechanical Properties Hardness		Per- mitted sect. size	Samples of Uses	Substi- tute steel grade
HRC	HB			
	<207		Same as T10	
	200~230		Same as T10	T10
53~64		<60	Same as T10	
	<241		To make medium load and large cross-section spare parts, such as gear and main axle.	
	235~302		To make main axle of machine tool which rotates in the rolling bearing and medium load large gears	
	220~250		To make medium load and medium speed spare parts, such as gear, screw rod, splined shaft, top socket and main axle which rotates in the rolling bearing.	
40~45			To make medium speed and heavy load spare parts, such as gear, main axle, rotor of hydraulic pump and slipper.	
45~50				
40~45		<φ50	Same as 35SiMn-Z42	
45~50		<φ40	Same as 61Mn-Z43	

TO BE CONTINUED

Continued (1)

Steel Grade	Heat treatment	Heat treatment norms	Mechanical Properties					
			Tensile strength	Yield point	Elongation rate	Contraction rate	Impact value	Charpy strength
			σ_b (kg/mm ²)	σ_s (kg/mm ²)	δ (%)	ψ (%)	a_k (kg·m/mm ²)	σ_{-1} (kg/mm ²)
42SiMn	Y52	850~860°C oil cooling 180~200°C tempering	206			33	3.5	
	G42	860~880°C high frequency heating emulsion cooling 350~370°C tempering						
	G52 T-G52	860~880°C high frequency heating emulsion cooling 180~200°C tempering						
20Mn2B		900~950°C carburization			Core			
	S-Y52	820~840°C oil cooling 180~200°C tempering	137		12	58.5	11	
	S-G52	900~950°C carburization 830~880°C high frequency heating emulsion cooling 180~200°C tempering						
20MnVB	S-Y52	900~950°C carburization 810~830°C oil cooling 180~200°C tempering			Core			
	S-G52	900~950°C carburization 820~860°C high frequency heating emulsion cooling 180~200°C tempering	153		11.5	45	13	
20SiMnVB	S-Y52	900~950°C carburization 820~840°C oil cooling 180~200°C tempering	≥120	100	≥10	≥50	≥8	
	S-G52	900~950°C carburization 830~880°C high frequency heating emulsion cooling 180~200°C tempering						

TO BE CONTINUED

Continued (2)

Mechanical Properties		Per- mit- ted sect. size	Samples of Uses	Substi- tute steel grade
HRC	HB			
50~55		< 30	Same as 20Mn-V43 but the cross-section is smaller	
40~45			To make medium speed and medium load gear and other spare parts	
50~55			To make spare parts which require high sur- face strength and high abrasive resistance, such as main axle, axle and gear.	
56~62		< 40	To make spare parts of medium and small size, which can bear impact and high speed work, such as the main axle which rotates in sliding bearing, speed-changing box gear, clutch, sleeve, direction plate, simulation plate and screw rod.	
56~62		< 120	To make spare parts which have high abrasive resistance and less deformation after heat treat- ment, such as gear of which the modulus is smaller than 3mm, main axle, axle and splined shaft.	
	Core 389	< 40	Same as 20Mn2B-V59	
	Core 143~179	< 120	Same as 20Mn2B-V59	
56~62	Core 285		To make spare parts which can bear impact and high speed work, such as gear, screw rod, claw clutch, sleeve and main axle which rotates in sliding bearing.	
56~62			Same as 20SiMnVB-S-059 and used to make spare parts which require less deformation after heat treatment, such as gear and claw clutch.	

TO BE CONTINUED

Continued (1)

Steel Grade	Heat treatment Norms		Mechanical Properties					
	Heat treatment	Heat treatment Norms	Tensile strength σ_b (kg/mm ²)	Yield point σ_s (kg/mm ²)	Ext. rate δ (%)	Contr. rate ψ (%)	Impact value a_k (kg·m/cm ²)	Fatigue strength σ_{-1} (kg/mm ²)
45MnB	T235	840~860°C oil cooling 600~650°C tempering	≥74	≥60	≥22	≥64	≥16	
	Y42	830~850°C oil cooling 350~370°C tempering						
	Y48	830~850°C oil cooling 280~300°C tempering						
	Y52	840~860°C oil cooling 180~200°C tempering						
40MnVB	T235	830~850°C oil cooling 550~650°C tempering	≥80	≥70	≥30	≥55	≥12	
	C42	830~850°C oil cooling 350~370°C tempering						
	C48	830~850°C oil cooling 280~320°C tempering						
	C52	830~850°C oil cooling 180~200°C tempering						
	G48	860~880°C water or emulsion cooling 260~280°C tempering						
	G52 T-G52	860~880°C water or emulsion cooling 260~280°C tempering						
18CrMnTi	S-Y59	900~950°C carburization 820~840°C oil cooling 180~200°C tempering	≥100	≥80	Core ≥9	≥50	≥8	65
	S-G59	900~950°C carburization 820~860°C high frequency heating emulsion cooling 180~200°C tempering						

TO BE CONTINUED

Continued (2)

Mechanical Properties		Permitted sect. size	Samples of Uses	Substitute steel grade
HRC	HB			
	220~250		Same as 35SiMn-T235	
40~45			Same as 35SiMn-Y42	
45~50			Same as 35SiMn-Y43	
50~55			Same as 42SiMn-Y52	
	220~250		Same as 35SiMn-T235	
		≤50	Same as 35SiMn-Y42	
		≤40	Same as 35SiMn-Y43	
		≤30	Same as 42SiMn-Y52	
46~51		≤100	Same as 42SiMn-Q48	
50~55		≤100	Same as 42SiMn-Q52	
56~62	Core 240~300	≤80	To make spare parts which can bear medium load and impact load and high speed work, such as gear, screw rod, claw clutch and main axle which rotates in sliding bearing.	20CrTiP 20SiMnV
56~62		≤120	Same as 13CrMnTi-Y59 and the spare parts which require less deformation after heat treatment.	

TO BE CONTINUED

Continued (1)

Steel Grade	Heat treatment	Heat treatment norms	Mechanical Properties					
			Tensile strength	Yield point	Elongation	Contraction	Impact value	Fatigue strength
			σ_b (kg/mm ²)	σ_s (kg/mm ²)	δ (%)	ψ (%)	a_k (kg·m/cm)	σ_{-1} (kg/mm ²)
35CrMo	T280	850~870°C oil cooling 600~650°C tempering	≥90	≥80	≥15	≥40	≥7	
	Y48	850~870°C oil cooling 200~220°C tempering	≥160	≥140	≥12	≥38		65
38CrMoAl	T280	930~950°C oil or water cooling 620~640°C tempering	100	85	15	50	9	
	D900	510~560°C carburization 100~150°C air cooling	The core hardness is determined by previous heat treatment					
20Cr	S-Y59	900~950°C carburization 800~820°C oil cooling 180~200°C tempering						
	S-G59	900~950°C carburization 830~880°C high frequency heating emulsion cooling 180~200°C tempering						
40Cr	T235	840~860°C oil cooling 600~650°C tempering	>85	>65	≥10	≥40	≥6	40
	Y42	830~850°C oil cooling 350~370°C tempering						
	Y48	840~860°C oil cooling 280~320°C tempering						
	Y52	850~870°C oil cooling 180~200°C tempering						
	G48	860~880°C high frequency heating emulsion cooling 210~230°C tempering						

TO BE CONTINUED

Continued (2)

Mechanical Properties		Hardness	sect size	Samples of Uses	Substi- tute steel grade
HRC	HB				
	255~302			To make spare parts of high rotation precision, such as gears	
45~50				To make gears of high fatigue strength, medium speed and heavy load, main axle and other spare parts	
	≥280			To make spare parts which have high abra- sive resistance, high fatigue strength, high strength and less deformation after heat treatment, such as boring bar, main axle, gear, screw rod, thimble and sleeving ring.	
		HV ≥900			
56~62	Core ≥212	≤40		Same as 20Mn2B-S-T59	20Mn2B 20MnV
		≤120		Same as 20Mn2B-S-Q59	
	220~250	≤80		Same as 35SiMn-T235	35SiMn 40MnVB 45MnB
40~45		≤55		Same as 35SiMn-T42	40MnVB 45MnB
45~50		≤40		Same as 35SiMn-T42	
50~55		≤25		Same as 42Mn-T52	
45~50		≤100		Same as 42SiMn-Q42	

TO BE CONTINUED

Continued (1)

Steel Grade	Heat treatment	Heat treatment norms	Mechanical Properties				
			Tensile strength	Yield point	Ext. Contr. rate	Impact value	Fatigue strength
			σ_b (kg/mm ²)	σ_s (kg/mm ²)	δ (%)	ψ (%)	σ_{-1} (kg/mm ²)
40Cr	G52	860~880°C high frequency heating					
	T-G52	180~200°C oil cooling tempering					
9Mn2V	Y56	780~810°C oil cooling					
		240~260°C tempering					
	Y62	780~810°C oil cooling					
		180~200°C tempering					
	T-G60	810~830°C oil cooling					
		180~200°C tempering					
CrMn	Y56	830~850°C oil cooling					
		260~320°C tempering					
	Y62	830~850°C oil cooling					
		180~200°C tempering					
CrWMn	Y56	830~850°C oil cooling					
		280~340°C tempering					
	Y62	830~850°C oil cooling					
		180~200°C tempering					
65Mn	Y45	790~820°C oil cooling	≥150	≥125	≥5	≥10	50
		370~400°C tempering					
	Y58	790~820°C oil cooling					
		200~280°C tempering					
60Si2MnA	Y42	860~880°C oil cooling	≥130	≥120	≥5	≥25	
		460°C tempering					
	Y45	860~880°C oil cooling	≥150	≥130	≥5	≥20	
		400~425°C tempering					

TO BE CONTINUED

Continued (2)

Mechanical Properties		sect. size	Samples of Uses	Substitute steel grade
HRC	HB			
50~55		≤80	Same as 42SiMn-352	40Mn7B 40Cr2
54~58		≤50	To make precision quenching wire rod of less deformation and high abrasive resistance, profile gauge, cam wheel, mould and other spare parts.	
60~64		≤30		
60~62			To make main axle of grinding machine which rotates with high speed.	
54~58		≤40	To make precision quenching wire rod, of which the diameter is smaller than 40mm and it has less deformation and high abrasive resistance, cam wheel, profile gauge, mould directing sleeve.	9Mn2V
60~61		≤30		
54~58		≤70	To make precision quenching wire rod of less deformation and high abrasive resistance, and directing sleeve	9Mn2V
60~64		≤40		
42~48		≤35	To make belt spring and spring of which the cross-section is larger than 6mm and backing ring.	
55~60	55~60	≤15	To make spare parts of high elasticity, high abrasive resistance and high strength, such as spring clamping head and machine tool main axle. To make large spring of which the cross-section is over 6mm and it can bear heavy load.	
40~45				
42~48				

TO BE CONTINUED

Continued (1)

Heat Steel treat- Grade ment	Heat treatment norms	Mechanical Properties					
		Tensl strth σ_b (kg/ mm ²)	Yield point σ_s (kg/ mm ²)	Ext. rate δ (%)	Contr. rate ψ (%)	Impact value α_k (kg·m /cm ²)	Fatigue strength σ_{-1} (kg/ mm ²)
50CrVA	Y42	850~870°C oil cooling 460~480°C tempering	≥130	≥110	≥10	≥45	~3
	Y45	840~860°C oil cooling 370~420°C tempering	≥150	≥130	≥12	≥40	69
2Cr13	T250	1000~1050°C oil cooling 600~700°C tempering	≥66	≥45	≥16	≥55	≥3
GCr6	Y63	830~850°C oil cooling 150~160°C tempering					
GCr15	Y50	840~860°C oil cooling 180~200°C tempering					
	Y63	840~860°C oil cooling 150~160°C tempering					
GCr15SiMn	Y63	830~840°C oil cooling 150~160°C tempering					
W9Cr4V2	Y63	750~800°C pre-heating 1220~1240°C oil cooling 560~580°C tempering					
W18Cr4V	Y63	750~800°C pre-heating 1260~1280°C oil cooling 560~580°C tempering two times					

Continued (2)

Mechanical Properties		Per- mit- ted sect. size	Samples of Uses	Substi- tute steel grade
HRC	HB			
40~45		≤35	To make important spring of heavy load, high fatigue strength and high elasticity.	60SiMnA
42~48		≤35		
	210~260		To make spare parts which can remain rust- proof in atmosphere and bear no heavy load, such as mirror shaft, standard gauge and fastening piece	
51~55		≤10	To make steel ball of which the diameter is smaller than 13mm and roller and various pins of which the diameter is under 10mm.	
58~62		≤35	To make padding block and mandrel which have high abrasive resistance and bear no great pressure.	
51~55		≤15	To make spare parts of heavy load and high abrasive resistance, such as vane pump setter, copying die, sleeve of which the wall thickness is less than 14mm, bearing ring of which the external diameter is less than 250mm, steel ball of which the diameter is less than 50mm and roller of which the diameter is less than 23mm.	
51~55		≤35	To make bearing ring of which the wall thick- ness is more than 14mm or the external diameter is more than 250mm, steel ball of which the diameter is more than 50mm and roller of which the diameter is more than 23mm.	
			To make oil pump blade, screw-thread wind- ing machine top point and other spare parts of high temperature antiabrasion.	
60~65				

(4) Iron Casting and Steel Casting

1. Gray Iron Casting (GB976-67)

Table 2-1-34 The Mechanical Properties and Uses
of Gray Iron Casting (GB976-67)

Brand	Casting main wall thick- ness (mm)	Rough test bar diam. D (mm)	Tensile stren- gth σ_b (kg/mm ²)	Bendg stren- gth σ_s (kg/mm ²)	Defle- xion Fulcrum = 10D (mm)	Compre- ssion stren- gth σ_c (kg/mm ²)	HB	Samples of Uses
HT10-26	all sizes	30	10	26	2	50	143~229	
HT15-33	4~8	13	28	47	1.5	65	170~241	End-cover, steam turbine pump body, valve shell, pipe and pipeline accessory, hand-wheel, machine tool support, machine body and complicated parts, sliding seat and working stand.
	>8~15	20	20	39	2		170~241	
	>15~30	30	16	33	2.5		163~229	
	>30~50	45	12	25	3		163~229	
	>50	60	10	21	4		143~229	
HT20-40	8~15	13	32	53	1.8	75	187~255	Cylinder, gear, bottom support, machine body, fly wheel, gear rack, auxiliary cylinder, machine body of machine tool which has guide track and liquid pressure cylinder of medium pressure (under 80kg/cm ²), liquid pressure pump and valve shell.
	>8~15	20	25	45	2.5		170~241	
	>15~30	30	20	40	2.5		170~241	
	>30~50	45	18	34	3		170~241	
	>50	60	16	31	4.5		163~229	

HT25-47	>8~15	20	29	50	2.8	100	187~256	Valve shell, oil tank, cylinder, axle connector, machine body, gear, gear-box shell, fly wheel, auxiliary cylinder, camwheel and bearing pile.
	>15~30	30	25	47	3		170~241	
	>30~50	45	22	42	4		170~241	
	>50	60	20	39	4.5		163~229	
HT30-54	15~30	30	30	54	3	110	187~256	Gear, camwheel, machine tool clamping disk, shear bench, pressure machine body, guide plate, hexagon, automatic lathe and machine body of heavy load machine tool which has guide track, high pressure liquid-pressure cylinder, liquid-pressure pump and sliding valve shell.
	>30~50	45	27	50	4		170~241	
	>50	60	26	48	4.5		170~241	
HT35-61	>15~30	30	35	61	3.5	120	197~269	
	>30~50	45	32	58	4		187~255	
	>50	60	31	54	4.5		170~241	
HT40-68	>20~30	30	40	68	3.5		207~269	
	>30~50	45	38	65	4		187~269	
	>50	60	37	63	4.5		197~269	

- Note: 1. The first group of numbers following "HT" signifies the lowest tensile strength; the second group of numbers signifies the lowest bending strength.
2. The main wall thickness of the casting refers to the point of the casting that bears load.
3. The permitted minimum number of the "casting main wall thickness" of each brand in the table is generally corresponding to the permitted minimum wall thickness of the iron casting of that brand.
4. In the new standard, compression strength has not been regulated yet, the numbers given in the table indicate the compression strength when wall thickness is more than 15-30mm, and they are based on the standard of (JB297-62).

2. Gray Iron Casting (JB297-62)

Table 2-1-35 The Mechanical Properties of
Gray Iron Casting (JB297-62)

Brand	Mechanical Properties					
	Tensile strength	Bending strength	Deflexion (mm)		Compression strength	HB
	σ_b (kg/mm ²)	σ_w (kg/mm ²)	Fulcrum distance 600	Fulcrum distance 300	σ_c (kg/mm ²)	
HT00	No test	No test	—	—	—	—
HT12-28	12	28	6	2	50	143~229
HT15-32	15	32	8	2.5	65	163~229
HT18-36	18	36	8	2.5	70	170~229
HT21-40	21	40	9	3	75	170~241
HT24-44	24	44	9	3	85	170~241
HT28-48	28	48	9	3	100	170~241
HT32-52	32	52	9	3	110	187~255
HT35-56	35	56	9	3	120	197~269
HT38-60	38	60	9	3	130	207~269

3. Spheroidal Graphitic Iron Casting (JB290-62)

Table 2-1-36 The Mechanical Properties and Uses of Spheroidal Graphitic Cast Iron Piece

Brand	Tensile strength σ_b (kg/mm ²)	Yield strength σ_s (kg/mm ²)	Ext. rate δ (%)	Impact value α_k (kg.m/cm ²)	HB	Samples of Uses
QT45-0	45	36			187~255	<p>1. To make axle parts, such as diesel engine bent axle (generally QT50-1.5 or QT60-2), cam axle and water pump parts.</p> <p>2. To make gears (generally QT45-5), the proper casting wall thickness is 10~75mm.</p> <p>3. To make piston ring, friction blade and automobile rear bridge and other spare parts.</p> <p>4. Medium pressure valve, low pressure valve, bearing support and jack support.</p>
QT50-1.5	50	38	1.5	1.5	187~255	
QT50-2	60	42	2.0	1.5	197~269	
QT45-5	45	33	5.0	2.0	170~207	
QT40-10	40	30	10.0	3.0	156~197	

Note: The first group of numbers following "QT" indicates the lowest tensile strength, and the second group of numbers indicates the lowest extension rate.

4. Forgeable Iron Casting (GB978-67)

Table 2-1-37 The Mechanical Properties and Uses
of Forgeable Cast Iron Piece

Brand	Casting arin wall thickness (mm)	Testing bar diameter (mm)	Tensile strength σ_b (kg/mm ²)	Ext. rate δ (%)	Yield strength σ_s (kg/mm ²)	HB	Samples of Uses
KT-30-6	<8 8~12 >12	8 12 16	34 33 30	10 9 6		120~163	<p>1. Tractor, automobile casting parts, such as wheel hub on rear bridge shell, steering mechanism shell body and spring plate support.</p> <p>2. Various machine tool accessory, such as hook-shaped trigger, and screw-thread hinge trigger.</p> <p>3. Various pipe joints which can be used to substitute copper casting, such as running water nozzle.</p> <p>4. To make low pressure valve and farming instruments.</p>
KT-33-8	<8 8~12 >12	8 12 16	37 36 33	12 11 8		120~163	
KT-35-10	<8 8~12 >12	8 12 16	39 38 35	14 13 10		120~163	
KT-37-12	<8 8~12 >12	8 12 16	41 40 37	16 15 12		120~163	
KTZ-45-5		16	45	5	28	152~219	
KTZ-50-4		16	50	4	34	179~211	
KTZ-60-3		16	60	3	42	201~269	
KTZ-70-2		16	70	2	55	240~270	

Note: The first group of numbers following "KT" and "KTZ" indicate minimum tensile strength and the second group of numbers indicate minimum extension rate.

5. Heat-resisting Iron Casting (JB640-65)

Table 2-1-38 The Mechanical Properties and Uses
of Heat-resisting Cast Iron Piece (1)

Name	Brand	Chemical Composition (%)						Heat resisting temp. (°C)	Mechanical Properties at Room Temperature				HB
		C	Si	Mn	P	S	Cr		Insul temp. (°C)	Bendg strength (kg/mm ²)	Deflexion Distance (mm)	2 Fulcrum Distance (mm)	
Containing chrome heat resisting cast iron	RTCr-0.8	2.8 ~3.6	1.5 ~2.5	<1.0	<0.3	<0.12	0.5 ~1.1	Below 600	15	36	2.5		207~285
Containing chrome heat resisting cast iron	RTCr-1.5	2.8 ~3.6	1.7 ~2.7	<1.0	<0.3	<0.12	1.2 ~1.9	Below 650	15	32	2.5		207~285
High silicon heat resis- ting cast iron	RTSi-5.5	2.2 ~3.0	5.0 ~6.0	<1.0	<0.2	<0.12	0.5 ~0.9	Below 850	10	24	2.0		140~255
High silicon heat resis- ting cast iron	RQTSi-5.5	2.4 ~3.0	5.0 ~6.0	<0.7	<0.2	<0.03		Below 900		22	Not mea- sur- ed	Not measured	188~321

- Note: 1. The graphite of RQTSi-5.5 high silicon heat-resisting spheroidal
graphitic cast iron should be spheroidal and the flake graphite
is no more than 15%.
2. The high silicon heat-resisting cast iron piece and high silicon
heat-resisting spheroidal graphitic cast iron piece should all
go through heat treatment to eliminate internal stress.

Table 2-1-38 The Mechanical Properties and Uses
of Heat-resisting Cast Iron Piece (2)

Matrix structure	Samples of Uses
Pearlite or pearlite plus cementite	To make spare parts which can work in the air below 600°C and in furnace gas medium, such as gas producer floodgate, furnace bar and open hearth furnace cooling cabinet.
Pearlite or pearlite plus cementite	To make spare parts which can work in the air below 650°C, furnace gas or producer gas medium, such as furnace bar, furnace bar support, open hearth furnace cooling cabinet and heat exchange pipe.
Ferrite or ferrite plus pearlite (less than 20%)	To make spare parts which can work in the air below 850°C and in furnace gas or producer gas medium, such as heat exchange pipe, gas control valve, open hearth furnace cooling cabinet, the furnace bar beam of steam boiler.
Ferrite or ferrite plus pearlite (less than 10%)	To make spare parts which can work in the air below 950°C (Si content less than 5%) and below 1000°C (Si content more than 5.5%) and in furnace gas medium, such as heat exchange pipe and furnace bar.

6. Carbon Steel Casting (GB979-67)

Table 2-1-39 The Chemical Composition, Mechanical Properties and Uses of Carbon Steel Casting

Steel Grade	Chemical Composition			Mechanical Properties					Samples of Uses
	C	Mn	Si	Yield strength	Tensile strength	Ext. Contr. rate	Impact value		
				σ_s (kg/mm ²)	σ_b (kg/mm ²)	δ_5 (%)	ψ (%)	α_k (kg·m/cm ²)	
	(1)			>					
ZG 15	0.12~0.22	0.35~0.65	0.20~0.45	20	40	25	40	6.0	Machine parts of various shapes, such as machine stand and speed change box shell.
ZG 25	>0.22~0.32	0.50~0.80	0.20~0.45	24	45	20	32	4.5	To make machine stand, hammer wheel, box body and pipeline accessories which can work under 450°C. Good weldability.
ZG 35	>0.32~0.42	0.50~0.80	0.20~0.45	28	50	16	25	3.5	Machine articles of various shapes, such as fly wheel, machine stand, steam hammer, ram hammer, tooth wheel, water engine operation cistern and beam. Weldability is all right.
ZG 45	>0.42~0.52	0.50~0.80	0.20~0.45	32	58	12	20	3.0	Machine articles of various shapes, such as axle connector, wheel, cylinder, gear, gear ring and heavy machine stand.
ZG 55	>0.52~0.62	0.50~0.80	0.20~0.45	35	65	10	18	2.0	Crane and transporter gear, axle connector and important machine parts.

Note: 1. The castings can, according to their quality, be classified into three grades: Grade I - high grade casting; grade II - fine casting and grade III - ordinary casting.

Casting grades	Chemical composition (%)	
	S	P
I	0.04	0.04
II	0.05	0.05
III	0.06	0.06

2. The grade of the mass of castings is indicated after the steel grade, but grade III is not given, for example, ZG35 I; ZG35 II; and ZG35.

3. Grade I casting should have tests of chemical composition and σ_s , σ_b , δ_5 , ψ ; grade II, chemical composition and σ_s , σ_b ; and grade III, chemical composition and σ_s , δ_5 .

(5) Section Steel

1. Rolled Thin Steel Plate (GB700-65)

Table 2-1-40 The Norms and Dimensions of
Rolled Thin Steel Plate

Thickness (mm)	Width (mm)												
	500	600	710	750	800	850	900	950	1000	1100	1250	1400	1500
	Length (mm)												
Hot rolled steel plate													
0.35, 0.4, 0.45, 0.5, 0.55, 0.6, 0.7, 0.75	1000 1500 2000	1200 1500 2000	1000 1420 2000	1000 1500 2000	1500 1700 2000	1700 1800 2000	1500 1800 2000	1500 1900 2000	1500 2000				
0.8, 0.9	1000 1500	1200 1420	1420 2000	1500 1800 2000	1500 1700 2000	1500 1800 2000	1500 1900 2000	1500 2000					
1, 1.1, 1.2, 1.25, 1.4, 1.5, 1.6, 1.8	1000 1500 2000	1200 1420 2000	1000 1420 2000	1000 1500 2000	1500 1700 2000	1500 1800 2000	1000 1500 2000	1500 1900 2000	1500 2000				
2, 2.2, 2.5, 2.8	500 1000 1500	600 1200 1500	1000 1420 2000	1500 1800 2000	1500 1700 2000	1500 1800 2000	1000 1500 2000	1500 1900 2000	1500 2000 3000	1500 2000 4000	2200 3000 4000	2500 3000 4000	2800 3000 4000
3, 3.2, 3.5, 3.8, 4	500 1000	600 1200	1420 2000	1000 1500 1800 2000	1500 1700 2000	1500 1800 2000	1000 1500 2000	1500 1900 2000	2000 3000 4000	2200 3000 4000	2500 3000 4000	3000 3500 4000	3000 3500 4000

Cold rolled steel plate

0.2, 0.25, 0.3, 0.4		1200	1420	1500	1500	1500							
	1000	1800	1800	1800	1800	1800	1500		1500				
	1500	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	1800		2000				
0.5, 0.55, 0.6		1200	1420	1500	1500	1500							
	1000	1800	1800	1800	1800	1800	1500		1500				
	1500	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	1800		2000				
0.7, 0.75		1200	1420	1500	1500	1500							
	1000	1800	1800	1800	1800	1800	1500		1500				
	1500	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	1800		2000				
0.8, 0.9		1200	1420	1500	1500	1500	1500						
	1000	1800	1800	1800	1800	1800	1800		1500	2000	2000		
	1500	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000		2000	2200	2500		
1, 1.1, 1.2, 1.4, 1.5, 1.6, 1.8, 2	1000	1200	1420	1500	1500	1500						2800	2800
	1500	1800	1800	1800	1800	1800	1800			2000	2000	2000	3000
	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000		2000	2200	2500	2500	3500
2.2, 2.5, 2.8, 3, 1.2, 3.5, 3.8, 4	500	600											
	1000	1200	1420	1500	1500	1500							
	1500	1800	1800	1800	1800	1800							
	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	1800		2000				

- Note: 1. Common materials: ordinary carbon steel (A36-65), fine carbon steel (A516-65), ordinary low alloy construction steel (A572-65) and stainless anti-acid steel (A316-65)
 2. For theoretical weight of steel plate, see Table 2-1-42.

2. Hot-rolled Thick Steel Plate (GB699-65)

Table 3-1-41 The Norms and Dimensions of
Hot-rolled Thick Steel Plate

Thickness (mm)	Width (m)									
	0.6~1.2	>1.2~1.5	>1.5~1.6	>1.6~1.7	>1.7~1.8	>1.8~2.0	>2.0~2.2	>2.2~2.5	>2.5~2.8	>2.8~3.0
	Maximum length (m)									
4.5~5.5	12	12	12	12	12	6				
6~7	12	12	12	12	12	10				
8~10	12	12	12	12	12	12	9	9		
11~15	12	12	12	12	12	12	9	8	8	8
16~20	12	12	12	10	10	9	8	7	7	7
21~25	12	11	11	10	9	8	7	6	6	6
26~30	12	10	9	9	9	8	7	6	6	6
32~34	12	9	8	7	7	7	7	7	6	5
36~40	10	8	7	7	6.5	6.5	5.5	5.5	5	
42~50	9	8	7	7	6.5	6	5	4		
52~60	8	6	6	6	5.5	5	4.5	4		

- Note: 1. Commonly used materials: ordinary carbon steel (GB699-65), fine carbon steel (GB699-65), ordinary low alloy construction steel (YB13-69) and stainless anti-acid steel (GB12-65).
2. The thickness of steel plate is more than 4-mm and the thickness interval is 0.5mm. If the thickness is more than 6-30mm, the thickness interval is 1mm. If the thickness is more than 30-60mm, the thickness interval is 2mm.
3. The width of steel plate is 50mm, the length is a multiple of 100mm, but it must not be less than 1200mm.
4. For theoretical weight of steel plate, see Table 3-1-42.

Table 2-1-42 The Theoretical Weight of Steel Plate

Thickness (mm)	Theore- tical weight (kg)	Thickness (mm)	Theore- tical weight (kg)	Thickness (mm)	Theore- tical weight (kg)	Thickness (mm)	Theore- tical weight (kg)
0.2	1.570	1.50	11.78	10.0	78.50	29	227.70
0.25	1.963	1.6	12.56	11	86.35	30	235.50
0.27	2.120	1.8	14.13	12	94.20	32	251.20
0.30	2.355	2.0	15.70	13	102.10	34	266.90
0.35	2.748	2.2	17.27	14	109.90	36	282.60
0.40	3.140	2.5	19.63	15	117.80	38	298.30
0.45	3.533	2.8	21.98	16	125.60	40	314.00
0.50	3.925	3.0	23.55	17	133.50	42	329.70
0.55	4.318	3.2	25.12	18	141.30	44	345.40
0.60	4.710	3.5	27.48	19	149.20	46	361.10
0.70	5.495	3.8	29.83	20	157.00	48	376.80
0.75	5.888	4.0	31.40	21	164.90	50	392.50
0.80	6.280	4.5	35.33	22	172.70	52	408.20
0.90	7.065	5.0	39.25	23	180.60	54	423.90
1.00	7.850	5.5	43.18	24	188.40	56	439.60
1.10	8.635	6.0	47.10	25	196.30	58	455.30
1.20	9.420	7.0	54.95	26	204.10	60	471.00
1.25	9.813	8.0	62.80	27	212.00		
1.40	10.990	9.0	70.65	28	219.80		

3. Hot-rolled Round Steel and Square Steel (GB702-65, GB703-65)

Table 2-1-43 The Norms and Dimensions of Hot-rolled
Round Steel and Square Steel

Diameter d or length of Side a (mm)	Permitted Deviation (mm)		Sectional Area (cm ²)		Theoretical Weight (kg/m)	
	Ordinary Precision	High Precision	Round Steel	Square Steel	Round Steel	Square Steel
5			0.1963	0.25	0.154	0.196
5.5			0.2375	0.30	0.193	0.236
6			0.2827	0.36	0.222	0.283
6.5		± 0.2	0.3318	0.42	0.260	0.332
7	± 0.4		0.3848	0.49	0.302	0.385
8			0.5027	0.64	0.395	0.502
9			0.6362	0.81	0.499	0.636
10		± 0.25	0.7854	1.0	0.617	0.785
11			0.9503	1.21	0.746	0.95
12			1.131	1.44	0.888	1.13
13			1.327	1.69	1.04	1.33
14			1.539	1.96	1.21	1.54
15		± 0.25	1.767	2.25	1.39	1.77
16	± 0.4		2.011	2.56	1.58	2.01
17			2.270	2.89	1.78	2.27
18			2.545	3.24	2.00	2.54
19			2.835	3.61	2.23	2.82
20			3.142	4.00	2.47	3.14
21			3.464	4.41	2.72	3.46
22			3.801	4.84	2.98	3.80
23			4.155	5.29	3.26	4.15
24	± 0.5	± 0.3	4.524	5.76	3.55	4.52
25			4.909	6.25	3.85	4.91
26			5.309	6.76	4.17	5.30
27			5.726	7.29	4.49	5.72
28			6.158	7.84	4.83	6.15
29	± 0.5	± 0.3	6.605	8.41	5.18	6.60
30			7.069	9.00	5.55	7.06
31			7.548	9.61	5.93	7.54
32			8.042	10.24	6.31	8.04
33			8.553	10.89	6.71	8.55
34			9.079	11.56	7.13	9.07
35			9.621	12.25	7.55	9.52
36			10.18	12.96	7.99	10.17
38	± 0.6	± 0.4	11.34	14.44	8.90	11.24
40			12.57	16.00	9.87	12.56

TO BE CONTINUED

Continued

Diameter d or length of Side a (mm)	Permitted Deviation (mm)		Sectional Area (cm ²)		Theoretical Weight (kg/m)	
	Ordinary Precision	High Precision	Round Steel	Square Steel	Round Steel	Square Steel
42			13.85	17.64	10.87	13.85
45			15.90	20.25	12.48	15.90
48			18.10	23.04	14.21	18.09
50			19.64	25.00	15.42	19.63
52	±0.8	±0.6	21.24	27.04	16.67	21.23
55			23.76	30.25	18.65	23.75
56			24.63	31.36	19.33	24.61
58			26.42	33.64	20.74	26.41
60			28.27	36.00	22.19	28.26
63	±0.8	±0.6	31.17	39.69	24.47	31.16
65			33.18	42.25	26.05	33.17
68			36.32	46.24	28.51	36.30
70			38.48	49.00	30.21	38.47
75			44.18	56.25	34.68	44.16
80			50.27	64.00	39.46	50.24
85			56.75	72.25	44.55	56.72
90			63.62	81.00	49.94	63.59
95	±1.1	±0.9	70.88	90.25	55.64	70.83
100			78.54	100.00	61.65	78.50
105			86.59	—	67.97	—
110			95.03	—	74.60	—
115			103.82	—	81.50	—
120	±1.4	—	113.10	—	88.78	—
125			122.72	—	96.33	—
130			132.73	—	104.29	—
140			153.94	—	120.84	—
150			176.72	—	138.72	—
160	±2.0	—	201.06	—	157.83	—
170			226.98	—	178.18	—
180			254.47	—	199.76	—
190			283.53	—	222.57	—
200			314.16	—	246.62	—
210	±2.5	—	346.36	—	271.89	—
220			380.13	—	298.40	—
240			452.39	—	355.13	—
250			490.88	—	385.34	—

- Note: 1. Commonly used materials: ordinary carbon steel (GB700-65), fine carbon steel (GB699-65), easy-to-cut construction steel (GB191-63) and alloy construction steel (YB6-59).
2. The length of hot-rolled round steel and square steel:

Name	Round steel	Square steel
d or a (mm)	≤25	≥26
Length ordinary steel	L = 10	3 = 9
(-) Fine steel	2 = 5	

4. Hot-rolled Hexagonal Steel (GB702-65)

Table 2-1-44 The Norms and Dimensions of
Hot-rolled Hexagonal Steel

Inscribed Circle Diameter a (mm)	Permitted Deviation (mm)		Sectional Area (cm ²)	Theoretical Weight (kg/m)
	Ordinary precision	High precision		
8		+0.1	0.5542	0.425
9		-0.3	0.7015	0.551
10			0.866	0.680
11			1.048	0.823
12			1.247	0.979
13	+0.3		1.463	1.15
14	-0.5	+0.2	1.697	1.33
15		-0.3	1.948	1.53
16			2.217	1.74
17			2.490	1.96
18			2.806	2.20
19			3.126	2.45
20			3.464	2.72
21			3.822	3.00
22	+0.4	+0.2	4.191	3.29
23	-0.5	-0.4	4.581	3.59
24			4.993	3.92
25			5.412	4.25
26			5.847	4.59
27			6.313	4.96
28			6.790	5.33
30			7.794	6.12
32			8.868	6.96
34	+0.4	+0.2	10.010	7.86
36	-0.7	-0.6	11.220	8.81
38			12.510	9.82
40			13.86	10.88
42			15.27	11.99
45			17.54	13.77
48			20.00	15.66
50			21.64	16.99
53	+0.4	+0.2	24.33	19.10
56	-1.0	-0.9	27.15	21.32
58			28.13	22.08
60			31.18	24.50
63	+0.5	+0.3	34.37	26.98
65	-1.1	-1.0	36.59	28.70
68			40.04	31.43
70			42.43	33.30

- Note: 1. Commonly used materials: ordinary carbon steel (GB702-65), fine carbon steel (GB699-65), east-to-cut construction steel (YB191-63) and alloy construction steel (YB10-59).
2. The length of hot-rolled hexagonal steel is 3-6m.

5. Cold Draw Round Steel (GB905-66)

Table 2-1-45 The Norms and Dimensions
of Cold-draw Round Steel

Round Steel Diameter	Grade of Precision				Round Steel Diameter	Grade of Precision			
	grade	grade	grade	grade		grade	grade	grade	grade
	4	5	6	7		4	5	6	7
d	Permitted Deviation				d	Permitted Deviation			
3.0	-0.02	-0.04	-0.06	-0.12	16.0				
3.2					17.0	-0.04	-0.07	-0.12	-0.20
3.4					18.0				
3.5					19.0				
3.8					20.0				
4.0					21.0				
4.2	-0.02	-0.05	-0.08	-0.16	22.0				
4.5					24.0	-0.04	-0.08	-0.14	-0.28
4.8					25.0				
5.0					26.0				
5.3					28.0				
5.6					30.0				
6.0					32.0				
6.3					34.0				
6.7					35.0				
7.0					38.0				
7.5					40.0	-0.05	-0.10	-0.17	-0.34
8.0	-0.03	-0.06	-0.10	-0.20	42.0				
8.5					45.0				
9.0					48.0				
9.5					50.0				
10.0					53.0				
10.5					56.0				
11.0					60.0				
11.5					63.0				
12.0	-0.04	-0.07	-0.12	-0.24	67.0	-0.06	-0.12	-0.20	-0.40
13.0					70.0				
14.0					75.0				
15.0					80.0				

- Note: 1. Commonly used materials: ordinary carbon steel (GB700-65), fine carbon steel (GB699-65), east-to-cut construction steel (YB191-63) and alloy construction steel (YB6-59).
2. The length of cold-draw steel: precision of 4 grade -- 2-4m and precision of 5-7 grade -- 2-6m.

6. Cold Draw Square Steel (GB906-66)

Table 2-1-46 The Norms and Dimensions
of Cold-draw Square Steel

Square Steel Length of Side a	Grade of Precision			Square Steel Length of Side a	Grade of Precision		
	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7		Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7
	Permitted Deviation				Permitted Deviation		
3.0	-0.04	-0.06	-0.12	15.0			
3.2				16.0	-0.07	-0.12	-0.24
3.4				17.0			
3.5				18.0			
3.8				19.0			
4.0				20.0			
4.2	-0.05	-0.08	-0.16	21.0			
4.5				22.0			
4.8				24.0	-0.08	-0.14	-0.28
5.0				25.0			
5.2				26.0			
5.6				28.0			
6.0				30.0			
6.3				32.0			
6.7				34.0			
7.0				35.0			
7.5				38.0			
8.0	-0.06	-0.10	-0.20	40.0	-0.10	-0.17	-0.34
8.5				42.0			
9.0				45.0			
9.5				48.0			
10.0				50.0			
10.5				53.0			
11.0				56.0			
11.5				60.0			
12.0	-0.07	-0.12	-0.24	63.0	-0.12	-0.20	-0.40
13.0				67.0			
14.0				70.0			

Note: 1. Commonly used materials: ordinary carbon steel (GB700-65), fine carbon steel (GB699-65), easy-to-cut construction steel (YB191-63) and alloy construction steel (YB6-59).

2. The length of cold-draw square steel: 2-6m.

7. Cold Draw Hexagonal Steel (GB907-66)

Table 2-1-47 The Norms and Dimensions of
Cold-draw Hexagonal Steel

Hexagonal Steel				Hexagonal Steel			
Inscribed Circle Diameter d	Grade of Precision			Inscribed Circle Diameter d	Grade of Precision		
	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7		Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7
	Permitted Deviation				Permitted Deviation		
3.0	-0.04	-0.06	-0.12	22.0			
4.0				24.0			
4.5				25.0			
5.0	-0.05	-0.08	-0.16	26.0	-0.08	-0.14	-0.28
5.5				28.0			
6.0				30.0			
7.0				32.0			
8.0	-0.06	-0.10	-0.20	34.0			
9.0				36.0			
10.0				38.0			
11.0				40.0	-0.10	-0.17	-0.34
12.0				42.0			
13.0				45.0			
14.0	-0.07	-0.12	-0.24	48.0			
15.0				50.0			
16.0				53.0			
17.0				55.0			
18.0				60.0			
19.0				65.0	-0.12	-0.20	-0.40
20.0	-0.08	-0.14	-0.28	70.0			
21.0				75.0			

Note: 1. Commonly used materials: ordinary carbon steel (GB700-65), fine carbon steel (GB699-65), easy-to-cut construction steel (YB131-63) and alloy construction steel (YB6-59).
2. The length of cold-draw hexagonal steel: 2 - 6m.

8. Hot-rolled Flat Steel (GB704-65)

Table 2-1-48 The Norms and Dimensions of Hot-rolled Flat Steel

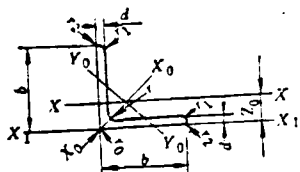
Width (mm)	Thickness (mm)																										Width (mm)	
	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	14	16	18	20	22	25	28	30	32	36	40	45	50	56	60			
	Theoretical Weight (kg/m)																											
100	24.0	31.0	39.0	47	0.55	0.63	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10
120	24.0	38.0	47.0	57	0.67	0.75	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	12
140	33.0	44.0	55.0	66	0.77	0.88	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	14
160	38.0	50.0	63.0	75	0.84	1.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	16
180	42.0	57.0	71.0	85	0.99	1.13	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	18
200	47.0	63.0	79.0	94	1.10	1.25	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	20
220	52.0	69.0	86.0	104	1.21	1.38	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	22
250	59.0	79.0	101	118	1.37	1.57	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	25
280	66.0	88.0	111	132	1.54	1.76	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	28
300	71.0	94.0	118	141	1.65	1.87	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	30
320	77.0	101	125	150	1.77	2.01	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	32
360	85.0	113	141	164	1.97	2.26	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	36
400	94.0	124	155	178	2.20	2.51	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	40
450	106	138	172	197	2.47	2.83	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	45
500	119	153	191	218	2.77	3.14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	50
560	132	168	208	234	3.08	3.52	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	56
600	141	178	219	245	3.30	3.77	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	60
630	148	186	228	257	3.46	3.95	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	63
650	152	191	233	263	3.57	4.08	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	65
700	163	202	245	275	3.81	4.36	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	70
750	172	213	258	285	4.10	4.71	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	75
800	182	224	271	300	4.40	5.02	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	80
850	190	233	282	314	4.67	5.34	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	85
900	199	243	295	327	4.95	5.65	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	90
950	208	253	307	340	5.23	5.97	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	95
1000	216	263	319	353	5.50	6.29	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	100
1050	225	273	331	366	5.77	6.59	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	105
1100	233	283	343	379	6.04	6.91	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	110
1200	242	293	355	402	6.59	7.54	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	120
1250	249	300	362	410	6.76	7.83	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	125
1300	256	307	369	418	6.91	8.01	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	130
1400	265	316	379	430	7.29	8.39	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	140
1500	273	324	387	440	7.54	8.69	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	150
1600	281	332	395	450	7.79	8.94	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	160
1700	289	340	403	460	8.01	9.16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	170
1800	297	348	411	470	8.23	9.38	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	180
1900	305	356	419	480	8.45	9.60	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	190
2000	313	364	427	490	8.67	9.82	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	200

Note: Commonly used materials: ordinary carbon steel (GB700-65), fine carbon steel (GB699-65), ordinary low alloy construction steel (YB13-69) and alloy construction steel (YB6-59). 2. First group - theoretical weight is less than 19kg/m; second group, more than 19-60kg/m; and third group, more than 60kg/m. 3. First group — 3-9m; second group — 3-7m; and third group — 3-5m.

9. Hot Rolled Equilateral Angle Steel (YB166-65)

Table 2-1-49 The Norms and Dimensions of Hot-rolled Equilateral Angle Steel

Legend



- b** - Side width
r - Internal circular arc radius
r₁ - Side-end outer arc radius
I - Inertial moment
W - Section coefficient
d - Side thickness
r₂ - Side-end internal arc radius ($r_2 = \frac{1}{4}b$)
r₀ - Topcircular arc radius
I₀ - Inertial moment
Z - Center of gravity distance

Angle steel	Dimension			Theoretical face area (mm ²)	Surface area (mm ²)	Reference numerical value												Z ₀
	(mm)					X-X			X ₀ -X ₀			Y ₀ -Y ₀			X ₁ -X ₁			
	b	d	r			I _x (mm ⁴)	I _y (mm ⁴)	W _x (mm ³)	I _{x0} (mm ⁴)	I _{y0} (mm ⁴)	W _{x0} (mm ³)	I _{y0} (mm ⁴)	I _{x1} (mm ⁴)	I _{y1} (mm ⁴)	W _{x1} (mm ³)	I _{x1} (mm ⁴)		
Number																		
2	20	3	3.5	1.132	0.889	0.078	0.40	0.59	0.29	0.63	0.75	0.45	0.17	0.39	0.20	0.81	0.60	
		4		1.459	1.145	0.077	0.50	0.58	0.36	0.78	0.73	0.55	0.22	0.38	0.24	1.09	0.64	
2.5	25	3	4	1.432	1.124	0.098	0.82	0.76	0.46	1.29	0.95	0.73	0.34	0.49	0.33	1.57	0.73	
		4		1.859	1.459	0.097	1.03	0.74	0.59	1.62	0.93	0.92	0.43	0.48	0.40	2.11	0.76	
3.0	30	3	4.5	1.749	1.373	0.117	1.46	0.91	0.68	2.31	1.15	1.09	0.61	0.59	0.51	2.71	0.85	
		4		2.276	1.786	0.117	1.84	0.90	0.87	2.82	1.13	1.37	0.77	0.58	0.62	3.63	0.89	

3.6	36	3	4.5	2.109	1.656	0.141	2.58	1.11	0.99	4.09	1.39	1.61	1.07	0.71	0.76	4.68	1.30
		4		2.756	2.163	0.141	3.29	1.09	1.28	5.22	1.38	2.05	1.37	0.70	0.93	6.25	1.04
		5		3.382	2.654	0.141	3.95	1.08	1.56	6.24	1.36	2.45	1.65	0.70	1.09	7.84	1.07
4	40	3	5	2.359	1.852	0.157	3.59	1.23	1.23	5.69	1.55	2.01	1.49	0.79	0.96	6.41	1.09
		4		3.086	2.422	0.157	4.60	1.22	1.60	7.29	1.54	2.58	1.91	0.79	1.19	8.56	1.13
		5		3.791	2.976	0.156	5.53	1.21	1.96	8.76	1.52	3.10	2.30	0.78	1.39	10.74	1.17
4.5	45	3	5	2.659	2.088	0.177	5.17	1.40	1.58	8.20	1.76	2.58	2.14	0.90	1.24	9.12	1.22
		4		3.486	2.736	0.177	6.65	1.38	2.05	10.56	1.74	3.32	2.75	0.89	1.54	12.18	1.26
		5		4.292	3.369	0.176	8.04	1.37	2.51	12.74	1.72	4.00	3.33	0.88	1.81	15.25	1.30
		6		5.076	3.985	0.176	9.33	1.36	2.95	14.76	1.70	4.64	3.89	0.88	2.06	18.36	1.33
5	50	3	5.5	2.971	2.332	0.197	7.18	1.55	1.96	11.37	1.96	3.22	2.98	1.00	1.57	12.50	1.34
		4		3.897	3.059	0.197	9.26	1.54	2.56	14.70	1.94	4.16	3.82	0.99	1.96	16.69	1.38
		5		4.803	3.770	0.196	11.21	1.53	3.13	17.79	1.92	5.03	4.64	0.98	2.31	20.90	1.42
		6		5.688	4.465	0.196	13.05	1.52	3.68	20.68	1.91	5.85	5.42	0.98	2.63	25.14	1.46
5.6	56	3	6	3.343	2.624	0.221	10.13	1.75	2.48	16.14	2.20	4.08	4.24	1.13	2.02	17.56	1.48
		4		4.340	3.446	0.220	13.18	1.73	3.21	20.92	2.18	5.28	5.46	1.11	2.52	23.43	1.53
		5		5.415	4.251	0.220	16.02	1.72	3.97	25.42	2.17	6.42	6.61	1.10	2.98	29.33	1.57

Continued

Angle Steel Number	Dimension (mm)			Sect. Area (cm ²)	Theore- tical Weight (kg/m)	Sur- face Area (m ² /m)	Reference Numerical Value										Z _x (cm)
	b	d	r				X-X			X ₀ -X ₀			Y ₀ -Y ₀			X ₁ -X ₁	
							I _x (cm ⁴)	I _y (cm ⁴)	W _x (cm ³)	I _{x0} (cm ⁴)	I _{y0} (cm ⁴)	W _{x0} (cm ³)	I _{yy0} (cm ⁴)	I _{yy0} (cm ⁴)	W _{yy0} (cm ³)	I _{xx1} (cm ⁴)	
5.6	56	8	6	8.367	6.568	0.219	23.63	1.68	6.03	37.37	2.11	9.44	9.89	1.09	4.16	47.24	1.68
6.3	63	4		4.978	3.907	0.248	19.03	1.96	4.13	30.17	2.46	6.78	7.89	1.26	3.29	33.35	1.70
		5		6.143	4.822	0.248	23.17	1.94	5.08	36.77	2.45	8.25	9.57	1.25	3.90	41.73	1.74
		6	7	7.288	5.721	0.247	27.12	1.93	6.00	43.03	2.43	9.66	11.20	1.24	4.46	50.11	1.78
		8		9.515	7.469	0.247	34.46	1.90	7.75	54.56	2.40	12.25	14.33	1.23	5.47	67.11	1.85
		10		11.657	9.151	0.246	41.09	1.88	9.39	64.85	2.36	14.56	17.33	1.22	6.36	84.31	1.93
7	70	4		5.570	4.372	0.275	26.39	2.18	5.14	41.80	2.74	8.41	10.99	1.40	4.17	45.74	1.86
		5		6.875	5.397	0.275	32.21	2.16	6.32	51.08	2.73	10.32	13.34	1.39	4.95	57.21	1.91
		6	8	8.160	6.406	0.275	37.77	2.15	7.48	59.93	2.71	12.11	15.61	1.38	5.67	68.73	1.95
		7		9.424	7.398	0.275	43.09	2.14	8.59	68.35	2.69	13.81	17.82	1.38	6.34	80.29	1.99
		8		10.667	8.373	0.274	48.17	2.12	9.69	76.37	2.68	15.43	19.98	1.37	6.98	91.92	2.03
(7.5)	75	5		7.367	5.818	0.295	39.97	2.33	7.32	63.30	2.92	11.94	16.63	1.50	5.77	70.56	2.04
		6		8.797	6.905	0.294	46.95	2.31	8.64	74.38	2.90	14.02	19.51	1.49	6.67	84.55	2.07
		7	9	10.160	7.976	0.294	53.57	2.30	9.93	84.96	2.89	16.02	22.18	1.48	7.44	98.71	2.11
		8		11.503	9.030	0.294	59.96	2.28	11.20	95.07	2.88	17.93	24.86	1.47	8.19	112.97	2.15
		10		14.126	11.089	0.293	71.98	2.26	13.64	113.92	2.84	21.48	30.05	1.46	9.56	141.71	2.22

8	80	5	7.912	6.211	0.315	48.79	2.48	8.14	77.13	3.13	13.67	20.25	1.60	5.66	85.36	2.15
		6	9.397	7.376	0.314	57.35	2.47	9.97	90.98	3.11	16.08	23.72	1.59	7.65	102.50	2.19
		7	10.860	8.525	0.314	65.58	2.46	11.37	104.07	3.10	18.10	27.09	1.58	8.58	119.70	2.23
		8	12.303	9.658	0.314	73.10	2.44	12.83	116.50	3.08	20.61	30.39	1.57	9.46	136.97	2.27
		10	15.126	11.874	0.313	88.43	2.42	15.64	140.09	3.04	24.76	36.77	1.56	11.08	171.74	2.35
9	90	6	10.637	8.350	0.354	82.77	2.79	12.61	131.26	3.51	20.63	34.28	1.83	9.95	145.87	2.44
		7	12.301	9.656	0.354	94.83	2.78	14.54	150.47	3.50	23.64	39.18	1.78	11.19	170.30	2.48
		8	13.914	10.916	0.353	106.17	2.76	16.12	168.97	3.48	26.55	43.97	1.78	12.35	194.80	2.52
		10	17.167	13.476	0.353	128.58	2.74	20.07	203.90	3.45	32.04	53.26	1.76	14.52	244.07	2.59
		12	20.306	15.910	0.352	149.22	2.71	23.57	236.21	3.41	37.12	62.22	1.75	16.19	293.76	2.67
10	100	6	11.932	9.366	0.393	114.95	3.10	15.68	181.98	3.90	23.74	47.92	2.00	12.69	200.07	2.67
		7	13.795	10.830	0.393	131.86	3.09	18.10	208.97	3.89	29.55	54.74	1.99	14.26	233.51	2.71
		8	15.638	12.276	0.393	148.24	3.08	20.47	235.07	3.88	33.24	61.41	1.98	15.75	267.09	2.76
		10	19.261	15.120	0.392	179.51	3.05	25.06	284.68	3.84	40.26	74.35	1.96	18.54	334.48	2.84
		12	22.800	17.898	0.391	208.90	3.03	29.48	330.95	3.81	46.80	86.84	1.95	21.08	402.31	2.91
		14	26.256	20.611	0.391	236.53	3.00	33.73	374.06	3.77	52.90	99.00	1.94	23.44	470.75	2.99
		16	29.627	23.257	0.390	262.53	2.98	37.82	414.56	3.74	58.57	110.89	1.94	25.63	539.40	3.06
11	110	7	15.196	11.928	0.433	177.16	3.11	22.35	280.94	4.30	36.12	73.38	2.20	17.51	310.64	2.96
		8	17.208	13.532	0.433	199.16	3.10	24.95	316.09	4.28	40.60	82.42	2.19	19.39	355.20	3.01
		10	21.281	16.690	0.432	242.19	3.38	30.80	381.39	4.25	49.42	99.98	2.17	23.21	444.65	3.09
		12	25.260	19.782	0.431	282.55	3.35	36.05	448.47	4.22	57.62	116.93	2.15	26.15	534.60	3.16
		14	29.016	22.809	0.431	320.71	3.32	41.30	508.01	4.18	65.21	133.40	2.14	29.14	625.16	3.24

TO BE CONTINUED

Table 1000

Angle Steel	Dimension			Sect. Theore- tical Weight (kg/m)	Sur- face Area (cm ²)	Reference Numerical Value										Z _x		
	b	d	r			X-X			X ₀ -X ₀			Y ₀ -Y ₀			Y-Y			
						I_x (cm ⁴)	I_y (cm ⁴)	W_x (cm ³)	I_{x_0} (cm ⁴)	I_{y_0} (cm ⁴)	W_{x_0} (cm ³)	I_{y_0} (cm ⁴)	I_{x_0} (cm ⁴)	I_{y_0} (cm ⁴)	W_{y_0} (cm ³)		I_{x_0} (cm ⁴)	
Number	b	d	r	(cm ²)	(cm ²)	(cm ⁴)	(cm ⁴)	(cm ³)	(cm ⁴)	(cm ⁴)	(cm ³)	(cm ⁴)	(cm ⁴)	(cm ⁴)	(cm ³)	(cm ³)		
12.5	125	8	14	19.750	15.504	0.492	297.03	1.88	32.52	170.49	4.48	53.28	123.16	2.50	25.46	521.01	3.37	
		10		24.373	19.133	0.491	361.67	3.85	39.97	173.89	4.85	64.93	149.46	2.48	30.62	651.33	3.45	
		12		28.912	22.696	0.491	423.16	3.83	41.97	171.44	4.82	75.96	174.88	2.46	35.83	783.42	3.53	
		14		33.367	26.193	0.490	481.65	3.80	51.16	163.73	4.78	86.41	199.37	2.45	39.13	915.51	3.61	
14	140	10	16	27.373	21.488	0.551	514.65	4.21	50.58	187.27	5.16	82.56	212.04	2.78	39.20	915.11	3.82	
		12		32.512	25.522	0.551	603.68	4.31	59.30	198.79	5.13	96.85	248.57	2.76	45.02	1099.28	3.90	
		14		37.567	29.490	0.550	688.81	4.28	58.75	193.56	5.10	110.47	284.06	2.75	50.45	1284.22	3.98	
		16		42.539	33.393	0.549	770.24	4.26	77.46	1221.81	5.36	123.42	318.67	2.74	55.55	1470.07	4.06	
16	160	10	16	31.502	24.729	0.630	779.53	4.98	66.70	1237.30	6.27	100.36	321.76	3.20	52.76	1365.32	4.31	
		12		37.441	29.391	0.630	916.58	4.95	78.98	1155.88	6.24	129.67	377.49	3.18	60.74	1639.57	4.39	
		14		43.296	33.987	0.629	1048.36	4.92	90.95	1065.02	6.20	147.17	431.70	3.16	68.24	1914.64	4.47	
		16		49.087	38.518	0.629	1175.08	4.89	102.63	1065.57	6.17	164.89	484.59	3.14	75.31	2190.82	4.55	

18	180	12	42.241	33.159	0.710	1321.35	5.59	100.82	2100.10	7.95	165.00	542.61	3.58	78.41	2332.80	4.89
		14	48.896	38.383	0.709	1514.48	5.56	116.25	2107.12	7.02	189.14	621.53	3.56	88.38	2723.48	1.97
		16	55.467	43.542	0.709	1700.99	5.54	131.13	2703.37	6.38	212.40	698.60	3.55	97.83	3115.29	5.95
		18	61.955	48.634	0.708	1875.12	5.50	145.64	2988.24	6.94	234.78	762.01	3.51	105.14	3502.43	5.13
20	200	14	54.642	42.894	0.788	2103.55	6.20	144.70	3243.26	7.82	236.40	863.83	3.98	111.82	3734.16	5.16
		16	62.013	48.680	0.788	2366.15	6.18	163.65	3760.89	7.79	265.93	971.41	3.96	123.96	4270.39	5.54
		18	69.301	54.401	0.787	2620.64	6.15	182.22	4164.54	7.75	294.48	1076.74	3.94	135.52	4808.13	5.62
		20	76.505	60.056	0.787	2867.30	6.12	200.12	4554.55	7.72	322.06	1180.94	3.93	146.55	5347.51	5.69
		24	90.661	71.198	0.785	3338.25	6.07	236.17	5294.97	7.64	374.41	1381.53	3.90	166.55	6157.16	5.87

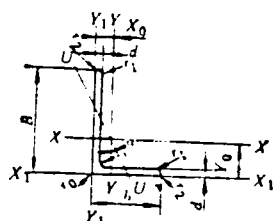
Note: 1. Commonly used material: ordinary carbon steel (GB700-65)
2. The length of hot-rolled equilateral angle steel:

Angle steel number	3~4	4.5~8	9~14	16~20
Length (m)	3~9	4~12	4~19	5~19

10. Hot Rolled Unequilateral Angle Steel (YB167-65)

Table 2-1-50 The Norms and Dimensions of Hot-rolled Unequilateral Angle Steel

Legend



- B - Width of long side
- d - Thickness of side
- r_1 - Side-end interior arc radius ($r_1 = \frac{1}{3}d$)
- r_2 - Top circular arc radius
- i - Inertial radius
- X_1 - Center of gravity distance
- b - Width of short side
- r - Interior circular arc radius
- r_3 - Side-end external arc radius
- I - Inertial moment
- W - Section coefficient
- Y_1 - Center of gravity distance

Angle Steel Number	Dimension (mm)			Sect. Area (cm ²)	Theoretical Weight (kg/m)	Sur-face Area (m ²)	Reference Numerical Value														
	B	b	d				X-X			Y-Y			X ₁ -X ₁		Y ₁ -Y ₁		U-U				
							I _x (cm ⁴)	I _y (cm ⁴)	W _x (cm ³)	I _x (cm ⁴)	I _y (cm ⁴)	W _y (cm ³)	I _{x1} (cm ⁴)	I _{y1} (cm ⁴)	I _{x2} (cm ⁴)	I _{y2} (cm ⁴)	I _{x3} (cm ⁴)	I _{y3} (cm ⁴)	W _{x3} (cm ³)	W _{y3} (cm ³)	
2.5/1.6	25	16	3	1.162	0.912	0.080	0.70	0.78	0.43	0.22	0.44	0.19	1.56	0.86	0.43	0.12	0.14	0.34	0.16	0.392	
			4	1.499	1.176	0.079	0.88	0.77	0.55	0.27	0.43	0.24	2.09	0.90	0.59	0.16	0.17	0.34	0.20	0.381	
			3	1.492	1.171	0.102	1.53	1.01	0.72	0.46	0.55	0.30	3.27	1.08	0.82	0.19	0.28	0.43	0.25	0.382	
3.2/2	32	20	4	1.939	1.522	0.101	1.93	1.00	0.93	0.57	0.54	0.39	4.37	1.12	1.12	0.53	0.35	0.42	0.32	0.374	
			3	1.890	1.484	0.127	3.08	1.28	1.15	0.93	0.70	0.49	6.39	1.32	1.59	0.59	0.56	0.54	0.40	0.386	
4/2.5	40	25	4	2.467	1.936	0.127	3.93	1.26	1.49	1.18	0.69	0.63	8.53	1.37	2.14	0.63	0.71	0.54	0.52	0.381	
			3	2.149	1.687	0.143	4.45	1.44	1.47	1.34	0.79	0.62	9.10	1.47	2.23	0.64	0.80	0.61	0.51	0.393	
4.5/2.8	45	28	4	2.806	2.202	0.143	5.89	1.42	1.91	1.70	0.78	0.80	12.13	1.51	3.00	0.68	1.02	0.60	0.60	0.380	
			3	2.431	1.908	0.161	6.24	1.60	1.84	2.02	0.91	0.82	12.49	1.60	3.31	0.73	1.20	0.70	0.68	0.404	
5/3.2	50	32	4	3.177	2.494	0.160	8.02	1.58	2.39	2.58	0.90	1.06	16.65	1.65	4.45	0.77	1.53	0.69	0.87	0.402	
			3	2.743	2.153	0.181	8.88	1.80	2.32	2.92	1.03	1.05	17.54	1.78	4.70	0.80	1.73	0.79	0.87	0.408	
5.6/3.6	56	36	4	3.590	2.818	0.180	11.45	1.79	3.03	3.76	1.02	1.37	23.39	1.82	6.33	0.85	2.23	0.79	1.13	0.408	
			5	4.415	3.466	0.180	13.88	1.77	3.71	4.49	1.01	1.65	29.25	1.87	7.94	0.88	2.67	0.78	1.36	0.404	

Inlet		Diffusion				Area	Permeability	Permeability	Reference [uncertainties] Values																H-T	
No.		(mm)				Total	Total	Total																	H-T	
No.		H	A	d	r	(mm ²)	(mm ² /mm)	(mm ² /mm)	X-X	Y-Y	X ₁	X ₂	Y ₁	Y ₂	X ₃	X ₄	Y ₃	Y ₄	H-T	H-T						
									(mm ²)	(mm ²)	(mm ²)	(mm ²)	(mm ²)	(mm ²)	(mm ²)	(mm ²)	(mm ²)	(mm ²)	(mm ²)	(mm ²)	(mm ²)					
6.3/4	43	40	8	7	4.078	3.185	0.202	16.40	2.07	3.81	6.73	1.14	1.70	15.10	2.04	8.43	0.92	1.17	0.88	1.40	0.78					
					4.003	3.470	0.207	70.02	2.00	4.74	6.31	1.12	7.71	41.03	2.08	10.86	0.95	3.76	0.87	1.71	0.70					
					6.008	4.638	0.201	21.36	1.06	6.50	7.29	1.11	2.43	49.98	2.12	13.17	0.90	4.34	0.86	1.90	0.73					
					8.802	6.336	0.201	26.53	1.08	6.40	8.74	1.10	2.78	58.07	2.16	16.47	1.03	4.97	0.80	2.29	0.78					
7/8.5	70	45	7.6	4	4.617	3.570	0.226	23.17	2.76	4.86	7.55	1.29	2.17	46.92	2.24	12.76	1.07	4.40	0.98	1.77	0.616					
					5.600	4.401	0.225	27.96	2.23	5.92	9.13	1.28	2.68	57.10	2.28	15.36	1.08	5.40	0.88	2.19	0.607					
					6.647	5.218	0.225	32.54	2.21	6.95	10.82	1.27	3.12	68.26	2.32	18.68	1.09	6.35	0.88	2.59	0.608					
					7.657	6.011	0.225	37.72	2.70	8.03	12.01	1.26	3.57	79.20	2.36	21.84	1.13	7.16	0.97	2.94	0.603					
					8.175	4.808	0.246	34.88	2.30	8.83	12.61	1.44	3.10	79.00	2.40	21.04	1.17	7.41	1.10	2.74	0.675					
17.5/5.5	76	50	6	3	7.260	5.690	0.246	41.12	2.38	8.17	14.70	1.42	3.88	84.36	2.44	25.37	1.21	8.54	1.08	3.19	0.625					
					9.467	7.431	0.244	52.39	2.35	10.62	18.63	1.40	4.99	112.80	2.57	34.73	1.20	10.87	1.07	4.00	0.629					
					11.608	9.098	0.244	67.71	2.33	12.79	21.06	1.38	6.04	140.88	2.63	43.43	1.36	13.10	1.06	4.90	0.623					
					16.375	5.000	0.266	41.96	2.56	7.78	12.82	1.42	3.52	85.21	2.80	23.06	1.14	7.66	1.10	2.74	0.398					
8/5	80	50	6	4	7.560	6.935	0.268	49.40	2.56	9.35	14.96	1.43	3.91	107.63	2.88	26.41	1.18	8.85	1.08	3.20	0.393					
					8.724	6.948	0.268	66.16	2.64	10.51	16.06	1.39	4.48	119.33	2.89	29.89	1.21	10.18	1.08	3.70	0.386					
					9.867	7.745	0.264	62.83	2.62	11.02	18.88	1.38	5.03	136.41	2.73	34.57	1.25	11.58	1.07	4.16	0.380					
					7.712	5.081	0.287	60.46	2.90	9.92	18.32	1.60	4.71	121.32	2.91	28.53	1.28	10.98	1.23	3.49	0.197					
9/8.8	80	56	6	4	8.557	6.717	0.288	71.03	2.88	11.74	21.42	1.68	4.98	146.50	2.96	35.59	1.29	12.90	1.23	4.13	0.188					
					9.880	7.786	0.286	81.01	2.86	13.40	24.36	1.57	6.70	160.68	3.00	41.71	1.33	14.67	1.27	4.72	0.182					
					11.183	8.779	0.286	91.05	2.85	15.27	27.18	1.66	8.41	186.17	3.04	47.03	1.36	16.54	1.21	5.29	0.180					
					9.617	7.656	0.320	90.06	3.21	14.64	30.84	1.79	8.35	199.73	3.24	60.60	1.43	18.42	1.38	5.25	0.184					
10/8.3	100	63	7	8	11.111	8.722	0.320	113.45	3.70	16.88	36.29	1.78	7.20	253.00	3.28	69.14	1.47	21.00	1.38	6.07	0.183					
					12.584	9.878	0.319	127.37	3.18	18.08	30.59	1.77	8.21	260.32	3.32	67.89	1.50	23.50	1.37	6.78	0.191					
					15.487	12.142	0.319	163.81	3.16	23.32	47.12	1.74	9.98	333.08	3.40	88.73	1.58	28.33	1.35	8.24	0.187					
					16.637	8.350	0.364	107.01	3.17	16.19	61.74	2.40	10.16	190.83	2.96	102.68	1.97	31.66	1.72	8.37	0.127					
10.8	100	80	7	8	12.501	9.867	0.364	172.73	3.16	17.67	70.08	2.39	11.71	233.20	3.00	91.90	2.01	36.17	1.72	9.60	0.126					
					13.944	10.948	0.363	137.82	3.14	19.81	78.68	2.37	13.21	266.81	3.04	137.37	2.02	40.68	1.71	10.80	0.125					
					17.167	13.478	0.363	160.83	3.12	24.24	94.66	2.36	16.12	333.63	3.12	172.48	2.13	46.10	1.60	13.17	0.122					
11/7	110	70	6	4	16.437	8.580	0.364	133.37	3.64	17.86	42.93	2.91	7.90	268.78	3.53	99.06	1.87	25.38	1.64	8.83	0.103					
					12.301	9.858	0.364	163.06	3.63	20.00	49.01	2.90	9.00	310.67	3.57	89.82	1.91	28.96	1.68	7.80	0.102					

Angle Steel	D	B	t	L	Area	Weight	Reference Numerical Value																			
							X-X				Y-Y				X ₁ -X ₁				Y ₁ -Y ₁				U-U			
							I_x	I_y	I_{xy}	I_{xx}	I_{yy}	I_{xy}	I_{xx}	I_{yy}	I_{xx}	I_{yy}	I_{xx}	I_{yy}	I_{xx}	I_{yy}	I_{xx}	I_{yy}				
11/7	110	70	8	10	15.944	10.416	0.363	172.04	3.61	25.36	84.87	1.08	10.26	104.94	3.62	92.70	1.85	32.45	1.63	8.45	0.401					
			10	10	17.167	12.478	0.555	208.50	3.48	28.54	66.88	1.08	12.48	143.13	3.70	118.83	1.72	38.20	1.51	10.29	0.397					
			12	10	18.006	13.066	0.403	227.98	4.02	28.86	74.42	2.30	12.01	154.90	4.01	120.32	1.80	42.81	1.70	9.92	0.408					
12.5/8	125	80	8	11	15.089	12.551	0.403	256.77	4.01	30.41	83.49	2.28	13.58	150.90	4.06	137.85	1.84	48.15	1.75	11.18	0.407					
			10	11	16.712	15.474	0.482	312.84	3.98	37.33	100.87	2.28	14.56	160.00	4.14	173.40	1.92	58.45	1.74	13.54	0.406					
			12	11	23.351	18.330	0.482	364.41	3.95	44.01	116.67	2.24	19.43	240.39	4.22	204.07	2.00	68.35	1.72	16.01	0.400					
			14	11	28.038	21.100	0.453	408.64	4.90	58.48	120.69	2.80	17.34	230.53	4.80	195.79	2.04	70.83	1.88	14.51	0.411					
14.5	140	90	8	12	22.281	17.478	0.452	448.60	4.47	47.31	146.03	2.58	21.72	193.70	4.58	245.92	2.12	85.82	1.98	17.48	0.408					
			10	12	28.400	20.724	0.451	621.58	4.44	55.87	169.70	2.64	24.95	188.00	4.66	298.80	2.18	100.71	1.95	20.54	0.408					
			12	12	30.458	23.608	0.471	594.10	4.42	64.18	192.10	2.61	28.54	179.71	4.74	348.82	2.27	114.13	1.94	23.52	0.403					
			14	12	36.316	26.875	0.512	668.60	5.14	62.13	208.05	2.86	26.56	162.80	5.24	376.10	2.28	121.74	2.19	21.82	0.400					
16/16	160	100	8	13	30.064	21.582	0.511	784.91	5.11	73.48	239.06	3.82	31.28	1631.54	5.32	406.94	2.38	147.33	2.17	25.70	0.388					
			10	13	34.700	27.247	0.610	896.50	6.08	84.58	271.20	2.80	36.83	1808.50	6.40	476.42	2.43	162.23	2.16	28.56	0.385					
			12	13	36.281	30.816	0.610	1003.01	6.06	98.33	301.00	2.77	40.74	2181.70	6.48	548.27	2.51	182.57	2.18	33.44	0.382					
			14	13	48.173	37.273	0.671	958.55	6.80	78.98	278.11	3.13	32.49	1840.40	6.80	447.22	2.44	166.80	2.42	28.88	0.378					
18/11	180	110	8	14	33.712	26.488	0.671	1124.72	6.78	93.53	325.05	3.10	38.57	2124.38	6.98	538.04	2.52	194.87	2.40	31.88	0.374					
			10	14	38.967	30.580	0.670	1286.91	5.75	107.78	369.56	3.08	43.07	2716.80	6.08	631.05	2.50	222.50	2.38	36.37	0.372					
			12	14	44.150	34.640	0.660	1443.06	6.72	121.64	411.86	3.06	49.44	3108.15	6.14	728.46	2.67	248.94	2.38	40.87	0.369					
			14	14	57.912	49.781	0.641	1570.80	6.44	116.73	483.18	3.57	49.09	3193.85	6.54	787.74	2.83	285.79	2.74	41.23	0.362					
20/12.5	200	125	8	15	45.887	34.438	0.810	1800.97	6.41	134.65	560.83	3.84	57.44	3728.17	6.87	922.47	2.91	328.88	2.73	47.34	0.360					
			10	15	49.739	38.045	0.810	2023.35	6.38	152.18	618.14	3.85	64.68	456.86	6.70	1048.86	2.98	388.71	2.71	53.32	0.358					
			12	15	55.656	43.588	0.610	2218.10	6.35	169.33	677.19	3.49	71.74	4782.00	6.78	1197.13	3.06	404.83	2.70	60.18	0.355					

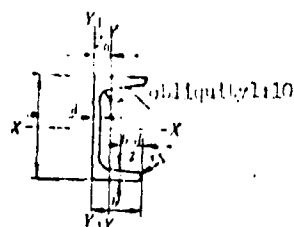
Note: 1. Commonly used materials: ordinary carbon steel (Q235-65)

2. The length of hot-rolled unequal-leg angle steel:

Angle steel number	2.5/1.6~5.6/3.6	6.3/4~9/5.8	10/6.3~14/9	16/10~20/12.5
Length (m)	3~9	4~12	4~10	6~10

11. Hot Rolled General Channel Steel (GB707-65)

Table 2-2-51 The Name and Dimensions of Hot-rolled General Channel Steel



Legend

- h - Height
- b - Leg width
- d - Web thickness
- t - Mean leg thickness
- r - Inner circular arc radius
- r_1 - Outer circular arc radius
- I_x - Inertial moment
- W_x - Section coefficient
- i_x - Inertial radius
- $Z_x = Y - Y_1 = Y_2 - Y_1$ - Distance between axes

Type No.	Dimension						Section Area cm^2	Theoretical Weight kg/m	Reference Numerical Value							
	A	b	d	t	r	r ₁			X-X			Y-Y			Z _x cm^3	Z _y cm^3
									W _x cm^3	I _x cm^4	i _x cm	W _y cm^3	I _y cm^4	i _y cm		
5	80	37	4.5	7	7	3.5	8.93	8.44	10.4	26	1.94	3.85	8.3	1.1	20.8	1.35
6.3	83	40	4.8	7.5	7.5	3.75	8.444	8.63	16.123	50.786	2.453		17.872	1.186	28.39	1.56
8	90	43	5	8	8	4	10.24	8.94	25.3	101.3	3.15	5.78	16.8	1.27	37.4	1.43
10	100	48	5.3	8.5	8.5	4.25	12.74	10	39.7	198.3	3.98	7.4	25.6	1.41	54.8	1.52
12.6	126	53	5.5	9	9	4.5	15.69	12.37	62.137	391.666	4.952	10.242	37.39	1.567	77.09	1.59
14	140	58	6	9.5	9.5	4.75	18.51	14.83	80.6	563.7	5.52	13.01	53.2	1.7	107.1	1.71
16	160	63	6	9.5	9.5	4.75	21.31	16.73	87.1	609.4	5.35	14.12	57.1	1.69	120.8	1.87
18	180	63	6.5	10	10	5	21.99	17.23	106.3	866.2	6.24	16.3	73.3	1.83	144.1	1.8
20	200	65	6.5	10	10	5	26.16	19.74	116.8	934.3	6.1	17.55	83.4	1.82	160.8	1.75
22	220	68	7	10.5	10.5	5.25	28.69	20.17	141.4	1272.7	7.04	20.03	98.6	1.96	189.7	1.88
25	250	70	9	10.5	10.5	5.25	39.29	22.99	162.2	1369.9	6.84	21.52	111	1.95	210.1	1.84

Continued

Type	Dimension						Sectional Properties		Reference Numerical Values								
	A	b	d	t	r	r ₁	Area	Moment of Inertia	X-X			Y-Y			Y ₁ -Y ₁		
									W _x	I _x	i _x	W _y	I _y	i _y	W ₁	I ₁	i ₁
mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	cm ²	cm ⁴	cm ³	cm ⁴	cm	cm ³	cm ⁴	cm	cm ³	cm ⁴	cm
20a	200	78	7	11	11	8.6	28.83	22.03	178	1780.4	7.86	24.2	128	3.11	244	2.01	
20	200	78	6	11	11	8.6	28.83	26.77	181.4	1813.7	7.84	25.88	143.6	2.09	268.4	1.95	
22a	220	77	7	11.5	11.5	8.7	31.84	24.89	217.6	2393.9	8.67	28.17	167.8	2.23	298.2	2.1	
22	220	78	8	11.5	11.5	8.75	30.24	28.45	233.8	2571.4	8.42	30.05	178.4	2.21	320.3	2.03	
a	250	78	7	12	12	8	34.91	27.47	288.597	3569.82	9.823	30.607	176.529	2.243	322.250	2.065	
25b	250	80	8	12	12	8	39.81	31.30	292.402	3536.04	9.405	32.657	188.421	2.218	351.187	1.942	
c	250	82	11	12	12	8	44.81	35.32	305.238	3600.45	8.865	35.976	218.116	2.206	384.133	1.921	
a	280	82	7.5	12.5	12.5	8.25	40.02	31.42	340.828	4704.58	10.81	38.718	217.888	2.333	387.866	2.007	
28b	280	84	8.5	12.5	12.5	8.25	45.82	35.81	388.48	5139.45	10.8	37.939	242.111	2.304	427.589	2.016	
c	280	86	11.5	12.5	12.5	8.25	51.22	40.21	392.194	5406.82	10.35	40.201	267.602	2.296	470.807	1.951	
a	320	88	8	14	14	7	48.7	38.22	474.879	7598.06	12.49	46.473	304.797	2.562	552.31	2.242	
32b	320	90	10	14	14	7	55.1	43.25	509.019	9111.2	12.15	48.157	316.532	2.457	592.033	2.158	
c	320	92	12	14	14	7	61.5	48.28	543.145	10400.33	11.88	52.642	374.175	2.467	643.299	2.002	
a	360	98	9	16	16	8	60.89	47.8	658.7	11874.2	13.97	63.64	455	2.73	818.4	2.44	
36b	360	98	11	16	16	8	68.09	55.45	702.9	12651.8	13.63	68.78	495.7	2.7	880.4	2.37	
c	360	100	13	16	16	8	75.29	60.1	746.1	13429.4	13.36	70.02	536.4	2.67	947.6	2.34	
a	400	100	10.5	18	18	9	75.05	58.81	878.9	17677.8	16.30	78.83	592	2.81	1067.7	2.48	
40b	400	102	12.5	18	18	9	83.05	66.19	932.2	18744.6	14.28	82.22	640	2.78	1135.8	2.41	
c	400	104	14.5	18	18	9	91.05	71.47	986.6	19711.2	14.71	88.19	687.8	2.75	1220.7	2.42	

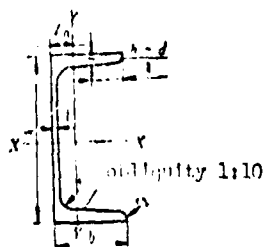
Note: 1. Commonly used materials: ordinary carbon steel (GB700-65)

2. Hot-rolled general channel steel lengths:

Channel steel number	8~6	10~18	20~40
Length (m)	8~12	6~10	8~10

12. Hot Rolled Light Channel Steel (YB161-63)

Table 2-1-52 The Norms and Dimensions of Hot-rolled Light Channel Steel



Legend

- h - Height
- b - Leg width
- d - Waist thickness
- t - Main leg thickness
- r - Inner circular arc radius
- Z - Center of gravity distance
- r_0 - Leg and circular arc radius
- J - Inertial moment
- W - Section coefficient
- i - Inertial radius
- S - Static moment of semi-section

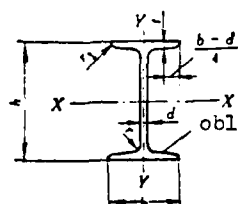
Type	Dimension						Theoretical Area	Weight	Reference Equivalent Value							
	h	b	d	t	r	Z			$X-X$				$Y-Y$			
mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	cm	cm^2	N/m	I_x	W_x	i_x	S_x	I_y	W_y	i_y	Z
5	50	32	4.4	7.0	8.0	2.6	8.78	6.84	22.4	9.10	1.02	5.50	8.74	2.75	0.94	1.10
6.3	63	36	4.4	7.2	8.0	2.6	7.51	5.90	48.8	15.0	2.54	9.00	4.70	1.64	1.08	1.24
8	80	40	4.5	7.4	8.8	2.6	8.98	7.00	49.4	22.4	3.78	13.1	12.8	4.78	1.18	1.31
10	100	48	4.8	7.8	7.0	3.0	10.90	8.50	174	34.8	5.90	29.4	20.4	8.48	1.37	1.44
12	120	52	4.8	7.8	7.8	3.0	13.50	10.4	304	50.8	8.78	49.0	31.2	8.72	1.55	1.54
14	140	58	4.9	8.1	8.0	3.0	16.60	12.3	491	70.2	10.00	69.8	46.4	11.0	1.70	1.67
14.6	140	62	4.9	8.7	8.0	3.0	17.00	13.3	545	77.8	10.00	75.1	51.1	11.1	1.84	1.67
16	160	64	5.0	8.4	8.0	3.6	18.10	14.2	747	93.4	10.42	104.1	71.3	12.8	1.97	1.80
16.6	160	68	5.0	9.0	8.8	3.5	19.50	15.3	873	103	10.4	120.4	78.8	13.4	2.01	1.80
18	180	70	5.1	8.7	9.0	3.5	20.70	16.3	1000	121	10.74	140.4	87.0	17.0	2.04	1.84
18.6	180	74	5.1	9.3	9.0	3.6	22.20	17.4	1100	132	10.74	155.1	100	20.0	2.10	1.84
20	200	78	5.2	9.0	9.8	4.0	23.4	18.4	1270	152	10.74	177.8	113	23.1	2.20	2.07
20.6	200	82	5.2	9.7	9.8	4.0	25.2	19.4	1470	167	10.74	200.8	128	24.2	2.35	2.10
22	220	82	5.4	9.5	10.0	4.0	26.7	21.0	1610	192	11.0	221	151	25.1	2.37	2.21
22.6	220	87	5.4	10.2	10.0	4.0	28.8	22.6	2330	211	11.0	241	187	30.0	2.55	2.16
24	240	90	5.6	10.0	10.5	4.0	30.0	24.0	2900	242	11.0	270	208	31.6	2.60	2.42
24.6	240	95	5.6	10.7	10.5	4.0	32.9	25.4	3140	265	11.0	294	224	37.2	2.74	2.47
27	270	95	6.0	10.5	11	4.8	35.2	27.7	4100	308	10.9	347	252	37.5	2.73	2.67
30	300	100	6.5	11.0	12	6	40.5	31.8	5810	387	12.0	424	327	41.8	2.84	2.82
33	330	105	7.0	11.7	13	8	43.4	34.5	7980	446	13.1	581	410	51.8	3.07	2.84
36	360	110	7.5	12.8	14	8	53.4	41.0	10820	601	14.2	800	613	61.7	3.10	2.84
40	400	115	8.0	13.5	15	8	61.6	48.5	16220	761	16.7	1144	842	73.4	3.23	2.75

- Notes: 1. Can only used material: ordinary carbon steel (700-65)
2. The length of hot-rolled channel steel:

Channel steel No.	1-1	10-18	20-40
Length (m)	1-12	1-18	1-18

13. Hot Rolled General I Steel (GB706-65)

Table 2-1-53 The Norms and Dimensions of Hot-rolled General I Steel



Legend

- A—Height
b—Leg width
d—Waist thickness
t—Mean leg thickness
r—Inner circular arc radius
r₁—Leg end circular arc radius
I—Inertial moment
W—Section coefficient
i—Inertial radius
S—Static moment of semi-section

Type	Dimension						Sect. Area	Theoretical Weight	Reference Numerical Value						
	A	b	d	t	r	r ₁			X-X				Y-Y		
									I _x	W _x	i _x	I _x :S _x	I _y	W _y	i _y
No.	mm						cm ²	kg/m	cm ⁴	cm ³	cm		cm ⁴	cm ³	cm
10	100	68	4.5	7.6	6.5	3.3	14.3	11.2	245	49	4.14	8.59	33	9.72	1.52
12.6	126	74	5	8.4	7	3.5	18.1	14.2	488.43	77.529	5.195	10.85	46.506	12.677	1.609
14	140	80	5.5	9.1	7.5	3.8	21.5	16.9	712	102	5.76	12	64.4	16.1	1.73
16	160	88	6	9.9	8	4	26.1	20.5	1130	141	6.58	13.9	93.1	21.2	1.89
18	180	94	6.5	10.7	8.5	4.3	30.6	24.1	1660	185	7.38	15.4	122	26	2
20 a	200	100	7	11.4	9	4.5	35.5	27.9	2370	237	8.15	17.2	158	31.5	2.12
20 b	200	102	9	11.4	9	4.5	39.5	31.1	2500	250	7.96	16.9	169	33.1	2.06
22 a	220	110	7.5	12.3	9.5	4.8	42	33	3400	309	8.99	18.9	225	40.9	2.31
22 b	220	112	9.5	12.3	9.5	4.8	46.4	36.4	3570	325	8.78	18.7	239	42.7	2.27
25 a	250	116	8	13	10	5	48.5	38.1	5023.54	401.88	10.18	21.53	280.046	48.283	2.403
25 b	250	118	10	13	10	5	53.5	42	5283.96	422.75	9.988	21.27	309.297	52.423	2.404

Continued

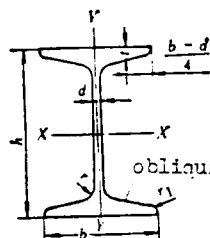
Type	Dimension						Sect. Area	Theoretical Weight	Reference Numerical Value						
	No.	A	h	d	t	r			X-X				Y-Y		
									I_x	W_x	i_x	I_{x-S}	I_y	W_y	i_y
mm							cm ²	kg/m	cm ⁴	cm ³	cm	cm ⁴	cm ³	cm	
28a	280	122	6.5	13.7	10.5	5.3	55.45	43.4	7114.14	508.15	11.32	24.62	345.051	58.565	2.495
28b	280	124	10.5	13.7	10.5	5.3	61.05	47.9	7480	534.29	11.06	24.24	379.496	61.209	2.493
32a	320	130	9.5	15	11.5	5.8	67.05	52.7	11075.5	682.2	12.84	27.46	459.93	70.758	2.619
32b	320	132	11.5	15	11.5	5.8	73.45	57.7	11621.4	726.33	12.58	27.09	501.53	75.989	2.614
32c	320	134	13.5	15	11.5	5.8	79.95	62.8	12167.5	760.17	12.34	26.77	543.81	81.166	2.608
36a	360	136	10	15.8	12	6	76.3	59.9	15760	875	14.4	30.7	552	81.2	2.69
36b	360	138	12	15.8	12	6	83.5	65.6	16530	919	14.1	30.3	582	84.3	2.64
36c	360	140	14	15.8	12	6	90.7	71.2	17310	962	13.8	29.9	612	87.4	2.6
40a	400	142	10.5	16.5	12.5	6.3	86.1	67.6	21720	1090	15.9	34.1	660	93.2	2.77
40b	400	144	12.5	16.5	12.5	6.3	94.1	73.8	22780	1140	15.6	33.6	692	96.2	2.71
40c	400	146	14.5	16.5	12.5	6.3	102	80.1	23850	1190	15.2	33.2	727	99.6	2.65
45a	450	150	11.5	18	13.5	6.8	102	80.4	32240	1430	17.7	38.5	855	114	2.89
45b	450	152	13.5	18	13.5	6.8	111	87.4	33760	1500	17.4	38	894	118	2.84
45c	450	154	15.5	18	13.5	6.8	120	94.5	35280	1570	17.1	37.6	938	122	2.79
50a	500	158	12	20	14	7	110	93.6	46470	1860	19.7	42.8	1120	142	3.07
50b	500	160	14	20	14	7	129	101	48560	1940	19.4	42.4	1170	146	3.01
50c	500	162	16	20	14	7	139	109	50640	2080	19	41.8	1220	151	2.96
56a	560	166	12.5	21	14.5	7.3	135.25	106.2	65595.6	2342.31	22.02	47.73	1370.16	165.08	3.182
56b	560	168	14.5	21	14.5	7.3	146.45	115	68512.5	2446.69	21.63	47.17	1486.75	174.25	3.162
56c	560	170	16.5	21	14.5	7.3	157.85	123.9	71439.4	2551.41	21.27	46.66	1558.50	183.34	3.158
63a	630	176	13	22	15	7.5	154.9	121.8	93919.2	2981.47	24.62	54.17	1700.55	193.24	3.314
63b	630	178	15	22	15	7.5	167.5	131.5	98083.6	3163.98	24.2	53.51	1812.07	203.6	3.289
63c	630	180	17	22	15	7.5	180.1	141	102251.1	3298.42	23.82	52.92	1924.91	213.88	3.268

Note: 1. Material used: ordinary carbon steel (GB700-65)
2. The length of hot-rolled I steel:

I steel type No.	10~18	20~63
Length (m)	5~10	6~19

14. Hot Rolled Light I Steel (YB163-63)

Table 2-1-54 The Norms and Dimensions of Hot-rolled Light I Steel



Legend

- h —Height
- b —Leg width
- d —Waist thickness
- t —Mean leg thickness
- r —Inner circular arc radius
- r_1 —Leg end circular arc radius
- I —Inertial moment
- W —Section coefficient
- i —Inertial radius
- S —Static moment of semi-section

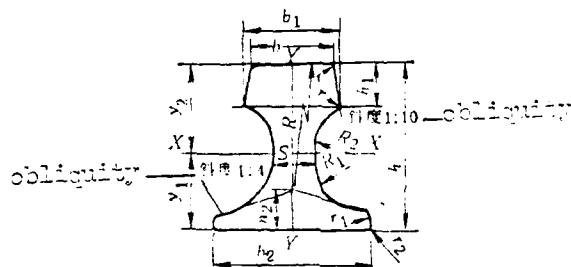
Type	Dimension						Sect. Area	Theor. Weight	Reference Numerical Value						
	<i>h</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>d</i>	<i>t</i>	<i>r</i>	<i>r</i> ₁			<i>X-X</i>			<i>Y-Y</i>			
No.							cm ²	kg/m	<i>I</i> _x	<i>W</i> _x	<i>i</i> _x	<i>S</i> _x	<i>I</i> _y	<i>W</i> _y	<i>i</i> _y
									cm ⁴	cm ³	cm	cm ³	cm ⁴	cm ³	cm
10	100	55	4.5	7.2	7.0	2.5	12.0	9.46	198	39.7	4.06	23.0	17.9	6.49	1.22
12	120	64	4.8	7.3	7.5	3.0	14.7	11.5	350	58.4	4.88	33.7	27.9	8.72	1.38
14	140	73	4.9	7.5	8.0	3.0	17.4	13.7	572	81.7	5.73	46.8	41.9	11.5	1.55
16	160	81	5.0	7.8	8.5	3.5	20.2	15	873	109	6.57	62.3	58.6	14.5	1.70
18	180	90	5.1	8.1	9.0	3.5	23.1	18.4	1290	143	7.42	81.4	82.6	18.4	1.88
18a	180	100	5.1	8.3	9.0	3.5	25.4	19.9	1430	159	7.51	89.8	114	22.8	2.12
20	200	100	5.2	8.4	9.5	4.0	26.8	21.0	1840	184	8.28	104	115	23.1	2.07
20a	200	110	5.2	8.6	9.5	4.0	28.9	22.7	2030	203	8.37	114	155	28.2	2.32
22	220	110	5.4	8.7	10.0	4.0	30.6	24.0	2550	232	9.13	131	157	28.6	2.37
22a	220	120	5.4	8.9	10.0	4.0	32.8	25.8	2790	254	9.22	143	206	34.3	2.50
24	240	110	5.8	9.5	10.5	4.0	34.8	27.3	3460	289	9.97	163	198	34.5	2.37
24a	240	125	5.6	9.8	10.5	4.0	37.5	29.4	3800	317	10.1	178	260	41.6	2.63
27	270	125	6.0	9.8	11.0	4.5	40.2	31.5	5010	371	11.2	210	260	41.5	2.54
27a	270	135	6.0	10.2	11.0	4.5	43.2	33.9	5500	407	11.3	229	337	50.0	2.80
30	300	125	6.5	10.2	12.0	5.0	46.5	36.5	7080	472	12.3	268	337	49.9	2.69
30a	300	145	6.5	10.7	12.0	5.0	49.9	39.2	7780	518	12.5	292	436	60.1	2.95
33	330	140	7.0	11.2	13.0	5.0	53.8	42.2	9840	597	13.5	339	419	59.9	2.79
36	360	145	7.5	12.3	14.0	6.0	61.9	48.6	13380	743	14.7	423	516	71.1	2.89
40	400	155	8.0	13.0	15.0	6.0	71.4	56.1	18930	947	16.3	540	666	85.9	3.05
45	450	160	8.6	14.2	16.0	7.0	83.0	65.2	27450	1220	18.2	699	807	101	3.12
50	500	170	9.5	15.2	17.0	7.0	97.8	76.8	39290	1570	20.0	905	1040	122	3.26
55	550	180	10.3	16.5	18.0	7.0	114	89.8	55150	2000	22.0	1150	1350	150	3.44
60	600	190	11.1	17.8	20.0	8.0	132	104	75450	2510	23.9	1450	1720	181	3.60
65	650	200	12	19.2	22.0	9.0	153	120	101400	3120	25.8	1800	2170	217	3.77
70	700	210	13	20.8	24.0	10.0	176	138	131600	3840	27.7	2230	2730	260	3.94
70a	700	210	15	24.0	24.0	10.0	202	158	152700	4360	27.5	2550	3240	309	4.01
70b	700	210	17.5	28.2	24.0	10.0	234	184	175370	5010	27.4	2940	3910	373	4.09

Note: 1. Material used: 1. ordinary carbon steel (GB700-65)
2. The length of hot-rolled light I steel:

I steel type No.	10~18	20~70
Length (m)	5~9	8~10

15. Crane Steel Runway (YB172-63)

Table 2-1-55 The Norms and Dimensions of Crane Steel Runway



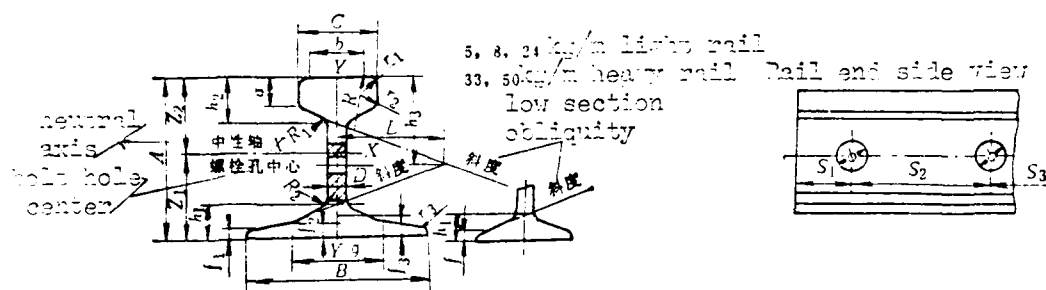
Steel runway mark	Sect area cm ²	# J Y ₁ Y ₂ cm	Inertia Moment cm ⁴		Section Coefficient cm ³			The one to kg/cm ²	Dimension cm												
			I _x	I _y	$W_1 = \frac{I_x}{Y_1}$	$W_2 = \frac{I_x}{Y_2}$	$W_{x2} = \frac{I_y}{b_{x2}/2}$		h	b ₁	b ₂	s	h ₁	h ₂	h ₃	R	k	R	r	r ₁	r ₂
QU70	67.3	5.93	6.07	1081.99	327.16	182.46	178.12	54.53	52.8	70	76.5	120	28	120	32.5	24	400	23	38.5	6	1.5
QU80	81.13	6.43	6.57	1547.40	482.39	240.65	233.52	74.21	63.69	80	87	130	32	130	35	26	400	26	41.8	6	1.5
QU100	113.32	7.60	7.40	2961.73	940.98	376.94	387.12	123.45	88.96	100	108	150	38	150	40	30	450	30	50	8	2
QU120	150.44	8.43	8.57	4923.79	1694.83	584.08	574.54	199.39	118.1	120	129	170	44	170	45	35	500	34	56	8	2

- Note: 1. Steel runway material: P 71.
2. The standard length of steel runway: 9, 9.5, 10, 10.5, 11, 11.5, 12 and 12.5m.

*Translator's note: C G D stands for center of gravity distance.

16. Steel Rail

Table 2-1-56 The Forms, Dimensions and Materials of Steel Rail



Rail Type	* MD				Sect. Area F	* CGD		* I _x		* SC			* C	* TW	* UL	Stan- dard Sym- bol	
	A	B	C	D		* PD	* TP	I _{x1}	I _{x2}	* S _{x1} = $\frac{W_{x1}}{Z_1}$	* S _{x2} = $\frac{W_{x2}}{Z_2}$	W _y = $\frac{W_y}{B/2}$					
(kg/m)	mm				cm ²	cm		cm ⁴		cm ³			kg/m	=			
Light rail	5	50	44	22	4.5	8.11	2.22	2.78	25.2	3.35	11.1	9.1	2.17	104	5.03	5~10	YB222-63
	8	65	54	25	7.0	10.76	3.89	5.41	39.3	3.62	20.6	16.4	3.56	123.5	8.42	5~10	YB222-63
	11	80.5	66	32	7.0	11.31	3.96	4.09	123	15.1	21.7	20.5	4.58	122.73	11.29	6~10	YB222-63
	15	91	76	37	7.0	18.30	4.33	1.75	222	20.2	31.0	16.6	7.94	112	14.72	6~12	YB222-63
	18	90	80	40	10.0	23.97	4.29	1.71	219	41.1	36.1	37.0	10.3	111.30	18.06	7~12	YB222-63
24	107	92	51	10.0	21.24	5.205	1.205	186	40.46	91.84	20.12	17.19	124	24.16	7~12	YB222-63	
Heavy rail	33	120	110	60	12.5	12.5	5.76	6.21	411.9	165.1	112.6	121.8	30	124	33.286	12.5	YB350-63
	38	121	114	68	13	19.5	6.67	6.73	1291.1	209.3	180.6	178.9	36.7	123	38.733	12.5, 25	GB183-63
	43	140	114	70	14.5	57.0	6.90	7.10	1489	260	217.3	208.3	45	123	44.653	12.5, 25	GB182-63
	50	152	132	70	15.5	65.8	7.10	8.10	2037	377	287.2	251.3	57.1	124	51.514	12.5, 25	GB181-63

Translator's note: *MD = main dimension; *CGD = center of gravity distance;
 *TB = to rail bottom; *TP = to rail top; *I_x = inertial
 moment; *SC = section coefficient; *RP = rail to top;
 *RP = rail top; *C = obliquity; *TW = theoretical weight;
 *UL = usual length.

Continued

Rail type (kg/m)	Dimension (mm)																			
	h_1	h_2	h_3	a	b	g	f_1	f_2	f_3	r_1	r_2	r_3	S_1	S_2	S_3	ϕ	R	R_1	R_2	L
Light	5	9.0	12	27.8	9.25		3.5			4	2	2	26	52		13		4	4	58
	8	12	17	35	13.4		4.3			5	3	2.5	32	70		16		5	5	63
	11	12.5	23	45.5	17.25	19.4	33.3	4		7	2	3.5	44	100		16	95	5	5	62.5
	15	16.25	28.75	51.75	19.5	24.2	37	4.5	6.5	9	7	2.5	47	100		19	146.25	5	5	46
rail	18	20	32	51	26.9	28.2	36.1	4.25	7	9.4	7	4	46.5	100		19	90	4.5	4.5	34.3
	21	17	32	61	23.28	26.13		5.5	10	14.75	13	3	460	100		22	300	5	3	
Heavy	33	21	35	67	27.5	35.5		7.3		13	3	4	66	160		29	300	7	10	
	38	24	39	74.5	27.7	43.9	79	9	10.8	13	4	4	56	110	160	29	300	7	7	
	43	27	42	77.5	30.4	46	78	11	14	13	2	4	56	110	160	29	300	5.1	15	
rail	50	27	42	83.5	33.3	46		10.5		13	2.5	4	66	150	140	31	360	5.12	20	

TO BE CONTINUED

Continued

Rail Materials														
6~24 kg/m light rail				33~50 kg/m heavy rail										
Rail type		* CoRH		* S K	* OKKS			* CCS			Low alloy steel			
Kind of steel		15~18 kg/m	15~20 kg/m	name	P 71	P 71	P 67	J 68	J 63	J 53	U-Cu	U-Mn	U-Si	U-Ti
Open hearth steel		P	P	Tensile strength kg/mm ²	≥70	≥80	≥75	≥80	≥75	≥65	≥92	≥90	≥92	≥92
Acid side-blown converter steel		P	P	Range of uses	50 kg/m	38 kg/m	33 kg/m	50 kg/m	38 kg/m	33 kg/m				
Basic side-blown converter steel		P	P											
			I	*TCS	YB32-60			YB33-60			YB34-60			
Technical Condition standard		YB221-64	YB220-63											
Classification by carbon content:		P-GLR I-GLR		U-Cu, 铜质; U-Mn, 锰质; U-Si, 硅质; U-Ti, 钛质 Gl-rail, 普通钢; Hl-rail, 硬钢; Gl-rail, 普通钢; Hl-rail, 硬钢										

Translator's note: * CoRH = classification by rail hardness; * SK = symbols of kind of steel; * OKKS = open hearth killed steel; * CCS = converter carbon steel; * TCS = technical condition standard; * GLR = general light rail; and * HLR = hard light rail.

17. Electric-welding Steel Pipe (YB 66-63)

Table 2-157 The Mass and Dimension of Electric-welding Steel Pipe

	Wall Thickness (mm)										Outside Diameter (mm)									
	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.0	1.2	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.8	2.0	2.2	2.5	2.8	3.0	3.2	3.5	3.8	4.0	4.5	5.0
Theoretical Weight of Steel Pipe																				
15	0.001	0.002	0.004	0.009		1.28	1.91	2.03	2.22	2.51	2.75	3.11	3.46	3.70	3.94	4.21				
16	0.001	0.002	0.004	0.009		1.82	1.94	2.07	2.31	2.54	2.81	3.18	3.53	3.77	4.02	4.30				
17	0.001	0.002	0.004	0.009		1.92	2.05	2.18	2.45	2.71	2.97	3.36	3.71	3.95	4.20	4.48				
18	0.002	0.010	0.014	0.021	0.027	2.02	2.16	2.31	2.58	2.86	3.13	3.55	3.90	4.14	4.40	4.68				
19	0.010	0.020	0.026	0.037	0.047	0.231	2.14	2.29	2.44	2.73	3.01	3.32	3.76	4.00	4.26	4.54				
20	0.010	0.020	0.026	0.037	0.047	0.231	2.37	2.53	2.70	3.02	3.30	3.68	4.18	4.42	4.68	4.96				
21	0.020	0.040	0.054	0.076	0.097	0.296	2.57	2.76	2.94	3.29	3.65	4.00	4.53	4.77	5.03	5.31				
22	0.040	0.080	0.108	0.147	0.186	0.320	2.76	2.96	3.16	3.60	4.00	4.37	4.90	5.14	5.40	5.68				
23		0.100	0.134	0.178	0.222	0.349	2.96	3.17	3.38	3.82	4.22	4.59	5.12	5.36	5.62	5.90				
24		0.100	0.134	0.178	0.222	0.349	3.17	3.38	3.59	4.04	4.44	4.81	5.34	5.58	5.84	6.12				
25		0.100	0.134	0.178	0.222	0.349	3.38	3.59	3.80	4.26	4.66	5.03	5.56	5.80	6.06	6.34				
26		0.100	0.134	0.178	0.222	0.349	3.59	3.80	4.01	4.48	4.88	5.25	5.78	6.02	6.28	6.56				
27		0.100	0.134	0.178	0.222	0.349	3.80	4.01	4.22	4.70	5.10	5.47	6.00	6.24	6.50	6.78				
28		0.100	0.134	0.178	0.222	0.349	4.01	4.22	4.43	4.92	5.32	5.69	6.22	6.46	6.72	7.00				
29		0.100	0.134	0.178	0.222	0.349	4.22	4.43	4.64	5.14	5.54	5.91	6.44	6.68	6.94	7.22				
30		0.100	0.134	0.178	0.222	0.349	4.43	4.64	4.85	5.36	5.76	6.13	6.66	6.90	7.16	7.44				
31		0.100	0.134	0.178	0.222	0.349	4.64	4.85	5.06	5.58	5.98	6.35	6.88	7.12	7.38	7.66				
32		0.100	0.134	0.178	0.222	0.349	4.85	5.06	5.27	5.80	6.20	6.57	7.10	7.34	7.60	7.88				
33		0.100	0.134	0.178	0.222	0.349	5.06	5.27	5.48	6.02	6.42	6.79	7.32	7.56	7.82	8.10				
34		0.100	0.134	0.178	0.222	0.349	5.27	5.48	5.69	6.24	6.64	7.01	7.54	7.78	8.04	8.32				
35		0.100	0.134	0.178	0.222	0.349	5.48	5.69	5.90	6.46	6.86	7.23	7.76	8.00	8.26	8.54				
36		0.100	0.134	0.178	0.222	0.349	5.69	5.90	6.11	6.68	7.08	7.45	7.98	8.22	8.48	8.76				
37		0.100	0.134	0.178	0.222	0.349	5.90	6.11	6.32	6.90	7.30	7.67	8.20	8.44	8.70	8.98				
38		0.100	0.134	0.178	0.222	0.349	6.11	6.32	6.53	7.12	7.52	7.89	8.42	8.66	8.92	9.20				
39		0.100	0.134	0.178	0.222	0.349	6.32	6.53	6.74	7.34	7.74	8.11	8.64	8.88	9.14	9.42				
40		0.100	0.134	0.178	0.222	0.349	6.53	6.74	6.95	7.56	7.96	8.33	8.86	9.10	9.36	9.64				
41		0.100	0.134	0.178	0.222	0.349	6.74	6.95	7.16	7.78	8.18	8.55	9.08	9.32	9.58	9.86				
42		0.100	0.134	0.178	0.222	0.349	6.95	7.16	7.37	7.99	8.39	8.76	9.29	9.53	9.79	10.07				
43		0.100	0.134	0.178	0.222	0.349	7.16	7.37	7.58	8.21	8.61	8.98	9.51	9.75	10.01	10.29				
44		0.100	0.134	0.178	0.222	0.349	7.37	7.58	7.79	8.43	8.83	9.20	9.73	9.97	10.23	10.51				
45		0.100	0.134	0.178	0.222	0.349	7.58	7.79	8.00	8.65	9.05	9.42	9.95	10.19	10.45	10.73				
46		0.100	0.134	0.178	0.222	0.349	7.79	8.00	8.21	8.87	9.27	9.64	10.17	10.41	10.67	10.95				
47		0.100	0.134	0.178	0.222	0.349	8.00	8.21	8.42	9.09	9.49	9.86	10.39	10.63	10.89	11.17				
48		0.100	0.134	0.178	0.222	0.349	8.21	8.42	8.63	9.31	9.71	10.08	10.61	10.85	11.11	11.39				
49		0.100	0.134	0.178	0.222	0.349	8.42	8.63	8.84	9.53	9.93	10.30	10.83	11.07	11.33	11.61				
50		0.100	0.134	0.178	0.222	0.349	8.63	8.84	9.05	9.75	10.15	10.52	11.05	11.29	11.55	11.83				
51		0.100	0.134	0.178	0.222	0.349	8.84	9.05	9.26	9.97	10.37	10.74	11.27	11.51	11.77	12.05				

An Appendant Table

Steel	*MS		*LMS		*HS	
Grade	δ_{st} (kg/mm ²)	δ_{st} (%)	δ_{st} (kg/mm ²)	δ_{st} (%)	δ_{st} (kg/mm ²)	δ_{st} (%)
	V					
08 810	32	20	38	12	40	5
15	36	18	41	10	45	4
20	40	17	45	8	50	3
A2 2AJ2	34	20	36	12		
A3 2AJ3	38	18	40	10		
A4 2AJ4	42	17	44	8		

Translator's note: *MS = mild steel pipe;
*LMS = low hardness steel pipe; *HS =
hard steel pipe; *TS = tensile strength;
and *EP = extension rate.

- Note: 1. In Table 2-1-57, the external diameter and weight which are in parentheses refer to the steel pipes that go through the process of cold-drawing, the external diameter is less than 63.5mm and wall thickness is less than 2.5mm. Those external diameters and weight which are not in parentheses refer to the steel pipes that are made through or not through process of cold-drawing. The rest of the pipes are made without the process of cold-drawing.
2. The length of electric-welding steel pipe: If external diameter is less than 30mm, the length is 2-6m; external diameter is more than 30-70mm, the length is 3-10m; and external diameter more than 70mm, the length, 4-12m.
3. According to the state of material, the steel pipes are made mild; low hardness, of which the external diameter is more than 30mm; and hard cold-drawn pipes and those of which the external diameter is less than 30mm are made without through cold-drawing.
4. Materials used: ordinary carbon steel (Q235-65) and fine carbon steel (Q235-65).
5. For mechanical properties of the steel pipe, see the Appendant Table.

13. Water and Gas Feeding Steel Pipe (YB234-63)

Table 2-1-58 The Norms and Dimensions of Water and Gas Feeding Steel Pipe

Table 2-10. The norms for dimensions of steel and of its fittings. Steel pipe											
Nominal diameter		External diameter	Steel Pipe				Pipe Screw Thread				Joint weight shared by each meter of the pipe (one joint by every 6 meters) (kg)
(mm)	(in.)		Common pipe		Thickened pipe		Base plane diameter (mm)	Teeth of each inch	Length of Screw Thread (—)		
		Wall thickness (mm)	*DTW	Wall thickness (mm)	*DTW	Conical pipe thread			Cylindrical pipe thread		
6	$\frac{1}{8}$	10	2.00	0.39	2.50	0.46					
8	$\frac{1}{4}$	13.5	2.25	0.62	2.75	0.73					
10	$\frac{3}{8}$	17	2.25	0.82	2.75	0.97					
15	$\frac{1}{2}$	21.25	2.75	1.25	3.25	1.44	20.956	14	12	14	0.01
20	$\frac{3}{4}$	26.75	2.75	1.63	3.50	2.01	26.442	14	14	16	0.02
25	1	33.50	3.25	2.42	4.00	2.91	33.250	11	15	18	0.03
32	$1\frac{1}{4}$	42.25	3.25	3.13	4.00	3.77	41.912	11	17	20	0.04
40	$1\frac{1}{2}$	48	3.50	3.84	4.25	4.58	47.805	11	19	22	0.06

Translator's note: *DTW = disregarding pipe joint theoretical weight.

Continued

Nominal diameter		External diameter	Steel Pipe				Pipe Screw Thread				Joint weight shared by each meter of the pipe (one joint by pipe every 6 meters)
(mm)	(in.)		Common pipe	Thickened pipe	Base plane diameter	Tooth of each inch	Length of Screw Thread (mm)				
			Wall thickness (mm)	*DTW (kg/m)	Wall thickness (mm)	*DTW (kg/m)		Conical pipe thread	Cylindrical pipe thread	(kg)	
50	2	60	3.50	4.88	4.50	6.16	59.616	11	22	24	0.08
70	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	75.5	3.75	6.04	4.50	7.88	75.187	11	23	27	0.13
80	3	88.5	4.00	8.34	4.75	9.81	87.887	11	32	30	0.20
100	4	114	4.00	10.85	5.00	13.44	113.034	11	38	36	0.40
125	5	140	4.50	15.04	5.50	18.24	138.435	11	41	38	0.60
150	6	165	4.50	17.81	5.50	21.62	163.836	11	45	42	0.80

- Note: 1. The steel pipes are classified into zinc plated (black pipe) and non-zinc plated: screw threaded and non-screw threaded.
 2. The zinc plated pipe is heavier than non-zinc plated by 3-6%.
 3. Commonly used material: ordinary carbon steel (GB700-65).
 4. The length of water and gas feeding steel pipe: the non-zinc plated pipe without screw thread is 4-12m and the zinc plated and non-zinc plated with screw thread are 4-9m.

10. Nat. Nat'l. Geography Travel Expo (1991-94)

Table 21-10 The Forms and Dimensions of Hot-rolled Seamless Steel Pipe

[illegible]

Continued

Theoretical Level (mm)	Theoretical Level (mm)															
	10	11	12	(13)	14	(15)	16	(17)	18	(19)	20	22	(24)	26	(28)	30
32																
36																
42	7.88															
45	8.83															
50	9.86															
54	10.85	11.87														
57	11.59	12.48	13.32	14.11												
60	12.33	13.29	14.21	15.07	15.88											
63.8	13.19	14.24	15.24	16.19	17.09											
68	14.30	15.46	16.57	17.63	18.64	19.61	20.57									
70	14.40	15.61	16.76	17.87	18.93	20.04	21.11	22.19	23.48	24.41	25.30					
73	15.44	16.82	18.08	19.24	20.37	21.48	22.59	23.68	24.74	25.75	26.78					
76	16.28	17.83	19.04	20.20	21.41	22.57	23.68	24.74	25.75	26.78	27.79					
82	18.00	19.53	21.01	22.44	23.82	25.15	26.44	27.67	28.85	29.99	31.10					
88	19.49	21.16	22.79	24.37	25.89	27.37	28.80	30.19	31.57	32.90	34.03	35.10	36.17			
95	20.98	22.79	24.50	26.29	27.97	29.59	31.17	32.70	34.18	35.61	36.99	38.61	40.02			
102	22.59	24.60	26.63	28.63	30.58	32.48	34.33	36.04	37.79	39.48	41.10	42.64	44.17			
108	24.17	26.31	28.43	30.48	32.45	34.40	36.30	38.16	39.99	41.70	43.40	45.08	46.72	51.17	52.78	55.24
114	25.86	27.94	30.10	32.38	34.53	36.62	38.67	40.67	42.62	44.51	46.36	48.19	49.91	51.77	54.87	56.43
121	27.37	29.84	32.20	34.61	36.94	39.21	41.43	43.60	45.72	47.79	49.82	51.71	53.41	55.14	58.91	60.11
127	28.86	31.47	34.03	36.56	39.01	41.43	43.80	46.12	48.39	50.61	52.78	54.87	56.90	62.49	64.78	66.38
133	30.33	33.10	35.81	38.43	41.00	43.65	46.17	48.63	51.05	53.42	55.75	58.07	60.31	64.51	66.81	68.50
140	32.08	34.99	37.88	40.72	43.50	46.24	48.93	51.57	54.16	56.70	59.19	61.62	64.00	68.20	70.40	72.54
146	33.54	36.62	39.56	42.04	44.67	47.40	50.10	52.75	55.35	57.91	60.42	62.88	65.29	69.49	71.69	73.74
152	35.02	38.25	41.43	44.56	47.68	50.68	53.66	56.60	59.48	62.32	65.11	67.86	70.58	74.78	76.98	79.02
159	36.78	40.15	43.50	46.81	50.00	53.27	56.42	59.53	62.50	65.40	68.26	71.08	73.87	78.07	80.27	82.21
166	38.97	42.59	46.17	49.69	53.17	56.60	59.98	63.31	66.59	69.82	73.00	76.21	79.35	83.55	85.75	87.79
180	41.82	45.85	49.72	53.54	57.31	61.04	64.71	68.34	71.91	75.44	78.92	82.35	85.72	92.11	94.48	96.80
194	45.38	49.64	53.86	58.03	62.15	66.22	70.24	74.21	78.13	82.00	85.82	89.58	93.29	100.67	102.92	105.13
202	47.69	52.08	56.52	60.91	65.04	69.14	73.19	77.17	81.12	85.03	88.89	92.70	96.46	103.84	106.09	108.30
210	51.64	56.43	61.26	66.04	70.78	75.46	80.10	84.70	89.25	93.71	98.15	102.58	106.98	115.36	117.61	119.82
217	57.45	63.48	69.05	74.38	79.78	85.06	90.36	95.58	100.77	105.90	110.98	115.99	120.99	130.36	132.61	134.82
223	64.88	71.07	77.24	83.36	89.42	95.44	101.41	107.33	113.20	119.02	124.79	130.51	136.18	145.55	147.80	149.99
240	71.27	78.13	84.91	91.69	98.40	105.06	111.67	118.23	124.74	131.20	137.61	143.99	150.29	160.66	162.91	165.09
255	77.69	85.18	92.63	100.03	107.38	114.68	121.93	129.13	136.28	143.38	150.44	157.45	164.40	175.77	178.02	180.19
341	84.10	92.23	100.32	108.38	116.35	124.29	132.10	140.03	147.82	155.56	163.26	170.90	178.50	191.14	193.89	196.54
377	90.81	99.29	108.02	117.00	125.83	134.51	143.14	151.71	160.23	168.70	177.12	185.49	193.81	208.05	210.80	213.55
402	96.87	106.06	115.41	124.71	133.94	143.15	152.30	161.40	170.45	179.45	188.40	197.30	206.16	222.42	225.17	227.92
426	102.59	112.58	122.82	132.41	142.25	152.04	161.78	171.47	181.11	190.71	200.26	210.10	219.93	238.19	240.94	243.69
450	108.10	119.08	130.81	140.99	150.52	160.00	171.24	181.52	191.70	201.94	212.08	222.20	232.12	252.61	255.36	258.11
465	112.20	123.18	134.08	144.98	155.70	166.48	177.24	188.00	198.76	209.51	220.26	231.00	241.74	264.23	267.00	269.77
480	116.90	127.22	138.49	149.71	160.88	172.00	183.12	194.24	205.36	216.48	227.59	238.70	249.81	274.30	277.07	279.84

Continued																
Nominal Thickness (mm)	Steel								Aluminum							
	30	32	(34)	(35)	36	(38)	40	(42)	(45)	(48)	50	55	60	65	(68)	70
Theoretical Weight (mm)																
12																
36																
42																
45																
50																
54																
57																
60																
63.5																
68																
70																
72																
76																
81																
89																
95																
102																
108																
114																
121																
127	71.76															
133	76.20	76.71														
140	81.18	81.25	86.88	90.81	92.33											
146	85.82	86.07	91.07	95.81	97.68											
152	90.28	94.70	98.91	100.59	102.96											
159	95.44	100.22	104.81	107.03	109.20											
166	102.10	107.11	112.36	114.88	117.19	121.85	126.27	130.81	138.50							
180	110.98	116.80	122.42	125.18	127.85	133.07	138.10	142.94	149.82							
194	121.33	127.85	134.16	137.74	140.27	146.19	151.81	157.44	165.36							
203	127.04	134.94	141.70	145.00	148.26	154.62	160.78	166.78	175.13	183.47	189.85					
210	139.83	147.57	155.12	158.82	162.47	169.62	176.58	183.33	193.10	202.41	208.38					
245	169.07	184.00	178.02	181.78	185.65	193.88	202.22	210.21	221.95	233.25	240.44					
273	179.78	190.19	200.40	206.43	210.41	220.23	229.85	239.27	263.03	268.40	274.06					
288	199.02	210.71	222.50	227.87	233.50	244.58	255.19	266.26	281.88	297.10	307.12	335.57	351.82	368.84	376.98	384.58
325	218.25	231.25	244.00	250.51	256.53	268.08	281.14	291.15	310.73	327.90	339.10	371.19	382.09	407.04	418.75	430.54
363	237.49	251.74	266.80	274.76	279.88	293.32	308.79	320.08	339.53	358.88	371.16	407.40	430.58	447.45	458.45	465.24
377	256.73	272.26	287.81	296.76	302.77	317.68	332.44	346.29	368.51	389.45	403.22	442.50	468.08	484.82	500.14	529.88
403	276.21	293.18	308.55	316.78	324.92	341.10	357.08	372.86	396.18	418.02	434.01	477.81	506.02	528.56	540.17	573.10
428	292.88	310.93	328.69	337.49	346.27	363.61	380.77	397.74	422.82	447.46	462.64	510.97	541.57	569.47	578.58	618.58
450	310.72	329.84	348.79	358.19	367.53	388.08	404.42	422.56	449.43	476.84	493.29	544.19	577.04	601.24	617.12	655.88
(460)	321.87	341.89	361.37	371.13	380.85	400.13	419.23	438.11	468.07	493.59	511.70	564.83	599.24	624.54	641.16	681.84
480	332.91	353.52	373.94	384.08	394.17	414.19	434.01	453.64	482.72	511.38	530.19	586.52	621.43	647.31	668.20	707.74

10. Cold Draw (Cold-rolled) Seamless Steel Pipe (HB231-64)

Table 2-1-60 The Norms and Dimensions of Cold Draw
(Cold-rolled Seamless Steel Pipe)

Internal diameter (mm)	Wall Thickness (mm)														
	0.25	0.30	0.40	0.50	0.60	0.80	1.0	1.2	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.8	2.0	2.2	2.5
Geometrical Weight (kg)															
2	0.0108														
2.5	0.0139	0.0163	0.0207												
3	0.0165	0.0200	0.0256												
4	0.0231	0.0274	0.0355	0.043	0.050	0.063	0.074	0.083							
5	0.0292	0.0348	0.0454	0.055	0.065	0.083	0.099	0.112	0.124	0.129	0.134				
6	0.0354	0.0421	0.055	0.068	0.080	0.103	0.123	0.142	0.159	0.166	0.174	0.186	0.197		
7	0.0416	0.0496	0.065	0.080	0.095	0.122	0.148	0.172	0.193	0.203	0.213	0.230	0.247	0.260	0.277
8	0.0477	0.057	0.075	0.092	0.110	0.142	0.173	0.202	0.227	0.240	0.253	0.275	0.296	0.315	0.339
9	0.054	0.064	0.085	0.105	0.125	0.162	0.197	0.231	0.252	0.277	0.292	0.319	0.345	0.369	0.401
10	0.060	0.072	0.095	0.117	0.139	0.182	0.222	0.261	0.296	0.314	0.332	0.363	0.395	0.423	0.462
11	0.066	0.079	0.105	0.129	0.154	0.201	0.247	0.290	0.331	0.351	0.371	0.407	0.444	0.477	0.524
12	0.072	0.087	0.115	0.142	0.169	0.221	0.271	0.320	0.365	0.388	0.411	0.452	0.493	0.532	0.586
13	0.079	0.094	0.124	0.154	0.184	0.241	0.296	0.349	0.400	0.425	0.451	0.496	0.543	0.585	0.647
14	0.085	0.101	0.134	0.166	0.199	0.260	0.321	0.379	0.434	0.462	0.490	0.541	0.592	0.640	0.709
15	0.091	0.109	0.144	0.179	0.214	0.280	0.345	0.409	0.468	0.499	0.529	0.585	0.641	0.694	0.771
16	0.097	0.116	0.154	0.191	0.228	0.300	0.370	0.438	0.503	0.536	0.568	0.629	0.691	0.747	0.832
17	0.103	0.124	0.164	0.203	0.241	0.320	0.395	0.468	0.537	0.573	0.608	0.674	0.740	0.802	0.894
18	0.109	0.131	0.174	0.216	0.258	0.340	0.419	0.497	0.572	0.610	0.647	0.717	0.789	0.856	0.956
19	0.115	0.138	0.183	0.228	0.274	0.359	0.441	0.527	0.606	0.647	0.687	0.762	0.838	0.910	1.02
20	0.122	0.146	0.193	0.240	0.288	0.379	0.469	0.556	0.642	0.688	0.726	0.806	0.888	0.965	1.08
21		0.203	0.253	0.303	0.359	0.493	0.586	0.675	0.771	0.767	0.851	0.937	1.02	1.14	1.26
22		0.212	0.265	0.318	0.419	0.518	0.616	0.710	0.758	0.806	0.895	0.986	1.07	1.20	1.33
23		0.222	0.277	0.333	0.438	0.543	0.645	0.745	0.793	0.846	0.940	1.04	1.13	1.26	1.39
24		0.236	0.290	0.347	0.458	0.567	0.674	0.779	0.832	0.885	0.984	1.09	1.18	1.33	1.45
25		0.242	0.302	0.363	0.478	0.592	0.703	0.813	0.869	0.925	1.03	1.13	1.24	1.39	1.53
27		0.262	0.327	0.392	0.516	0.641	0.762	0.882	0.943	1.00	1.12	1.23	1.34	1.51	1.67
28		0.272	0.340	0.406	0.536	0.666	0.792	0.916	0.980	1.04	1.16	1.28	1.40	1.57	1.74
29		0.282	0.352	0.418	0.553	0.691	0.823	0.951	1.02	1.08	1.22	1.33	1.47	1.63	1.83
30		0.292	0.364	0.436	0.576	0.715	0.851	0.986	1.05	1.12	1.25	1.38	1.51	1.70	1.88
32		0.311	0.389	0.466	0.615	0.755	0.910	1.05	1.13	1.20	1.34	1.48	1.62	1.76	2.02
34		0.331	0.413	0.496	0.655	0.814	0.968	1.12	1.20	1.28	1.43	1.58	1.72	1.94	2.15

(35)	0.341	0.426	0.510	0.675	0.838	0.998	1.16	1.24	1.32	1.47	1.63	1.78	2.00	2.22	2.37	2.51
36	0.350	0.438	0.525	0.695	0.853	1.03	1.19	1.28	1.36	1.52	1.68	1.83	2.07	2.29	2.44	2.59
38	0.370	0.464	0.555	0.734	0.912	1.09	1.26	1.35	1.44	1.61	1.78	1.94	2.19	2.43	2.59	2.75
40	0.390	0.494	0.585	0.774	0.952	1.15	1.33	1.42	1.52	1.69	1.87	2.05	2.31	2.56	2.74	2.91
42						1.01	1.21	1.41	1.50	1.60	1.79	1.97	2.16	2.44	2.70	2.89
44.5						1.07	1.28	1.48	1.59	1.65	1.88	2.10	2.29	2.59	2.89	3.07
45						1.09	1.30	1.51	1.61	1.71	1.91	2.12	2.32	2.62	2.91	3.11
48						1.15	1.38	1.61	1.72	1.83	2.05	2.27	2.48	2.81	3.11	3.33
50						1.21	1.44	1.68	1.79	1.91	2.14	2.37	2.59	2.93	3.25	3.48
(51)						1.23	1.47	1.71	1.83	1.96	2.18	2.42	2.64	2.99	3.32	3.55
53						1.28	1.53	1.78	1.90	2.03	2.27	2.51	2.76	3.11	3.46	3.70
(54)						1.31	1.59	1.82	1.94	2.07	2.31	2.56	2.81	3.18	3.53	3.77
56						1.36	1.62	1.89	2.02	2.15	2.40	2.66	2.92	3.30	3.66	3.92
(57)						1.38	1.65	1.92	2.05	2.18	2.45	2.71	2.97	3.36	3.74	4.00
60						1.46	1.74	2.02	2.16	2.31	2.58	2.86	3.13	3.55	3.94	4.22
63						1.53	1.83	2.13	2.27	2.42	2.71	3.01	3.30	3.72	4.15	4.44
65						1.58	1.89	2.20	2.35	2.50	2.80	3.11	3.40	3.85	4.29	4.59
(68)						1.65	1.98	2.30	2.46	2.62	2.93	3.26	3.57	4.04	4.49	4.81
70						1.70	2.03	2.37	2.53	2.70	3.02	3.35	3.68	4.16	4.63	4.96
(73)						1.78	2.12	2.47	2.64	2.82	3.16	3.50	3.84	4.35	4.84	5.18
75						1.82	2.18	2.54	2.71	2.90	3.24	3.60	3.95	4.46	4.97	5.32
(76)						1.85	2.21	2.57	2.76	2.94	3.29	3.65	4.00	4.53	5.05	5.40
80								2.71	2.90	3.09	3.47	3.84	4.22	4.77	5.32	5.69
(83)								2.82	3.02	3.21	3.60	4.00	4.37	4.96	5.52	5.92
85								2.88	3.08	3.29	3.69	4.09	4.48	5.08	5.66	6.06
(89)								3.02	3.24	3.45	3.86	4.29	4.70	5.33	5.94	6.36
90								3.05	3.27	3.49	3.91	4.34	4.76	5.39	6.01	6.43
95								3.21	3.46	3.68	4.13	4.59	5.02	5.70	6.36	6.81
100								3.40	3.64	3.88	4.35	4.83	5.30	6.00	6.70	7.17
(102)								3.46	3.73	3.97	4.45	4.93	5.40	6.13	6.84	7.32
(108)								3.57	3.95	4.21	4.72	5.23	5.74	6.50	7.25	7.77
110								3.74	4.03	4.28	4.81	5.32	5.84	6.62	7.39	7.92
120									4.36	4.64	5.25	5.83	6.38	7.24	8.07	8.66
125											5.16	5.86	6.44	7.34	8.12	9.02
130														7.86	8.78	9.40
(133)														8.05	8.98	9.59
140																10.11
150																10.85

Continued

Internal Diameter (mm)	Thickness (mm)													
	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.0	8.5	9	9.5	10
2														
2.5														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10	0.561													
11	0.647													
12	0.734	0.789												
(13)	0.820	0.888												
14	0.906	0.986												
(15)	0.993	1.09	1.17	1.23										
16	1.08	1.18	1.28	1.35										
(17)	1.17	1.28	1.39	1.48										
18	1.25	1.38	1.50	1.60										
(19)	1.34	1.48	1.61	1.73	1.84	1.92								
20	1.42	1.58	1.72	1.85	1.97	2.07								
(21)	1.51	1.68	1.83	1.97	2.10	2.22								
22	1.60	1.77	1.94	2.10	2.24	2.37								
(23)	1.69	1.87	2.05	2.22	2.37	2.52								
(24)	1.77	1.97	2.16	2.34	2.51	2.66	2.81	2.93						
25	1.86	2.07	2.28	2.47	2.64	2.81	2.97	3.11						
(27)	2.03	2.27	2.50	2.71	2.92	3.11	3.29	3.45						
28	2.11	2.37	2.61	2.84	3.05	3.26	3.45	3.63						
29	2.20	2.47	2.72	2.96	3.19	3.40	3.61	3.80	3.98					
30	2.29	2.56	2.83	3.08	3.32	3.55	3.77	3.97	4.16	4.34				
32	2.46	2.76	3.05	3.33	3.59	3.85	4.09	4.32	4.53	4.74				
34	2.62	2.96	3.27	3.58	3.87	4.14	4.41	4.66	4.90	5.13				

[illegible]

Note: The four points that follow are applicable to hot-rolled seamless steel pipe and cold-drawn seamless steel pipe (Table 2-1-59 and Table 2-1-60).

1. Commonly used materials: ordinary carbon steel (GB700-65), fine carbon steel (GB699-69), general low alloy construction steel (YB13-69) and alloy construction steel (YB6-59).
2. The length of seamless steel pipe: the hot-rolled pipe is 4-12.5m, and the cold-drawn pipe of which the wall thickness is less than 1mm is 1.5-7m and of which the wall thickness is more than 1mm is 1.5-9m.
3. In Table 2-1-60, the dimensions which are in parentheses are not recommended for use.
4. For mechanical properties of seamless steel pipes, see the table that follows:

Steel Grade	Tensile strength	Yield strength	Extension rate	Steel Pipe Supplying State
	σ_b (kg/mm ²)	σ_s (kg/mm ²)	δ_5 (%)	
	>			
10	34	21	24	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Hot-rolled steel pipe undergoes no annealing, but cold-drawn steel pipe undergoes annealing. 2. Supplying according to their chemical compositions and mechanical properties.
15	38	23	22	
20	40	25	20	
25	46	28	19	
30	50	30	18	
35	52	32	17	
40	56	34	15	
45	60	36	14	
A2, AS2, AJ2	34	22	24	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Hot-rolled steel pipe undergoes no annealing, but cold-drawn steel pipe undergoes annealing. 2. Supplying according to their mechanical properties.
A3, AS3, AJ3	38	24	22	
A4, AS4, AJ4	42	26	20	
A5, AS5, AJ5	50	28	17	
A6, AS6, AJ6	60	31	14	

21. Boiler-use Seamless Steel Pipe (YB232-63)

Table 2-1-61 The Norms and Dimensions of Boiler-use Seamless Steel Pipe

Name	Steel Grade	External diameter (mm)	Wall thickness (mm)
Various construction boiler-use steel pipes.	10	22, 24, 25	2.5, 3, 3.5, 4
		29	2.5, 3, 3.5, 4, 4.5, 5, 5.5
		32, 35, 38, 40, 42	2.5, 3, 3.5, 4, 4.5, 5, 5.5, 6
	20	51, 57	2.5, 3, 3.5, 4, 4.5, 5, 5.5, 6, 7, 8
		60, 63.5	3, 3.5, 4, 4.5, 5, 5.5, 6, 7, 8, 9
		70	3, 3.5, 4, 4.5, 5, 5.5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10
		76, 83, 89	3.5, 4, 4.5, 5, 5.5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10
		95, 102, 108	4, 4.5, 5, 5.5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10
Locomotive boiler-use steel pipe	10	24, (29), 30	3
		35, 38	3.5
		42	4
	10	44.5, 51	4.5
		57	5
		76, 89	6
	10	89	6.5
		127, 133	7
		140, 152	7.5

- Note: 1. Commonly used material: fine carbon steel (GB699-65)
 2. The length of boiler-use seamless steel pipe: The hot-rolled pipe is 4-12.5m and the cold-drawn pipe is 1.5-9m.
 3. The dimensions which are in parentheses are not recommended for use.

30. Carbon Spring Steel Wire (GB217-64)

Table 2-1-62 The Norms, Dimensions and Mechanical Properties of Carbon Spring Steel Wire

Diameter (mm)	Mechanical Properties											
	Group I			Group II			Group IIIa			Group IIIb		
	Tensile strength σ_b (kg/mm ²)	Repetitive bending times (times)	Repetitive bending times (times)	Tensile strength σ_b (kg/mm ²)	Repetitive bending times (times)	Repetitive bending times (times)	Tensile strength σ_b (kg/mm ²)	Repetitive bending times (times)	Repetitive bending times (times)	Tensile strength σ_b (kg/mm ²)	Repetitive bending times (times)	Repetitive bending times (times)
		≥	≥		≥	≥		≥	≥		≥	≥
0.14	270~310		35	225~270		35	225~270		35	175~225		35
0.15	270~310		34	225~270		34	225~270		34	175~225		34
0.16	270~310		33	225~270		33	225~270		33	175~225		33
0.18	270~310		31	225~270		31	225~270		33	175~225		31
0.20	270~310		30	225~270		30	225~270		32	175~225		30
0.22	270~310		29	225~270		29	225~270		32	175~225		29
0.25	270~310		27	225~270		27	225~270		32	175~225		27
0.28	270~310		26	225~270		26	225~270		31	175~225		26
0.30	270~310		23	225~270		23	225~270		31	175~225		23
0.32	265~305		22	220~265		22	220~265		30	170~220		22
0.36	265~305		22	220~265		22	220~265		30	170~220		22
0.40	265~305		20	220~265		21	220~265		28	170~220		21
0.45	265~305		17	220~265		20	220~265		28	170~220		20
0.50	265~305		16	220~265		19	220~265		27	170~220		19
0.56	265~305		16	220~265		19	220~265		27	170~220		19
0.60	265~305		16	220~265		18	220~265		25	170~220		18
0.63	260~300		16	215~260		18	215~260		25	170~215		18
0.70	260~300		16	215~260		18	215~260		25	170~215		18

0.75	260~300		16	215~260		17	215~260		24	170~215		17
0.80	260~300	11	16	215~260	12	17	215~260	12	24	170~215	12	17
0.85	255~290	11	16	210~255	11	17	210~255	11	24	165~210	11	17
0.90	255~290	10	16	210~255	11	17	210~255	11	24	165~210	11	17
1.00	250~285	9	16	205~250	10	17	205~250	10	24	165~210	10	17
1.10	240~275	9	16	195~240	8	17	195~240	8	24	155~200	9	17
1.20	240~270	7	16	195~240	7	17	195~240	7	24	155~200	8	17
1.30	230~260	19	16	190~230	18	17	190~230	18	24	150~190	18	17
1.40	230~260	17	16	190~230	17	17	190~230	17	24	150~190	17	17
1.50	220~250	15	16	185~220	15	17	185~220	15	24	145~185	15	17
1.60	220~250	13	16	185~220	13	17	185~220	13	24	145~185	13	17
1.70	210~240	11	15	180~210	10	17	180~210	10	24	140~180	11	17
1.80	210~240	10	15	180~210	10	17	180~210	10	24	140~180	11	17
2.00	200~230	8	14	180~210	9	16	180~210	9	23	140~180	10	16
2.20	190~220	7	13	170~200	8	15	170~200	8	22	140~175	9	15
2.50	180~205	6	12	165~195	7	15	165~195	7	21	130~165	8	15
2.80	175~200	7	11	165~195	9	14	165~195	9	19	130~165	10	14
3.00	170~195	4	10	165~195	5	13	165~195	5	18	130~165	7	13
3.20	170~195	4	10	155~185	5	13	155~180	5	18	120~155	7	13
3.40	165~190	3	9	155~180	5	13	155~180	5	18	120~155	6	13
3.60	165~190	3	7	155~180	5	13	155~180	5	18	120~155	5	13
4.00	160~185	4	6	150~175	6	13	150~175	6	18	115~150	6	13
4.50	150~175	1	6	140~165	5	12	140~165	5	18	110~145	5	12
5.00	150~175	3	4	140~165	4	9	140~165	4	15	110~140	4	9
5.60	145~170	5	4	135~160	6	6	135~160	6	8	105~135	6	6
6.00	145~170	3	2	135~160	6	4	135~160	6	6	105~135	6	4
6.30				125~145	6					100~125	6	
7.00				125~145	6					100~125	6	
8.00				125~145	5					100~125	5	

- Note: 1. Carbon spring steel wire (YB240-64) is used for cold-drawn spring steel wire, which is of round section. This steel wire is used to make spring which is wound into form under cold state and without going through quenching.
2. Commonly used materials: ordinary carbon steel (GB699-65) and carbon tool steel (YB5-59).

23. Spring Steel Wire for Important Use (YB550-65)

Table 2-1-63 The Norms and Dimensions of Spring Steel Wire for Important Use

Steel wire Diameter	Permitted Deviation	Steel Wire Diameter	Permitted Deviation	Steel Wire Diameter	Permitted Deviation
1.0		2.5		4.0	
1.1		2.8	± 0.03	4.2	
1.2		3.0		4.5	
1.4	± 0.03			4.8	± 0.04
1.6		3.2		5.0	
1.8		3.4	± 0.04	5.3	
2.0		3.5		5.5	
2.2		3.8		6.0	

Table 2-1-64 The Mechanical Properties of Spring
Steel Wire for Important Use

Steel Wire Diameter (mm)	Tensile Strength σ_b (kg/mm ²)	Bending Times Less Than	Twisting Times no Less Than	Steel Wire Diameter (mm)	Tensile Strength σ_b (kg/mm ²)	Bending Times Less Than	Twisting Times no Less Than
1.0	180~215	8	19	3.4	160~185	6	13
1.1	180~215	8	19	3.5	150~175	5	11
1.2	180~215	8	19	3.8	145~170	5	10
1.4	175~205	7	18	4.0	145~170	4	10
1.6	175~205	6	17	4.2	145~170	3	9
1.8	170~200	5	16	4.5	140~165	3	9
2.0	170~200	5	16	4.8	135~160	2	8
2.2	165~195	4	15	5.0	135~160	2	8
2.5	165~190	3	15	5.3	135~160	2	6
2.8	160~185	3	15	5.5	130~155	2	6
3.0	160~185	6	13	6.0	130~155	2	5
3.2	160~185	6	13				

Note: Material used: 65Mn.

(5) A Comparison of China's Principal Steel Grades With Those of Other Countries

1. The Principles of Naming and Numbering Steel in Other Countries

[GOST]

(1) The GOST System of Soviet Union

The way of indicating steel brands in the GOST system is fundamentally similar to the way of indicating steel brands in China's GB system, except that in the Soviet system, the names of chemical elements, the smelting process, pouring method and uses of steel grade are indicated by using Russian language.

The following is a comparison of symbols in GB system and GOST system.

Name	GB Symbol	GOST Symbol	Name	GB Symbol	GOST symbol
High grade fine	A	A	Semi-killed steel	б (б) *	ПС
Nitrogen	N	A	Boron	В (В) ***	Р
Niobium	Nb	Б	High speed steel		Р
Wolfram	W	В	Silicon	Si	С
Manganese	Mn	Г	Titanium	Ti	Т
Copper	Cu	Д	Carbon tool steel	Т	У
Chrome stainless steel		Ж	Vanadium	V	Ф
Cobalt	Co	К	Chrome	Cr	Х
Rolling steel	F (Ф)	КП	Ball bearing steel	G	Ш
Molybdenum	Mo	М	Aluminum	Al	Ю
Nickel	Ni	Н	Cr-Ni stainless steel		Я

Example:

08КП — 08 F 30ХГС — 30CrMaSi
 A 40 — Y 40 15Х15 — GCr15
 Y10A — T 10 A Ж1 — 1Cr13
 9XC — 9SiCr 1X18H9T — 1Cr18Ni9Ti
 15ГС — 15MaSi

Translator's note: * (b) means "killed" and ** (b) means "semi-killed".

(2) The DIN system of German Federal Republic

The way of indicating steel grade of DIN system is fundamentally similar to that of TSL system of German Democratic Republic.

The basic structure of indicating steel grade of DIN system is to use figures and alphabetical letters. The order of steel grade is prefixed by a letter which stands for smelting method, and then come in order the letters which stand for original characteristics, marking core and figures which stand for guarantee range and alphabetical letters indicating treatment state. These letters and figures can be used simultaneously or singly but in many cases only "marking core" is used.

1) The significance of letters and figures

(1) The letters which stand for smelting methods:

Smelting methods	Symbol	Smelting methods	Symbol
Bessemer steel (acid converter steel)	B	Electric furnace steel	E
Thomas steel (basic converter steel)	T	Open hearth steel	H
Converter substituting steel	W	Crucible furnace steel	II
Arc furnace steel	LE	Welding-use steel	SS
Induction furnace steel	I	Hammered iron	FP

Additional letters: B -- alkalinity and Y -- acidity. These letters follow those which stand for smelting methods.

For example: EY -- acid electric furnace steel.

(2) The letters which stand for original characteristics:

Original characteristics	Symbol	Original characteristics	Symbol
High P and (or) S contents	G	Boiling pouring	II
Low P and (or) S contents	K	Extendable	E
Semi-dead pouring	H	Meltable	S
Dead pouring	R	Pressure weldable (force weldable)	P
Alkaline-resistance brittleness	L	Cold or warmable (extrudible)	C
Anti-rusting	A	and cold deformable	

(3) Marking core:

When it is based on material strength, the order is:

Core mark "st", tensile strength lower limit value.

When it is based on chemical composition, the order is:

Carbon symbol, carbon content value or

Carbon content value, alloying elements symbols, alloy value or

Prefixing letter K, carbon content value, alloying elements symbols, alloy value.

(4) The figures standing for guarantee range:

Guarantee Range	Figure
Bending or top forging test (one time a furnace)	No figure
Yield point	1
Bending or top forging test	2
Impact tenacity	3
Yield point and bending or top forging test	4
Impact tenacity and bending or top forging test	5
Yield point and impact tenacity	6
Yield point and impact tenacity and bending or top forging test	7
High temperature strength or creep strength	8
Electric property or magnetic property	9

The figures standing for guarantee range follow the marking core and the figures must be separated by a point. For example, st42.6.

(5) The letters standing for treatment state:

Treatment State	Symbol	Treatment State	Symbol
Through tempering	A	Through surface spark quenching	HT
Through quenching	H	Through surface high frequency induction quenching	HI
Through normalization treatment	N	Having best cutability through treatment	B
Through cementation quenching	E	Through cold working (cold rolling and cold drawing)	K
Through softening annealing	Q	Through eliminating internal stress annealing	S
Through cementation	MT	Without treatment	-
Through hardening and tempering	V		

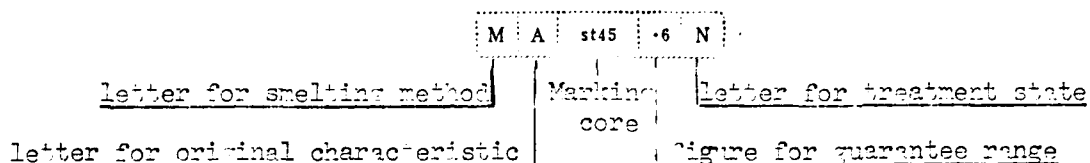
2) Numbering according to material strength

This kind of numbering is applicable only to non-alloy steel.

The marking core is composed of a sign of "st" and the following tensile strength lower limit value.

For example, Ast42 = anti-ageing steel and its tensile strength is 42kg/mm².

The following is a more complete mark:



Anti-ageing open hearth steel of which the tensile strength is 45kg/mm², guarantee yield point and impact tenacity through normalization treatment.

3) Numbering according to chemical composition

This kind of numbering is better because it can distinguish non-alloy steel, low alloy steel and high alloy steel. Carbon steel can be marked according to its chemical composition only when other characteristics become more decisive in its use than tensile strength or yield point or when the steel requires consumer to make heat treatment (such as cementation steel and hardened and tempered steel).

① Non-alloy steel

The marking core is composed of carbon symbol "C" and the following carbon content value (it is indicated by average carbon content value percentage multiplied by 100).

For example, C12, C35, C45 are guaranteed pearlite steel with material of a certain high temperature. C15 is cementation steel. C10, C20, C25, C30

and C60 are hardened and tempered steel. C15 is cementation steel of which the carbon content is 0.15%, through cementation quenching. C35 is hardened and tempered steel of which the carbon content is 0.35%, through normalization treatment.

If the tensile strength lower limit has to be indicated, the tensile strength value is given after the letters which stand for heat treatment. If there is no heat treatment and no letters standing for heat treatment, a letter "F" is placed after carbon content value to indicate that the figures after F are strength value.

For example, C35F50 is hardened and tempered steel of which the carbon content is 0.35% and through normalization treatment. Its tensile strength lower limit is 50kg/mm².

C35F60 is hardened and tempered steel of which the carbon content is 0.35% and its tensile strength lower limit is 60kg/mm².

15C35F70 is acid open hearth steel of which the carbon content is 0.35%, and its tensile strength lower limit can reach 70kg/mm² after hardening and tempering.

Generally, a large quantity of steel used for production has undergone heat treatment in the plant and very few requires consumer to give heat treatment. These kinds of steel are usually marked by letters, which stand for smelting method, and carbon content value. Sometimes there is an additional letter to indicate the original characteristic. The symbol "C" can be understood.

For example, T8 is Thomas steel of which the carbon content is 0.80%.

15L1 is open hearth boiling steel of which the carbon

content is 0.12%.

12A14 is anti-ageing basic open hearth steel of which the carbon content is 0.14%.

In case, some certain characteristics have to be indicated, the chemical symbols of elements that cause these characteristics are given after the mark. Al is aluminum content, cu is copper, Mn is manganese. P and S indicate a higher phosphorus and sulfur content and Si, a higher silicon content.

For example, 10MnSi is open hearth steel killed by using silicon and its carbon content is 0.10% but manganese content is higher.

12Cu is open hearth steel containing a small amount of copper and its carbon content is 0.12%.

(2) Low alloy steel (total alloy content is not more than 5%)

The marking code is composed of carbon content value, symbols of alloy elements and alloy value. The foremost carbon content value is similar to non-alloy steel. That means the percentage of carbon content is multiplied by 100, but the prefixing symbol C is omitted. The chemical symbols of alloy elements are arranged in order according to their respective quantity. If the contents are equal to each other, the letters are arranged in alphabetic order. Alloy value equals to that the percentage of alloy content is multiplied respectively by 4, 10 or 100, and the products are made into integral numbers by disregarding fractions lower than five.

Cr, Co, Mn, Ni, Si and V multiplied by 4.

Al, Cu, Mo, Nb, Ta, Ti and W multiplied by 10.

C, N, P, S multiplied by 100.

If the treatment methods must be given, then the letters standing for treatment state are connected by a sign of "+". In order to avoid mistake, the letters for treatment state and strength lower limit value can be placed together.

For example, 15Cr3E is chrome steel containing C0.15%, Cr0.75%

and through cementation quench.

25CrMo56V + 65S is chrome-molybdenum steel containing C0.25%, Cr1.25%, Mo0.6%, its tensile strength can reach 65kg/mm² after hardening and tempering and it underwent internal stress eliminating annealing.

El3Cr753.8 is chrome-vanadium steel containing C0.13%, Cr1.25%, V0.3% and guarantee a certain degree of high temperature.

② High alloy steel

In order to make distinction from other kinds of steel, the steel grade of high alloy steel is prefixed with a letter K, then come the carbon content value, chemical symbols of alloy elements and alloy value. Because of the high alloy content, the number of alloy value is 1.

For example, K10CrNi133 is stainless steel containing C0.10%, Cr13% and Ni3%.

X10CrNiTi1692 is stainless steel containing C0.1%, Cr16%, Ni9% and Ti3%.

If the carbon content is insignificant without a mark of C, the prefixing letter K can be omitted.

(3) The AISI and SAE system of the United States

1) Construction Steel

(2) The way of indicating steel grade of SAE system

Generally, the steel grade is indicated by using a four-digit number. the first two digits indicate the kind of steel and the second two digits indicate the numerical value per 10000 of average carbon content.

1 x x x carbon steel

- 0 -- general carbon steel
- 1 -- easy-to-cut carbon steel
- 3 -- in construction steel

For example, 1030 is carbon steel and its average carbon content is 0.30%.

2 x x x nickel steel

- 3 -- average content of Ni 3.5%
- 5 -- average content of Ni 5.0%

For example, 2517 is nickel steel and its average Ni content is 5.0% and C 0.17%.

3 x x x nickel-chrome steel

- 1 -- average content of Ni 1.25%, Cr 0.65% or 0.80%
- 3 -- average content of Ni 3.5%, Cr 1.55%

For example, 3310 is nickel-chrome steel and its average content of Ni is 3.5%, Cr 1.55% and C 0.10%.

4 x x x steel containing Mo

- 0, 4, 5 -- molybdenum steel has different Mo contents
- 1 -- chrome-molybdenum steel
- 3, 7 -- molybdenum steel has different Ni, Cr and Mo contents
- 6, 8 -- molybdenum steel has different Ni and Mo contents

For example, 4815 is nickel-molybdenum steel containing Ni 3.25%-3.75%, Mo 0.2-0.3% and C 0.13-0.16%.

5 x x x chrome steel

- 0 -- low chrome steel has an average content of Cr 0.27% and 0.55%
- 1 -- low chrome steel has an average content of Cr 0.30%, 0.95% and 1.05%

For example, 5135 is chrome steel containing Cr 0.70-1.05% and C 0.33-0.36%.

6 1 x x chrome-vanadium steel containing Cr 0.95% and V > 0.10%.

For example, 6150 is chrome-vanadium steel containing Cr 0.70-1.10% and V more than 0.15% and C 0.43-0.53%.

8 x x x low Ni-Cr-Mo steel

- 6 -- average content of Ni 0.55%, Cr 0.50% and Mo 0.20%
- 7 -- average content of Ni 0.55%, Cr 0.50% and Mo 0.25%
- 8 -- average content of Ni 0.55%, Cr 0.50% and Mo 0.35%

For example, 3740 is NiCrMo steel containing Ni 0.4-0.7%, Cr 0.40-0.60%, Mo 0.2-0.3% and C 0.33-0.43%.

.....
 9 2 x x SiMn steel containing Si 1.30-2.2% and Mn 0.70-1.00%

.....
 9 x x x

- 2 -- SiMn steel containing Si 1.30-2.2% and Mn 0.70-1.00%
- 3 -- NiCrMo steel with an average content of Ni 0.25%, Cr 1.20% and Mn 0.12%
- 4 -- NiCrMo steel with an average content of Ni 0.45%, Cr 0.40% and Mo 0.12%
- 7 -- NiCrMo steel with an average content of Ni 0.55%, Cr 0.17% and Mo 0.20%
- 8 -- NiCrMo steel with an average content of Ni 1.00%, Cr 0.80% and Mo 0.25%

.....
 x x B x x steel containing boron

For example, 50 B 46 is CrB steel with an average content of C 0.46%, Cr 0.20-0.35% and B less than 0.0005%.

.....
 x x L x x steel containing lead

For example, 12L14 is easy-to-cut steel containing C 0.15%, Mn 0.7-1.20% and Pb 0.15-0.35%.

.....
 x x x x -H steel which requires a certain hardenability

For example, 4140-H is CrMo steel which requires a certain hardenability.

③ The way of indicating steel grade of AISI system is basically similar to that of SAE system. However, there is some difference. For example,

in AISI system, some steel grade has prefixing letters or suffixing letters.

The steel grade of easy-to-cut steel and carbon steel is prefixed with:

C -- open hearth steel

B -- Basic converter steel

The steel grade of alloy steel is prefixed with:

E -- electric steel

TS -- standard steel grade of testing

At the end of steel grade, a letter F is attached -- easy-to-cut steel

Moreover, in addition to the whole set of steel grades of SAE system, which are included in those listed in the AISI system, there still are some which are not listed in the SAE system, such as TS4140, 94240. A complete comparison will be given as follows:

A comparison of the ways of indicating steel grade of construction steel in both AISI and SAE systems

AISI	SAE	AISI	SAE
C1008	1008	4815	4815
C1030	1030	5135	5135
B1113	1113	6150	6150
1335	1335	86 B45	86 B45
F2517	2517	94 B40	—
E3310	3310	12 L14	12 L14
TS4140	—	4140-H	4140-H

2) Rolling Bearing Steel

The indication of steel grade of SAE system

5 x x x x rolling bearing steel

- 0 -- average content of Cr 0.50%
- 1 -- average content of Cr 1.00%
- 2 -- average content of Cr 1.45%

indicating average content of carbon

The ways of indicating steel grade of rolling bearing steel are basically the same in AISI system and SAE system. The following is a comparison of the ways of indicating:

AISI	SAE	Type of steel	Average content of chrome
E501 x x	501 x x	Low chrome bearing steel	0.50%
E511 x x	511 x x	Medium chrome bearing steel	1.00%
E521 x x	521 x x	Highchrome bearing steel	1.45%

For example, 52100 is a type of high carbon and high chrome bearing steel which contains C 0.95-1.10% and Cr 1.30-1.60%.

3) Tool Steel

A unified numbering system of AISI-SAE is widely adopted.

x x x tool steel

- W -- Water quenched tool steel (general carbon tool steel containing a small quantity of Cr and W)
- S -- Impact resisting tool steel (CrW steel, SiW steel and CrW steel containing C 0.50-1.45%)
- O -- Oil quenching cold working tool steel (CrW steel, W steel, SiW steel and CrW steel containing C 0.2-1.45%)
- A -- Alloy cold working tool steel in air cooling and hardening (CrW steel and CrW steel containing C 0.50-1.00%)

serial number

- D -- High carbon and high chrome type cold working tool steel (Cr steel, CrMo steel, CrVSi steel and CrWCo steel containing C 1.00-2.25%)
- H1 -- Medium carbon and medium chrome type hot working mould steel (CrMo steel, CrMoV steel and CrMoW steel containing C 0.35-0.55 and Cr 5.0-7.0%)
- H2 -- Tungsten wire hot working mould steel (CrV steel and CrW steel containing C 0.35-0.50 and W 9.0-13.0%)
- H4 -- Molybdenum wire hot working mould steel (CrMoV steel and CrMoW steel containing C 0.55-0.65 and Mo 5.0-8.0%)
- T -- Tungsten wire high speed steel
- M -- Molybdenum wire high speed steel
- L -- Low alloy tool steel for special use (Cr steel, CrV steel, CrNiMo steel, CrNiMo steel and CrMo steel containing C 0.5-1.1%)
- F -- Carbon-tungsten tool steel (W steel and Cr^W steel containing C 1.0-1.25% and W 1.25-3.50%)
- P -- Low carbon tool steel (Cr steel, CrNi steel, CrMo steel and CrNiMo steel containing C less than 0.07-0.30%)

For example, 07 is oil quench cold working tool steel which contains C 1.20%, Cr 0.75%, W 1.75% and Mn 0.30%.

4) Stainless Steel and Heat-resistant Steel

① The indication of steel grade of AISI system

- 2 -- CrNiNi austenite steel
- 3 -- NiCr austenite steel
- 4 -- High Cr martensite steel and low carbon high chrome ferritic stainless and heat-resistant steel
- 5 -- Low chrome martensite steel

x x x

stainless steel and heat-resistant steel

series number

For example, 302 is stainless steel which contains C less than 0.15%,

Cr 17.0-19.0% and Ni 9.0-10.0%.

② The indication of steel grade of SAE system

	x x x x x	stainless steel and heat-resistant steel
303 -- NiCr austenite and low carbon high chrome ferritic stainless and heat-resistant steel (forge steel)		
514 -- High chrome martensite and low carbon high chrome ferritic stainless and heat-resistant steel (forge steel)		<u>Series number</u>
515 -- Low chrome martensite steel (cast steel)		
60X -- Anti-acid steel (cast) which can be used under 650°C		
70X -- Anti-acid steel (cast) which can be used under 650°C		

For example, 51501 is heat-resistant steel containing C more than 0.10%,

Cr4.0-6.0% and Mo0.40-0.65%.

(4) The JIS system of Japan

By the method of indicating steel grade of JIS system, the steel grade is composed of three different parts. The first part is the letters which stand for material classification, then the letters for the kind of material and uses and finally the letters for the order of different kinds and the minimum value of tensile strength. At the end of some steel grade, there are letters to indicate the grade of steel or the quality of steel.

<div> <div> <div> <div> <div>x</div> <div>x</div> <div>x</div> <div>x</div> <div>x</div> <div>x</div> </div> </div> </div> </div>		
S — steel		A, B, C—indicating different grades
F — iron or ferroalloy		P— steel plate
M — pure metal		F— flat steel
		A— section steel
		B— round steel
Kinds and uses of material or important chemical composition		For general steel, it is tensile strength value, for alloy steel and tool steel, series number

1) General steel and rolling stock (bar stock and section material)

<div> <div> <div>S</div> <div>S</div> <div>x</div> <div>x</div> <div>x</div> </div> </div>		rolling stock for general construction use
tensile strength value		letters standing for quality of rolling stock P, F, A, B

For example, SS3/P is plate material for general construction use and its tensile strength is no less than 34kg/mm².

<div> <div> <div>S</div> <div>B</div> <div>x</div> <div>x</div> <div>x</div> </div> </div>		rolling stock for boiler use
tensile strength value		letters indicating grades A, B, C

<div> <div> <div>S</div> <div>V</div> <div>x</div> <div>x</div> <div>x</div> </div> </div>		rolling stock for rivet use
tensile strength value		A— general use B— boiler use

<div> <div> <div>S</div> <div>M</div> <div>x</div> <div>x</div> <div>x</div> </div> </div>		rolling stock for welding construction use
tensile strength value		normalization state
letters indicating grades of steel		
letters indicating quality of steel		

For example, S150BP-N is flat steel for B-grade welding construction use and its tensile strength is no less than 50kg/mm².

S B C — bar stock for chain use

S S D x x hetero-shaped bar stock
tensile strength value

hetero-shape
S R D x x rerolled bar stock
tensile strength value

S R B x x rerolled carbon steel

2) Construction Steel

S x x C x carbon construction steel

numerical value per 10000
of steel average carbon
content

those which are used mainly as
cementation steel are marked
with "CM"

For example, S15CM is cementation steel containing C 0.15%.

letters standing for
kind of steel

NC — NiCr steel
NCl — NiCrMo steel
Cr — Cr steel
CM — CrMo steel
NCl — CrMoAl steel

S x x x x alloy construction steel

steel serial number

For example, SK01 is NiCr alloy construction steel which has an average content of C 0.32-0.40%, Ni 1.00-1.50% and Cr 0.50-0.80%.

Of cold worked rolling stock, including general steel and carbon construction steel, symbols are given at the end of steel grade:

- D -- cold draw working
- T -- through machine working
- G -- through grinding

Following the symbols listed above, figures, 0,1,2,3, are added to indicate the common difference series of cold processing.

Those which are through quenching treatment are marked with "Q" between the symbols listed above and original steel grade.

For example, SK1Q-DG1 is No.1 Cr's construction steel bar stock, which, according to the first grade common difference, first has cold drawing, then quenching and finally grinding.

3) Tool Steel

S	K	1
---	---	---

 carbon tool steel
steel series number

S	K	x	x
---	---	---	---

 alloy tool steel

S -- used for cutting tools or anti-impact tools

D -- used for abrasive resistance and no deforming would

1 -- used for hot-working would

steel series number

[S K H *] high speed tool steel

[S K C *] hollow steel

[S K U *] cutter steel

4) Steel for special use

[S E H *] heat-resisting steel

steel series number

[S U S * * *] stainless anti-acid steel

steel number

letters standing for kind of steel material

B	bar material
HP	hot-rolled plate
CP	cold-rolled plate
HS	hot-rolled strip steel
CS	cold-rolled strip steel
WR	wire material
WSx	steel wire and the last figure is wire number
TP	austenite stainless steel pipe
TB	steel pipe for boiler and heat-exchanger use

[S U P *] spring steel

steel series number

[S U J *] rolling bearing steel

steel series number

5) Plate material

S P N x hot-rolled plate
series number

S P G - x zinc-plated iron skin
- F — flat spread
- Coil — plate coil
- C1 — big ripple iron skin
- C2 — small ripple iron skin

S P T x tin-plated iron skin
E — electroplated
H — thermoplated
- C — cold-rolled
- N — hot-rolled

S P C x cold-rolled plate
series number

S P H x hot-rolled plate
series number

S P M x cold rolled strip steel
series number

For example, SPTE-C is cold-rolled and tin electroplated iron skin.

6) Pipe material

S G P General carbon steel pipe

S G P W zinc-plated pipe used for
running water

S T M - x x x

seamless pipe for
exploring
tensile strength value

C -- core pipe use

R -- bore rod use

S T x x x x

steel pipe for
various uses

tensile strength value
(STPA, STBA, STKS
indicating pipe
number)

PG -- carbon steel pipe used to
bear pressure under 350°C

S -- carbon steel pipe used for
high pressure

PT -- carbon steel pipe used for
high temperature (above 350°C)

PV -- electric arc welding carbon
steel pipe

PA -- alloy steel pipe

PL -- steel pipe used for low
temperature (below 0°C)

B -- carbon steel pipe for boiler
and heat exchanger use

L -- steel pipe for locomotive
boiler use

BA -- alloy steel pipe for boiler
and heat exchanger use

BL -- below 0°C heat exchanger
steel pipe

K -- carbon steel pipe for general
construction use

KM -- carbon steel pipe for mechanical
construction use

KS -- alloy steel pipe for construction
use

H -- seamless steel pipe for high tem-
perature gas cyanation use

7) Wire material

S W R x x wire for various uses

M — mild steel coil rod
H — hard steel coil rod
S — wire for piano use
Z — wire for electro-
welding core rod use

series number

S W M — x iron wire

B — general
A — annealed
N — use to make nail
G — zinc-plated

8) Casting and Forging

S F x x carbon steel forging

tensile strength value

S C x x carbon steel casting

tensile strength value

S C A x alloy steel casting

steel series number

S C S x stainless steel casting

steel series number

S C H x heat resisting steel
casting

steel series number

S C Mn H x	high Mn steel casting
steel series number	

(5) The BS System of England

From the way of indicating steel grade of the British BS system, the chemical composition and mechanical properties of the material cannot be directly seen, so the definite standard must be checked. However, from the classification that follows, the kind of steel of the commonly used steel grade can be found out. For steel of same kind and the components are similar, letters A,B,C,D,... are often marked at the end.

1) Carbon Steel

En1A, En1B, En2, En3, En3A, En3B, En4, En4A, En5, En5D, En6, En6A, En7, En8, En8M, En9, En15A, En15B, En43A

2) Alloy Steel

En10, En11, En12, En13, En14A, En14B, En15, En16, En17, En18, En19, En19A, En20, En21, En22, En23, En24, En25, En26, En27, En28, En29, En30A, En30B, En100, En111, En160

3) Rolling Bearing Steel

En31

4) Cementation Steel

En32A, En32B, En32M, En33, En34, En35, En36, En37, En38, En39A, En39B, En201, En202, En320, En325

5) Nitride Steel

En40A, En40B, En40C, En41

6) Spring Steel

En12, En43, En44, En45, En45A, En46, En47, En48, En49, En50

7) Valve Steel

En51, En52, En53, En54, En55, En59

8) Stainless, Anti-acid and Heat-resisting Steel

En56, En57, En58

(6) The NF System of France

The steel grade in NF system is made on the basis of steel classification and the indicating methods are as follows:

1) Non-alloy steel and carbon steel

① Of steel for general use (steel A), there are:

ADx -- general commercial steel and its tensile strength is 33-50 kg/mm². The steel grades of other kinds of steel consist of A33, A37, A42, A48, A56, A65, A75, A85 and A95. The following is the way of indicating the steel grade:

P&S content	SYN	P %	S %	(P + S) %
a	0.09	0.065	0.14	
b	0.08	0.06	0.12	
c	0.06	0.05	0.10	
d	0.05	0.05	0.09	
e	0.04	0.04	0.07	
f	0.04	0.04	0.065	
g	0.025	0.025	0.060	
h	0.030	0.030	0.055	
k	0.020	0.020	0.045	
m	0.020	0.020	0.035	

r -- anneal state
s -- weldable

tensile strength value	33	37	42	48	56	65	75	85	95
tensile strength	33~	37~	42~	48~	56~	65~	75~	85~	95~
(kg/mm ²)	40	44	50	56	65	75	85	95	105

A x x x x x x steel for general use

1, 2, 2bis, 3,
grade 3bis, 4, 4bis
of (bis = cold work-
quality ing state)

Letters for special uses
F -- steel for construction use
N -- steel for ship body use
C -- steel for boiler or heat exchanger use
CA -- steel rib for concrete reinforcement

For example, A37T2bisbr is steel A of which tensile strength is 37-44 kg/mm², the grade of quality is No.2 in cold working state. It is steel plate for construction use, and its P content is 0.08% and S content 0.06% in annealing state.

(2) Non-alloy steel for heat treatment use

Of non-alloy steel for construction use, there are:

Steel C

$\begin{bmatrix} \text{C} & \times & \times \\ \text{---} & & \end{bmatrix}$ steel C

figure per 10000 of average carbon content

For example, C 10S is weldable carbon steel and its average C content is 0.10%.

Steel XC

$\begin{bmatrix} \times & \text{C} & \times & \times \\ \text{---} & & \end{bmatrix}$ steel XC

figure per 10000 of average carbon content

For example, XC10d is XC carbon steel and its C content is 0.05-0.15% and P content is grade d.

Tool steel for heat treatment use -- tool steel for general use belongs to the category of steel XC and the S and P content can be classified into three different grades. The symbols are suffixed to the steel grade.

Grades of classification	P. %	S. %	(P + S) %
Extra-fine (highest)	<0.015	<0.02	<0.03
Fine (high)	<0.025	<0.03	<0.05
Qualite courante (general)	<0.04	<0.04	0.07

For example, X095Mn is carbon tool steel of which the C content is 0.95% and P and S content is high grade.

2) Alloy Steel

① Alloy steel (steel A) for general use

A	x	x	x	x

S -- weldable

Letters for important alloy elements

tensile strength value

For example, A355M is weldable manganese steel and its tensile strength is 55 kg/mm² and manganese content is 1%.

② Alloy steel for heat treatment use

Low alloy steel -- carbon content is usually indicated by using C followed by a number multiplied by 100 and the important elements are indicated by letters. The element content is indicated by using the percentage of the content multiplied by the index listed in the chart.

For example, A20DA is Cr-Mn steel and it contains C 0.20%, Cr 1% and Mn more than 0.10%.

High alloy steel -- the steel grade is prefixed with Z and alloy element content is indicated directly. The rest are same as low alloy steel.

For example, Z00W1 is wolfram steel and it contains C 0.20% and W 1%.

Letters standing for alloy elements and indexes of content are given in the following chart.

AD-A100 576

FOREIGN TECHNOLOGY DIV WRIGHT-PATTERSON AFB OH
HANDBOOK OF EQUIPMENT REPAIR.(U)

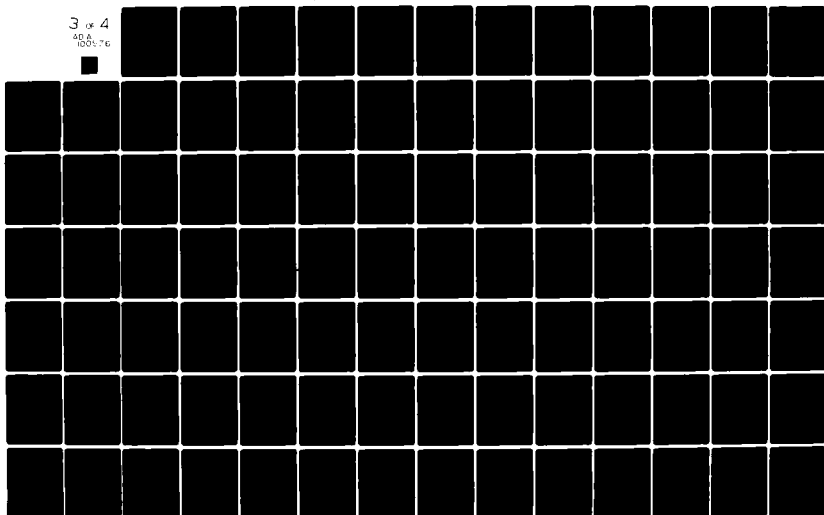
F/6 15/5

UNCLASSIFIED

MAY 81
FTD-ID(RS)T-0685-80

NL

3 of 4
10 8
100:76



Names of elements and chemical symbols	Letters used in steel grade	Index
(ge) 铬 Cr	C	4
(gu) 钴 Co	K	4
(meng) 锰 Mn	M	4
(nie) 镍 Ni	N	4
(gui) 硅 Si	S	4
(lu) 铝 Al	A	10
(pi) 铍 Be	Be	10
(tong) 铜 Cu	U	10
(xi) 锡 Sn	E	10
(mei) 镁 Mg	G	19
(mu) 钼 Mo	D	10
(lin) 磷 P	P	10
(wu) 钨 W	W	10
(fan) 钒 V	V	10
(xin) 铋 Zn	Z	10

For the convenience of writing, simplified steel grades as listed in the following chart are often used.

Kind of steel	Complete steel grade	Simplified steel grade
Non-alloy special steel	XC12f	C12
Low alloy steel	28C4e	2C4
	50CV4	5CV4
High alloy steel	Z3CNT18	CNT18
	Z70WK12-05	WK12-05

(7) The ČSN system of Czechoslovakia

The method of numbering steel grade in ČSN system. The number is composed of a group of six digits and the first digit is "4" to indicate metallurgical material. But for construction steel, tool steel and stainless steel, this first digit is omitted. So the numbering is, in fact, made of five digits.

1) Steel for mechanical manufacturing

1 1 x x x . x	steel for mechanical manufacturing
steel material	
guaranteed P&S content	supplementary figures to show heat treatment state
tensile strength	0 -- original state 1 -- normalized 2 -- annealed 6 -- hardened and tempered 9 -- to give special technical treatment
0 -- of general quality 1 -- specially good for processing 3 -- guarantee welding performance 4 -- guarantee welding performance and good for processing 5 -- strength less than 50kg/mm ² , and homogeneous composition 6 -- strength less than 50kg/mm ² and good for processing 7 -- having special property 8 -- having special property and good for processing	

For example, 11340 is steel for mechanical manufacturing, it is of general quality and its tensile strength is no less than 34kg/mm².

2) Fine construction steel

x x x x x . x	fine construction steel
1 -- steel material	supplementary figures to show heat treatment state
2-6 -- guarantee chemical composition	0 -- original state 1 -- normalized 2 -- annealed 3 -- mildly annealed 4 -- quenched 5 -- hardened and tempered 6 -- modified
12 -- fine carbon steel	7 -- using its middle limit strength after modification 8 -- using its upper limit strength after modification 9 -- treated by special technique
13 -- Mn, Si, Mn-Si	0, 1, 2 ... series numbers are used to distinguish the different C content or element content of same steel series.
14 -- Cr, Cr-Mn, Cr-Si, Cr-Al	
15 -- Cr-Mn, Cr-V, Mn-Cr-Mn, Mn-Cr, Cr-Mn-V, Cr-Mn-Al	
16 -- Ni, Ni-Cr, Ni-Cr-Mn	
percentage of alloy elements total content	
0 -- non-alloy steel	
0.01 of average carbon content	
0 -- C content more than 0.25%	

For example, 14342 is fine construction steel, which contains Cr 1.2%,
 Mn 0.9%, Si 1.2% and total content = 3% and average C
 content is 0.32-0.39%.

3) Stainless anti-acid steel and heat resisting steel

1 7 x x x . x stainless anti-acid steel
 and heat resisting steel

- 0 -- Cr steel
- 1 -- Cr steel containing Al, Mo and Ni
- 2 -- CrNi steel being added stable elements Ti and Nb
- 3 -- CrNi steel being added stable elements Ti and Nb and containing Mo, V and W
- 4 -- MnCr steel
- 5 -- Ni steel
- 6 -- Mn steel
- 7 -- MnNi steel
- 8 -- steel being added some other elements based on
- 9 -- special need

The supplementary figure shows heat treatment state (same as fine construction steel)

0 - 9

series number related to C content

The 4th digit of 170xx, 171xx, 172xx and 173xx indicates Cr content

The 4th digit of Cr content %
 Cr steel and Ni steel among 17 kinds of steel

	Cr steel	CrNi steel
17x0x	4~6	6~10
17x1x	6~10	
17x2x	10~16	10~16
17x3x		
17x4x	16~25	16~25
17x5x		
17x6x	>25	>25
17x7x		
17x8x	-	-
17x9x		

The 4th digit of 175xx indicates Ni content

The 4th digit of Ni steel among 17 kinds of steel
 Ni content %
 No other element is added Other element is added

		Ni content %
1750x	1755x	6~10
1751x	1756x	10~16
1752x	1757x	16~25
1753x	1758x	25~40
1754x	1759x	>40

The 4th digit of 174xx indicates Mn content

The 4th digit of 176xx indicates Mn content

The 4th digit of MnCr steel among 17 kinds		Mn content
No other elements added	Other elements added	
1740x	1745x	6~10
1741x	1746x	
1742x	1747x	10~16
1743x	1748x	16~25
1744x	1749x	>25

The 4th digit of Mn steel among 17 kinds		Mn content
1760x		6~10
1761x		
1762x		10~16
1763x		16~25
1764x		>25

The 4th and 5th digit of 177xx among 17 kinds of steel grade indicate:
 17700-17749 are steel of which the Ni content is high.
 17750-17799 are steel of which the Mn content is high.

For example, 17021.6 is Cr stainless steel in modification state and its general Cr content is 11.5-14.5% and C content is 0.15%.

4) Tool steel

1 9 x x x . x tool steel

To indicate the following various steel series of this steel class

the 3rd digit among 19 class steel class or steel series

190xx	碳素工具钢	carbon tool steel
191xx		
192xx		
193xx	合金工具钢	锰钢: Mn, Mn-V, Mn-Cr-V, Mn-Cr-W-V, Mn-Si-V
194xx	高速钢	铬钢: Cr, Cr-V, Cr-Si, Cr-Mn-V
195xx	高速钢	铬钼钢: Cr-Mo, Cr-Mo-V, Cr-Mo-Mn, Cr-Mo-Si, Cr-Mo-Si-V

the supplementary figure shows heat treatment state (same as fine construction steel)

0-9

the 5th digit of carbon tool steel

1,2,3 -- of general quality
 4-9 -- specially required

the 5th digit of alloy tool steel indicates series number and sometimes it indicates some production method of steel

the 4th digit of alloy tool steel and high speed steel is the series number of chemical composition

Translator's note: A = alloy tool steel and high speed steel; V = Mn steel; C = Cr steel; and CM = Cr-Mn steel.

196 x x	铬钢, Ni-V, Cr-Ni, Cr-Ni-V, H Cr-Ni-Mn-V, Cr-Ni-W, Cr-Ni-Mo(V)
197 x x	铨钢, W, W-Cr, W-Cr-V, W- Cr-Si, W-Cr-Si-V, W-Cr- Ni-V, W-Cr-Mo-V, W- Cr-Co-V
198 x x	高速切削钢, 低W, 高W, W-Mo, 含 H Co及其它元素
199 x x	casting tool steel

Translator's note: H = Ni steel;
 W = W steel; and H = high speed
 cutting steel; low W, high W,
 W-Mo, containing Co and other
 elements.

The average C content of steel
 indicated by the combination of
 3rd and 4th digit of carbon tool
 steel

the 3rd and 4th digit	avg. C cont.	the 3rd and 4th digit	avg. C cont.
--------------------------	--------------------	--------------------------	--------------------

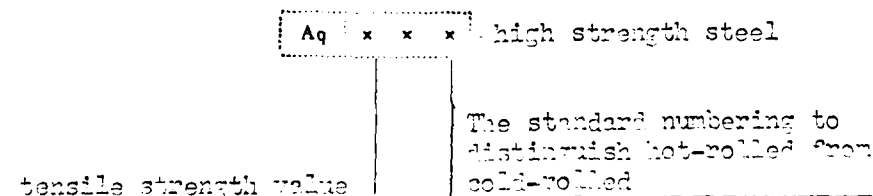
1900 x	0.05	1915 x	0.80
1901 x	0.10	1916 x	0.85
1902 x	0.15	1917 x	0.90
1903 x	0.20	1918 x	0.95
1904 x	0.25	1919 x	1.00
1905 x	0.30	1920 x	1.05
1906 x	0.35	1921 x	1.10
1907 x	0.40	1922 x	1.15
1908 x	0.45	1923 x	1.20
1909 x	0.50	1924 x	1.25
1910 x	0.55	1925 x	1.30
1911 x	0.60	1926 x	1.35
1912 x	0.65	1927 x	1.40
1913 x	0.70	1928 x	1.45
1914 x	0.75	1929 x	1.50

For example, 19191.3 is carbon tool steel of ordinary quality through
 spheroidized annealing and its average C content is 1.00%.
 19421.0 is CrV alloy tool steel through no annealing and
 it contains C 1.10-1.25%, Cr 0.3-1.20% and V more than
 0.06%.

(3) The UNI System of Italy

In the following, are the ways of indicating steel grade of UNI system:

1) General hot-rolled and cold-rolled high strength steel



The standard numbering (UNI x x x x) of various kinds of steel:

2952 -- carbon steel; 2954 -- hardened and tempered steel;

3096 -- nitride steel; 3097 -- rolling bearing steel; 3543 -- hot-roll high strength steel; 3544 -- cold-roll high strength steel for welding construction use; 3545 -- spring steel; 3597 -- ordinary and fine carbon steel for modification use; 4365 -- steel for rivet and screw use; 2955 -- tool steel; 4047 -- stainless steel (steel material); 3992 -- heat resisting steel (steel material); 3161 -- stainless cast steel; 3159 -- heat resisting cast steel; 3608 -- thermostrength cast steel being used under 300-500°C; 3872 -- seamless steel for ship use and also being used under high pressure; 1379 -- forgeable iron.

For example, Aq45UHL3544 is cold-roll high strength steel for welding construction use and its tensile strength is 45-55 kg/mm².

2) Construction steel

C * * -- fine carbon construction steel

x per 10000 of average
C content

For example, C20 is fine carbon construction steel which contains C 0.15-0.25%.

* * * * * -- alloy construction steel

x per 10000 of average
C content

letters standing for alloy
elements

alloy element content: the percentage of average content of principal element is multiplied by the index of the element as listed in the chart

Names of elements and chemical symbols	Letters used in steel grade	Index
(ge) 铬 Cr	C	4
(gu) 钴 Co	K	4
(meng) 锰 Mn	M	4
(nie) 镍 Ni	N	4
(gui) 硅 Si	S	4
(li) 铝 Al	A	10
(mu) 钼 Mo	D	10
(gu) 钨 W	W	10
(tai) 钛 Ti	T	10
(fan) 钒 V	V	10

For example, 25MnCr is MnCr steel and its average content of C is 0.25%, Mn 1.5% and Cr more than 0.25%.

The ways of indicating steel grade of spring steel, rolling bearing steel, nitride steel and steel for rivet and screw use are same as those of fine carbon construction steel and alloy construction steel.

3) Tool steel

U C x x — carbon tool steel

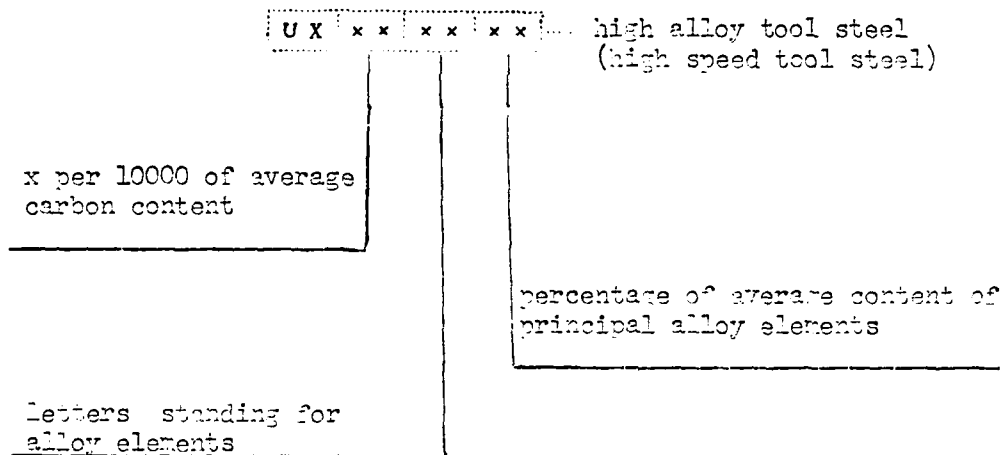
same as fine carbon construction steel

For example, UCl00 is carbon tool steel of which the average C content is 1.00%.

U x x x x x — alloy tool steel

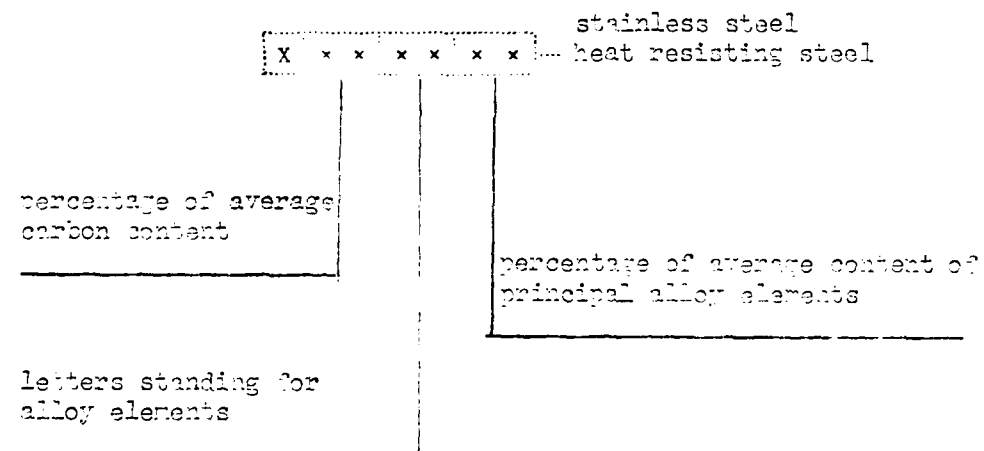
same as alloy construction steel

For example, W5Cr is WCr tool steel which has an average content of C 0.5%, W2.0% and Cr more than 0.25%.



For example, UX20W1310 is high speed steel which has an average content of C 0.80% , W13% and Co 10%.

4) Stainless steel and heat resisting steel



For example, X20Cr13 is stainless steel which contains C 0.2% and Cr 13%.

(9) The SIS System of Sweden

In SIS system , a 4-digit number is used to indicate steel grade:

- 1 -- indicating carbon steel
2 -- indicating alloy steel

Figures standing for the highest alloy elements of alloy steel principal contents

- 0 -- Si
1 -- Mn
2 -- low Cr
3 -- high Cr
5 -- Ni
7 -- W
9 -- Al or V

Figures standing for different components of same steel group

steel series number

In making steel grades of SIS system, steel is classified into eight different kinds and each kind of steel has the following steel grades:

Kind of steel	SIS steel grade
steel for general construction	1300, 1210, 1310, 1311, 1410, 1411, 2110, 1510, 2114,
steel for mechanical manufacturing	1210, 1350, 1450, 1550, 1555, 1650, 1655
steel for pressure capacitor use	1330, 1430, 2112, 2332, 2333, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343*
spring steel	1770, 2090, 2230, 2231
cementation steel & nitride steel	1370, 2510, 2514, 2515, 2520, 2240, 2940, 1350, 1450
modification steel	2120, 2530, 2532, 2534, 2536, 2325, 2303, 2321, 2210, 2940, 1550, 1555, 1650, 1655
roll steel	1780, 1880, 1885, 2092, 2140, 2260, 2310, 2312, 2550, 2700, 2705, 2710, 2730, 2750, 2752, 2754, 2756, 2900
stainless steel **	2302(F + M), 2303(M), 2304(M), 2320(F), 2321(M), 2322(F), 2323(F + A), 2324(F + A), 2330(A), 2331(A), 2332(A), 2333(A), 2334(A), 2340(A), 2341(A), 2342(A), 2343(A), 2360(A), 2361(A)

* Steel grade in parentheses is stainless steel.

** Figures in parentheses indicate steel of different organization:
M -- martensite steel, F -- ferritic steel, A -- austenite steel,
F + M and F + A and so on.

2. A Comparison of China's Steel Grades With Those of Other Countries

Table 2-1-65 A Comparison of China's principal steel grades with those of other countries

China	GB	Unified System	Unified System	Unified System	Japan	France	German F.R.	Czech.	Italy	Sweden
	GB	SAE	AISI	BS	JIS	NF	DIN	CSN	UNI	SIS
Low carbon construction steel										
08	08	1008	C1008	En2A/1				12010		
08F	08KF	1008	C1008							
10	10	1010		En2A	S10C	XC10	C10 CK10	12021	C10	1070
10	10	1010		En2	S10C	XC12	C10 CK10	12023	C10	
20	20	1020		En2C	S20C	C20	C20 CK20	N2024	C20	1410
20	20	1020		En4 En4A	S20C	C20		12030		1430
30	30	1030		En3A En3P	S30C	C30		12027	C30	
35	35	1035		En3A	S35C	XC30	C35 CK35	12040		1350
40	40	1040		En3D	S40C	XC42		12041	C40	1550
45	45	1045			S45C	C45	C45 CK45	12050		1650
50	50	1050		En4E	S50C	C50	CK50	12051	C50	
55	55	1055		En5 En5K	S55C	XC50 C50	C55	12060		
60	60	1060		En4SD		C60	C60 CK60	12061	C60	1650
65	65	1065		En4SE	SWP2 SWR2	XC60	CK67	12071		
70	70	1070			SWP3 SWR3	XC70	C70 MK70	12072	C70	
10Mn	10F	1010	C1010	En3SD	SB40	XC10		12020		1270
20Mn	20F	1022	C1022	En3C						
20Mn	20F	1026	C1026							
20Mn	20F	1033	C1033	En3D En3K				12141		
35Mn	35F	1037	C1037							
40Mn	40F	1039	C1039	En1SD		40Mn	40Mn			
45Mn	45F	1040	C1040							
60Mn	60F	1060	C1060	En4SA En4SB En4SC				12180		

Continued

China	British BS	British SAE	British ASTM	Denmark DS	Japan JIS	France NF	German F.R. DIN	Czech CSN	Italy UNI	Sweden SIS
Alloy composition steel										
10Mn2	10F2			Pn201			10Mn6			
15Mn2	15F2							15Mn6		
20Mn2	20F2	1320	C1320	Pn14A			20Mn6	13141		2120
30Mn2	30F2	1330	C1330	En14B		32M6	30Mn6	13141		2120
35Mn2	35F2	1335	C1335	En16 En16A		35M6	35Mn6	14240		2120
40Mn2	40F2	1340	C1340	En18A		40M6		13142		2120
45Mn2	45F2	1345	C1345					13250		
50Mn2	50F2	1352	C1352			50M6		13160		
35Si-Mn	35CF						37MnSi6	13740	35Mn6	
45Si-Mn	45CF			Pn40			40MnSi4	13240		
20MnV							20MnV6	13123		
25Mn2V							25MnV6			
42Mn2V							42MnV7	13242		
15Cr	15X	5118			SCr21	12Cr2	15Cr2	14120		
20Cr	20X	5120		Pn207	SCr22	18Cr3	20Cr4			
25Cr	25X	5130 5132		Pn18A	SCr3	31Cr4	25Cr4			
40Cr	40X	5140		En161	SCr4	38Cr4	41Cr4	14140	40Cr4	2220
45Cr	45X	5145 5147			SCr5	45Cr4		14150		
50Cr	50X	5150 5152		Pn40				14160		
38CrSi	38XC							14241		
40CrSi	40XC									
12CrMn	12XF					16MC6	16MnCr6	14220		
20CrMn	20XF					20MC6	20MnCr6	14221		
40CrMn	40XF									
20CrMnSi	20XFC									

Steel Grades

Grade	Grade In 6000	United States SAE	United States AISI	United States BS	Japan JIS	France NF	Germany DIN	Czech CSN	Italy UNI	Sweden SIS
20CrMnSi	20XFC									
30CrMnSi	30XFC									
35CrMnSiA	35XFC A									
10CrV	10XΦ	0117								
20CrV	20XΦ	0120								
40CrV	40XΦA	0140								
45CrV		0145		En60						
18CrMnTi	18XFT									
30CrMnTi	30XFT									
35CrMnTi	35XFT									
40CrMnTi	40XFT									
18Mn	18M	0017		1852			18Mn3	18020		
12CrMo	12XM					12CD4	13CrMo44	NA120		
20CrMo	20XM	0119			SCM22	18CD4	20CrMo5	18124		
25CrMo				En20A		25CD4	25CrMo4	18130	25CD4	1225
30CrMo	30XM	0130			SCM2			18131	32CD4	
35CrMo	35XM		E 4132 E 4135	En19B	SCM3	35CD4	34CrMo4	18340	38CD4	1234
42CrMo		0140		En19A	SCM4	42CD4	42CrMo4		38CD4	1244
24CrMoV							24CrMoV55	N5238		
38CrMoV	35XMΦA									
40B			TS14B38							
40D			50B40D							
40MnB			TS14B38H							
45MnB			TS14B50H							
40CrB	40XP	50B40	50B40							
30CrMoB	40XCP	50B20	50B20							

Continued

Designation	ISO In SIST	British Standard SAP	ASTM AISI	EN DIN	Japan JIS	Proton NY	German F. D. DIN	Canada CSN	Italy UNI	Sweden SIS
40CrMnB	40XTP	40H40H	40H40H							
40CrAlA	40X10A									
40CrMnAlA	40X10A			En41B	SAC	40CAD4-12	40CrAlMn4	10340	40CAD7	2940

High speed steel and alloy steel

60Mn	60F	1000		En43J						
65Mn	65F	1000	C1000	En43K						
60SiMn	60CF	9200	9200	En45A	SUP		60SiMn6	13270		
60Si2Mn	60C2F					40S7	60Si7		62S8	2000
65Si2Mn	65C2F	9250	9250	En46		65S8	65Si7	13280	62S9	2000
65Si2Mn	65C2F	9200	9200		SUP		65Si7	13270		
50CrVA	50X9A		8150	En47	SUP	40CV4	50CrV4	10260	60CV4	2230

High speed bearing steel

GCr6	H1X4	80100	C80100			100C3	100Cr3	14103		
GCr9	H1X9	81100	E81100	En31	SU11	100C5	100Cr4	14102		
GCr9SiMn					SU12				100Cr4	
GCr15	H1X15	82100	E82100	En31	SU12	100C8	100Cr8	14100	100Cr8	
GCr15SiMn	H1X15F						100CrMn8	14200	25MC8	

Tool steel

T7	Y7				SK7					
T7A	Y7A					XC65 fine	C70W1			
T8	Y8	W1-0.8C	W1-0.8C		SK8	XC65 fine XC65 Courants	C85W2	10155	UC85	
T8A	Y8A	W1-0.8C -Special	W1-0.8C -Special			XC65 fine	C85W1			1740
T10	Y10	W1-1.0C	W1-1.0C		SK3	XC60 fine	C100W2	10192	UC100	1840
T10A	Y10A	W1-1.0C -Special	W1-1.0C -Special			XC60 extra-fine	C100W1	10191	UC100	
T12	Y12	W1-1.2C	W1-1.2C		SK2 SKU2	XC120 fine	C115W2	10222	UC117	1805
T12A	Y12A	W1-1.2C -Special	W1-1.2C -Special			XC120 extra-fine	C115W1	10221		

(Cont. from)

China	Russian GOST	British SAE	French AISI	Swedish BS	Japanese JIS	German DIN	French NF	German DIN	Czech ČSN	Italian UNI	Swedish SIS
T13	Y13				SKS1	C130W2		10250			
T13A	Y13A				XC160 fine XC180 fine XC160 extra-fine			10257			
Alloy tool steels											
0Mn2V		02				00MnV8		10318	U05MV8		
0MnSi					00NCV12	00MnSi4					
0MnSi						C70W8					
7MnSi2		S4				70Si7					
0SiCr	0XC					04SiCr6		10407			
0SiCr	0XC					00CrSi8					1002
SiCr						120CrSi8		10400			
4SiCrV	4XC					40SiCrV8		10407			
Cr2	X	L1				100Cr8					
Cr	X00				SKS8	100Cr4 90Cr8		10421			
Cr06	X06					110Cr2		10420			
0Cr2	0X					05Cr7					
0Cr	Y7X	W6				05Cr1		N0418			
Cr12	X12				SKD1	X210Cr12		10420	UX200Cr12		
CrMn	X7	L4				140Cr6					
0CrMnMn	SKFM				SKT6	40CrMnMn7		N0520			
0CrNiMo	0X11M	L4			SKT4	00NiCrMoV06-02 05NiCr07-08		N0602	U02Ni06		2050
CrW	X11	D7			SKS2	100WC15-04		10710			
CrW6	X06				SKS1	120WC45-02		10714	UX140W6		
Cr12W		D6			SKD2	X210CrW12		N0437			2312
0Cr2W8V	0X2B8	1121			SKD6	X30WC00-08					
CrWMn	X11F				SKS31	00M8		106WC6	U100WC		
0CrW2Si	0X12C				SKS41			10732	U40W20		

Continued										
Designation	Designation	U.S.A.		Sw. Stand.	Japan	Finland	German V.R.	French	Italy	Sweden
	EN	SAE	AISI	IS	IS	IS	DIN	CSN	UNI	SIS
Stainless steel, austenitic										
304	06X13 (06X13, 011000)		410	En88A		Z4C13	X7Cr13			
304L	1X13G9HC, HC1		403	En88A En88AM	SUS21	Z12C13	X10Cr13			2302
304T	X17G9HC17	51430 50442	430	En88	SUS24	Z2C17 Z10C17 Z12C18	X8Cr17			
304Ti	06X17T, 011040						X8CrTi17			
304MoTi							X8CrMoTi17			
304	1X13G9HC17 X17T, 011020	51445 50448	416			Z16C27 Z20C28	X8Cr28			2312
304L	2X13G9HC2	51410 50410	416	En88L	SUS22	Z20C18	X20Cr18			
304L	3X13G9HC3, HC3	51475 50479	420	En88M	SUS23	Z30C18				2301
304L	4X13G9HC4, HC4			En88D		Z40C18	X40Cr18	17029	X10Cr18	
304L							X35CrMo17			
304L							X80CrMoV18-7			
304L							X80CrMoV18			
304L	X18G9HC, 011220									
304L	X17HC	51431	431	En87	SUS44	Z16CN18-2				
304L	X16G9HC16	50416F	416	En88AM					X20CrN18	2321
304L	X17AL, 01101010		207 201 2041			Z16CN18-8 Z16CN18-7 Z12CN18-7	X8CrMoN18		X16Cr18	2337
304L	06X1310 (06X1310, 0110)	50304 50304	304	En88E	SUS27	Z16CN18-10 Z16CN18-10 Z16CN18-10	X16CrN18			
304L	1X1310 (1X1310, 0110)	50302 50302	302	En88A	SUS40	Z12CN18-10	X12CrN18			
304L	3X1310T (3X1310T, 0110T)	50321	321	En88H En88H	SUS29	Z16CNT18-10 Z16CNT18-10	X16CrNT18	17748 (N7350)	X16CNT18 (X16CNT180P)	
304L	06X1310T (06X1310T, 011724 011708, 011020)	50347	347	En88P	SUS42	Z16CNN18-10	X16CrN18	N7247		
304L	X1410, 0110T (X1410, 0110T, 0110T)			En88H		Z16NDT18-12	X16CrNT18	N7348 N7317		
304L							X16CrNT18			

(7) The Marks of Steel Material Painting

Table 2-1-66 The marks of steel material painting

Brand	Mark of End Surface Painting
General carbon steel	
Steel No. 1	White + black
Steel No. 2	Yellow
Steel No. 3	Red
Steel No. 4	Black
Steel No. 5	Green
Steel No. 6	Blue
Steel No. 7	Red + brown
	(for special kind of steel, a strip of lead-white is added)
Fine carbon construction steel	
05 - 15	White
20 - 25	Brown + green
30 - 40	White + blue
45 - 65	White + brown
15Mn - 40Mn	Two white strips
45Mn - 70Mn	Three green strips
Alloy construction steel	
Mn steel	Yellow + blue
SiMn steel	Red + black
MnV steel	Blue + green
Cr steel	Green + yellow
CrSi steel	Blue + red
CrMn steel	Blue + black
CrMnSi steel	Red + purple
CrV steel	Green + black
CrMnTi steel	Yellow + black
CrTi steel	Brown + black
Mo steel	Purple
CrMo steel	Green + purple
CrNiMo steel	Purple + white
CrNiV steel	Purple + brown
Cr3NiV steel	Purple + brown
CrAl steel	Aluminum white
CrNiAl steel	Yellow + purple
CrTiAl steel	Yellow + red

Continued

Brand	Mark of End Surface Printing
3 steel	Purple + blue
CrMoW steel	Purple + black

High speed tool steel

W2Cr4V2Mo	Brown - strip + yellow - strip
W3Cr4V	Brown - strip + blue - strip
W5Cr4V2	Brown - strip +
W9Cr4V	Brown - strip +

Stainless anti-acid steel

Cr steel	Aluminum color + black
CrTi steel	Aluminum color + yellow
CrIn steel	Aluminum color + green
CrMo steel	Aluminum color + white
CrTi steel	Aluminum color + red
CrNiTi steel	Aluminum color + brown
CrNiTi steel	Aluminum color + blue
CrNiMo steel	Aluminum color + blue
CrMoTi steel	Aluminum color + white + yellow
CrNiMoTi steel	Aluminum color + red + yellow
CrMoV steel	Aluminum color + purple
CrMoVCo steel	Aluminum color + purple
CrNiTi steel	Aluminum color + blue + white
CrTiCuTi steel	Aluminum color + blue + white
CrNiMoCuTi steel	Aluminum color + yellow + green
CrNiMoCuNb steel	Aluminum color + yellow + green (Red makes wide strip and the rest narrow strip)

Heat resisting blisterless steel and electrothermal alloy

CrSi steel	Red + white
CrMo steel	Red + green
CrSiMo steel	Red + blue
Cr steel	Aluminum color + black
CrMoV steel	Aluminum color + purple
CrNiTi steel	Aluminum color + blue
CrAlSi steel	Red + black
CrSiTi steel	Red + yellow
CrSiMoTi steel	Red + purple
CrSiMoV steel	Red + purple
CrAl steel	Red + aluminum color
CrNiMoTi steel	Red + brown

Continued

Brand	Mark of End Surface Painting
CrNiMo steel	Red + brown
CrNiWTi steel	Aluminum color + white + red (the former is wide strip and the latter is narrow strip)
Chrome bearing steel	
Roll Cr6	Green-strip + white-strip
Roll Cr9	White-strip + yellow-strip
Roll Cr9SiMn	Two green strips
Roll Cr15	One blue strip
Roll Cr15SiMn	Green-strip + blue-strip

11 Non-ferrous Metal Materials

(1) The Methods of Indicating the Brand of Non-ferrous Metal and Alloy Products

According to the regulations of GB340-64, there are the methods that follow to indicate the brand of products of non-ferrous metal and its alloy:

1) The way of naming the brand of products of non-ferrous metal and its alloy is to use the figure which stands for components or serial number after the symbolic letter to combine the name of alloy category or alloy group.

2) The symbol of products of non-ferrous metal and its alloy is a combination of alphabetic letters of Chinese pinyin as shown in Table 2-2-1 and Table 2-2-2, international chemical element symbols and Arabic numbers.

3) The general name of products of non-ferrous metal and its alloy (such as aluminum material and steel material), category, type (such as pipe, bar, wire, band and plate), and those products which require special smelting and processing methods are all indicated by using Chinese words.

4) The condition of products of non-ferrous metal and its alloy is indicated by using alphabetic letters of Chinese pinyin as shown in Table 2-2-3.

Table 2-2-1 The commonly used names and symbols of non-ferrous metal and alloy

Serial Number	Name	Symbol
1	銅 (tong)	T
2	鋁 (li)	L
3	鎂 (mei)	M
4	鎳 (nie)	N
5	黃銅 (huang tong)	H
6	青銅 (qing tong)	Q
7	白銅 (bai tong)	B

Table 2-2-2 The names and symbols of non-ferrous metal and alloy for special use

Serial number	Name	Symbol
1	防锈铝 (fang-xiu-lu)	LF
2	锻铝 (duan-lu)	LD
3	硬铝 (ying-lu)	LY
4	超硬铝 (chao-ying lu)	LC
5	特殊铝 (te-shu-lu)	LT
6	无氧铜 (wu-yang-tong)	TU
7	真空铜 (zhen-kong-tong)	TK
8	金属粉末 (jin-shu-fen-mo)	F
9	铝粉 (pen-lu-fen)	FLP
10	防锈铝粉 (wu-liang-lu-fen)	FLU
11	细铝粉 (xi-lu-fen)	FLX
12	铝钛硬质合金 (yu-tai ying-zhi he-jin)	YG
13	铝钴钛硬质合金 (yu-gu-tai ying-zhi he-jin)	YT
14	铸造碳化钨 (cast tungsten carbide)	YZ
15	铸造合金 (zhu-zao he-jin)	Z
16	硬合金 (变形加工用) (mei he-jin) (for deformation)	MB
17	焊料合金 (han-liao he-jin)	HI
18	印刷合金 (yin-shua he-jin)	I
19	轴承合金 (zhou-cheng he-jin)	Ch
20	阳极铜 (yang-jie tie)	NY

Table 2-2-3 The names and symbols of non-ferrous metal product condition

Serial number	Name	Symbol
1	Annealing	Y
2	Quenching	Q
3	Quenching (natural ageing)	QZ
4	Quenching (artificial ageing)	QZ
5	Hard	H
6	3/4 hard, 1/2 hard, 1/3 hard, 1/4 hard	H _{3/4} , H _{1/2} , H _{1/3} , H _{1/4}
7	Extremely hard	H _{ext}
8	Hot-roll, hot extrusion	H _{hot}
9	Fine surface	C
10	Fine surface (annealing)	MC
11	Fine surface (quenching)	QC
12	Thickened aluminium clad	T
13	Hot aluminium clad	B
14	Hot aluminium clad (hot-roll)	BR
15	Hot aluminium clad (annealing)	BM
16	Hot Al clad (quenching, cold hardening)	BT
17	Hot Al clad (quenching, fine surface)	BT _C
18	Hot Al clad (quenching, cold hardening, fine surface)	BT _C
19	Quenching, cold ageing, fine surface and cold hardening	CTC

5) The method of indicating the brand of products of non-ferrous metal and alloy (Table 2-2-4).

Table 2-2-4 Methods of indicating the brand of non-ferrous metal and alloy products

Name of Metal and Its Alloy	Brand	Method of Indication
Product from pure metal smelting	copper Cu-1, Cu-2 aluminum Al-1, Al-02 lead Pb-1, Pb-2	Products from pure metal smelting are indicated by using a combination of international chemical symbols and the serial number. The chemical symbol and serial number are connected by a dash. The degree of purity of industry pure metal decreases as the serial number increases. But the degree of high purity metal elevates as the serial number increases and the serial number is prefixed with an "0".
Product from pure metal processing	copper T1, T2 aluminum L1, L2 nickel N2, N4 zinc Zn1, Zn2 lead Pb1, Pb2	Products of pure metal processing of copper, aluminum, magnesium and nickel are indicated by using alphabetic letters of Chinese pinyin plus serial number. Products of other pure metal processing are indicated by using international chemical symbols and serial number.
Product from alloy processing	brass H62, HPb59-1 HSn62-1, HMn57-3-1 bronze QSn4-3, QAl10-3-1.5 QSn1-3 white brass B16, BMn3-12	The general method of indicating brass is to use letter "H" of Chinese pinyin plus the content of basis element copper. For brass of more than three elements, the indication is made of letter "H" plus the second additional element symbol and component figure except for zinc. The indication of bronze is made of a letter "Q" of Chinese pinyin plus the first additional element symbol and component figure except for basis element Cu. The indication of white brass is made of a letter "B" of Chinese pinyin and the content of Ni. For white brass of more than three elements, the indication is made of a letter "B" plus the second principal additional element symbol and figure for component except for basis element Cu.

TO BE CONTINUED

Continued

Name of Metal and Its Alloy	Brand	Method of Indication
Product from alloy processing	nickel alloy NCr9, NMa2-2-1	The indication of nickel alloy is to use letter "Ni" of Chinese pinyin plus the first principal additional element symbol and figure for component except for basis element nickel.
	Al alloy LY1, LF2 Mg alloy MB1, MB2	The indication of aluminium alloy and magnesium alloy is to use letters of Chinese pinyin and serial number.
	Al alloy Zn alloy Ag alloy Cu alloy Intermetallic alloy PbSb2 ZnAl10-2 AgCu4 AuNi7.5-1.5 CuSi25	The indication of alloy of noble metal and rare metal which are not symbolized by letters of Chinese pinyin, such as lead, tin and silver, is to use basis element symbol plus the first principal additional element symbol and the figure for components except for basis element.
Alloy for special use	Bearing alloy *H alloy P alloy Welding material ChSnSb11-6 ChPbSb0.25 YG6, YT5-7 IPbSb14-4 HICuZn64 HIAgCu20-15	The indication of alloy for special use which is symbolized by letters of Chinese pinyin (not including cast alloy) is to use the letters of Chinese pinyin plus two basis elements symbols and the figures for components except for the first basis element. But for hard metal alloy, it is to use letters of Chinese pinyin plus the symbol of principal element component which determines characteristics of alloy.
Symbol for indicating products condition	LFI-M QBe2-Y	The indication of product condition by symbols is to use letters of Chinese pinyin suffixed to the symbol which stands for product and there is a dash between the symbol for product and the Chinese pinyin letter.

* Translator's note: H' alloy = hard metal alloy; P alloy = print alloy

(2) The Brand, Composition, Property and Uses of Non-ferrous Metal and Alloy Products

1. Products from pure copper processing (YBM45-65)

Table 2-2-5 The chemical composition and uses of products from pure copper processing

Grade	Brand	Cu %	Chemical Composition, no more than													Samples of Uses
			Fe	Al	Si	Ar	Se	Cl	Ph	Th	S	P	Zn	O	SP	
Pure	99.99	C1	99.99	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.02	0.06	For electrolytic conduction and alloy of high purity
	99.99	C2	99.99	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.06	0.1	Copper material for conduction
General	99.99	C3	99.99	0.002	0.002	0.01	0.05	0.2	0.01	0.05	0.01	-	-	0.1	0.3	General copper material
	99.99	C4	99.99	0.002	0.01	0.05	0.05	0.2	0.05	0.05	0.01	-	-	0.1	0.5	General copper material
Deoxidized	99.99	C5	99.99	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	For vacuum articles use
	99.99	C6	99.99	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	For vacuum articles use
Copper alloy	99.99	C7	99.99	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	For melting use
	99.99	C8	99.99	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	For vacuum articles use

The chemical composition: * Fe: total amount of iron in alloy; ** 1. Tensile strength; 2. Tensile strength; 3. Elongation; 4. Tensile strength. *** 1. Deoxidized copper No.1; 2. Deoxidized copper No.2; phosphorus deoxidized copper; manganese deoxidized copper.

2. Cast Brass

Table 2-2-6 The chemical composition and uses of cast brass

number Serial	Brand	Symbol	Chemical Composition (%)										Samples of Use	The Corre- sponding Russian Brand
			Cu	Pb	Al	Mn	Fe	Si	Sn	Zn	PT			
1	特殊黄铜	ZHPb 59-1	57~61	0.8~1.9						Ss	2.0	Car brake valve, bearing case.	ЛЦ59-1Л	
2	海军黄铜	ZHAl 67-2.5	66~68		2~3					Ss	3.4	Anti-corrosion part in sea water; anti-abrasion part in mechanical work.	ЛЦ67-2.5	
3	特殊黄铜	ZHAl 66-6-3-2	64~66		6~7	1.5~2.5	2~4			Ss	2.1	Female screw of pressure screw; heavy work, high load female screw.	ЛЦ66-6-3-2	
4	特殊黄铜	ZHMn 58-2-2	57~60	1.2~2.5		1.5~2.5				Ss	2.5	Box, bearing and anti-abrasion article	ЛЦ58-2-2	
5	特殊黄铜	ZHMa 58-2-2-2	56~60	0.5~2.5		1.5~2.5		1.5~2.5		Ss	1.2	Door (of great strength)	ЛЦ58-2-2-2	

Translator's note: * PT = total amount of foreign matter no more than;
 ** Ss = surplus; *** 1. cast lead brass, 2. cast aluminium brass, 3. cast manganese brass, 4. cast manganese brass and 5. cast manganese brass.

Continued

Serial number	Brand	Symbol	Chemical Composition (%)									Samples of Use	The corresponding Russian brand
			Cu	Pb	Al	Mn	Fe	Si	Sn	Zn	FT		
6	55-3-1	ZHMn	53~58			3~4	0.5 ~1.5			** Ss	2.0	Heavy type parts which can work under 300°C; spare parts of which the shape is not complicated, for important use.	ЛМnK55-3-1
	铸造锰铜	55-3-1											
7	60-1-1	ZHFe	58~61		0.75 ~1.5	0.1 ~0.6	0.75 ~1.5		0.2 ~0.7	Ss	0.7	Liner and bearing (anti-corrosion)	ЛЛK60-1-1Л
	铸造铁铜	60-1-1											
8	80-3	ZHSi80-3	79~81					2.5 ~4.5		Ss	2.0	Stay alloy (good mobility and abrasive resistance)	ЛK80-3Л
	铸造硅铜												
9	80-3-3	ZHSi	79~81	2~4				2.5 ~4.5		Ss	2.0	Bearing, liner substitute for phosphorus, tin and brass (abrasive resistance)	ЛK80-3-3
	铸造硅铜	80-3-3											

Translator's note: *FT = total amount of foreign matter no more than; ** Ss = surplus; *** 6. cast manganese brass, 7. cast iron brass, 8. cast silicon brass and 9. cast silicon brass.

Table 2-2-7 The mechanical properties of cast brass

Symbol	Casting Method	Specific Gravity	Stretch strength (kg/mm ²) No less than	Extension rate (%) No less than
ZHA167-2.5	hard mold casting	8.5	40	15
	sand mold casting		30	12
ZHPb59-1	centrifugal casting	8.5	20	20
ZHA166-6-3-2	hard mold casting	8.5	65	7
	sand mold casting		60	7
	centrifugal casting		70	7
ZHMn58-2-2	hard mold casting	8.5	35	8
	sand mold casting		25	10
ZHMn58-2-2-2	hard mold casting	8.5	30	4
	sand mold casting		30	6
ZHMn55-3-1	hard mold casting	8.5	50	10
	sand mold casting		45	15
ZHA160-1-1	hard mold casting	8.5	42	18
	sand mold casting		38	20
ZHSi80-3	hard mold casting	8.5	30	15
	sand mold casting		25	10
ZHSi80-3-3	hard mold casting	8.6	30	15
	sand mold casting		25	7

3. Products From Brass Processing (TBL46-71)

Table 2-2-3 The chemical composition and uses of products from brass processing (1)

Group	Brand	Symbol	Chemical Composition (%)								
			Principal Components								
			Cu	Pb	Sn	Fe	Mn	Al	Si	Ni	Zn
Ordinary	96 黄铜 (Huang tong) (brass)	H96	95.0 ~97.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3s
	90 黄铜 (Huang tong)	H90	88.0 ~91.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3s
	85 黄铜 (Huang tong)	H85	84.0 ~86.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3s
	80 黄铜 (Huang tong)	H80	79.0 ~81.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3s
	75 黄铜 (Huang tong)	H75	74.0 ~76.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3s
	70 黄铜 (Huang tong)	H70	69.0 ~72.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3s
	68 黄铜 (Huang tong)	H68	67.0 ~70.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3s
	65 黄铜 (Huang tong)	H65	64.0 ~67.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3s
	63 黄铜 (Huang tong)	H63	62.0 ~65.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3s
	62 黄铜 (Huang tong)	H62	60.5 ~63.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3s
Brass	59 黄铜 (Huang tong)	H59	57.0 ~60.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3s
Qian (Pb)	74-3 铅黄铜 (Qian Huang tong) (Pb brass)	HPb 74-3	72.0 2.4 ~75.0 ~3.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3s
	64-2 铅黄铜 (Qian Huang tong)	HPb 64-2	63.0 1.5 ~66.0 ~2.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3s
	63-0.1 铅黄铜 (Qian Huang tong)	HPb 63-0.1	61.5 0.05 ~63.5 ~0.15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3s
	63-3 铅黄铜 (Qian Huang tong)	HPb 63-3	62.0 2.4 ~65.0 ~3.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3s
	60-1 铅黄铜 (Qian Huang tong)	HPb 60-1	59.0 0.6 ~61.0 ~1.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3s
	60-3 铅黄铜 (Qian Huang tong)	HPb 60-3	59.0 2.0 ~61.0 ~3.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3s
	59-1 铅黄铜 (Qian Huang tong)	HPb 59-1	57.0 0.8 ~60.0 ~1.9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3s
	59-1A 铅黄铜 (Qian Huang tong)	HPb 59-1A	57.0 0.8 ~61.0 ~1.9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3s

Translator's note: 3s = surplus

Table 2-2-3 The chemical composition and uses
of products from brass processing (2)

Chemical Composition (%)										Samples of Use	The corresponding Russian Brand
Foreign matter, no more than											
Pb	Fe	Sb	Bi	P	Mn	As	Sn	Al	Tl		
0.03	0.10	0.005	0.002	0.01	—	—	—	—	0.2	plate, band, pipe, bar	Л96
0.03	0.10	0.005	0.002	0.01	—	—	—	—	0.2	bar, wire, plate, band	Л90
0.03	0.10	0.005	0.002	0.01	—	—	—	—	0.3	pipe	Л55
0.03	0.10	0.005	0.002	0.01	—	—	—	—	0.3	plate, band, bar, wire	Л80
0.03	0.20	0.005	0.002	—	—	—	—	—	0.3	plate, band, wire	Л75
0.03	0.10	0.005	0.002	0.01	—	—	—	—	0.3	plate, band	Л70
0.03	0.10	0.005	0.002	0.01	—	—	—	—	0.3	plate, band, pipe, bar, wire	Л68
0.03	0.10	0.005	0.002	0.01	—	—	—	—	0.3	plate, band, wire	Л65
0.2	0.2	0.01	—	—	0.1	—	0.1	0.1	1.2	band	Л53
0.08	0.15	0.005	0.002	0.01	—	—	—	—	0.3	plate, band, pipe, bar, wire	Л62
0.5	0.3	0.01	0.003	0.01	—	0.01	0.20	—	0.3	plate, band, wire	Л50
—	0.13	0.005	0.002	0.01	—	—	—	—	0.25	plate, band	ЛС 74-3
—	0.10	0.005	0.002	0.01	—	—	—	—	0.3	plate, band	ЛС 64-2
—	0.15	0.005	0.002	0.01	—	—	—	—	0.5	pipe, bar	—
—	0.10	0.005	0.002	0.01	—	—	—	0.5	0.75	plate, band, wire	ЛС 63-3
—	0.15	0.005	0.002	0.01	—	—	—	0.50	0.75	plate, band, wire	ЛС 60-1
—	0.10	0.005	0.002	0.01	—	—	—	0.50	0.75	plate, band, wire	—
—	0.5	0.010	0.003	0.02	—	—	—	—	0.75	plate, band, pipe, bar, wire	ЛС 59-1
—	0.5	0.01	0.003	0.02	—	—	—	—	1.0	plate, band, pipe, bar, wire	ЛС 59-1A

Translator's note: Tl = total amount

Continued (1)

Group	Brand	Symbol	Chemical Composition (%)									
			Principal Components									
			Cu	Pb	Sn	Fe	Mn	Al	Si	Mg	Zn	
Brass	90-1 锡黄铜(xi huang tong)	HSn 90-1	88.0 ~91.0	-	0.25 ~0.75	-	-	-	-	-	-	3s
	70-1 锡黄铜(xi huang tong)	HSn 70-1	59.0 ~71.0	-	1.0 ~1.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	3s
	62-1 锡黄铜(xi huang tong)	HSn 62-1	61.0 ~63.0	-	0.7 ~1.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	3s
	60-1 锡黄铜(xi huang tong)	HSn 60-1	59.0 ~61.0	-	1.0 ~1.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	3s
	77-1 铝黄铜(lu huang tong)	HAl 77-1	76.0 ~79.0	-	-	-	-	1.75 ~2.50	-	-	-	3s
	77-2A 铝黄铜(lu huang tong)	HAl 77-2A	76.0 ~79.0	-	-	As 0.03~0.06	-	1.8 ~2.6	0.06~0.015	-	-	3s
Brass	77-2B 铝黄铜(lu huang tong)	HAl 77-2B	76.0 ~79.0	-	-	As 0.02~0.06	-	1.8 ~2.6	0.06~0.015	-	-	3s
	70-1.5 铝黄铜(lu huang tong)	HAl 70-1.5	69.0 ~71.0	-	-	As 0.03~0.07	-	1.1 ~1.8	-	-	-	3s
	67-2.5 铝黄铜(lu huang tong)	HAl 67-2.5	66.0 ~68.0	-	-	-	-	2.0 ~3.0	-	-	-	3s
	60-1-1 铝黄铜(lu huang tong)	HAl 60-1-1	58.0 ~61.0	-	-	0.75 ~1.50	0.1 ~0.6	0.75 ~1.50	-	-	-	3s
	59-3-2 铝黄铜(lu huang tong)	HAl 59-3-2	57.0 ~60.0	-	-	-	-	2.50 ~3.50	-	2.0 ~3.0	-	3s
	66-6-3-2 铝黄铜(lu huang tong)	HAl 66-6-3-2	64.0 ~68.0	-	-	2.0 ~4.0	1.5 ~2.5	6.0 ~7.0	-	-	-	3s
Brass	58-2 锰黄铜(meng huang tong)	HMn 58-2	57.0 ~60.0	-	-	-	1.0 ~2.0	-	-	-	-	3s
	57-3-1 锰黄铜(meng huang tong)	HMn 57-3-1	55.0 ~58.5	-	-	-	2.5 ~3.5	0.5 ~1.5	-	-	-	3s
	55-3-1 锰黄铜(meng huang tong)	HMn 55-3-1	53.0 ~58.0	-	-	0.5 ~1.5	3.0 ~4.0	-	-	-	-	3s
	59-1-1 铁黄铜(tie huang tong)	HFe 59-1-1	57.0 ~60.0	-	0.3 ~0.7	0.6 ~1.2	0.5 ~0.8	0.1 ~0.4	-	-	-	3s
Brass	58-1-1 铁黄铜(tie huang tong)	HFe 58-1-1	56.0 ~58.0	0.7 ~1.3	-	0.7 ~1.3	-	-	-	-	-	3s
	60-3 硅黄铜(gui huang tong)	HSi 60-3	79.0 ~81.0	-	-	-	-	-	12.5 ~4.0	-	-	3s
Brass	65-1.5-3 硅黄铜(gui huang tong)	HSi 65-1.5-3	63.5 ~66.5	2.5 ~3.5	-	-	-	-	~2	-	-	3s
Brass	65-5 镍黄铜(nie huang tong)	HNi 65-5	64.0 ~67.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.0 ~6.5	-	3s

The slater's note: 3s = surplus

Continued (2)

Chemical Composition (1)										Samples of Use	The corresponding Russian brand
Foreign matter, no more than											
Pb	Fe	Sb	Pi	P	Mn	As	Sn	Al	Ti		
0.03	0.10	0.005	0.002	0.01	—	—	—	—	—	plate, band	ГО 90-1
0.07	0.10	0.005	0.002	0.01	—	—	—	—	—	pipe	ГО 70-1
0.10	0.10	0.005	0.002	0.01	—	—	—	—	—	plate, band bar, wire	ГО 62-1
0.3	0.10	0.005	0.002	0.01	—	—	—	—	—	wire	ГО 60-1
<hr/>											
0.07	0.10	0.005	0.002	0.01	—	—	—	—	—	pipe, wire	ЛАН-2
0.05	0.06	0.05	0.002	0.02	—	—	—	—	—	pipe	—
0.05	0.06	—	0.002	0.02	—	—	—	—	—	pipe	—
0.05	0.06	0.05	0.002	0.02	—	—	—	—	—	pipe	—
0.5	0.6	0.05	—	0.02	0.5	—	0.2	—	—	plate, bar	—
0.40	—	0.005	0.002	0.01	—	—	—	—	—	plate, bar	ЛАН 60-1
0.10	0.50	0.005	0.003	0.01	—	—	—	—	—	pipe	ЛАН 59-1
0.5	—	0.05	—	0.02	—	—	0.2	—	—	plate, bar	—
<hr/>											
0.1	1.0	0.005	0.002	0.01	—	—	—	—	—	plate, band, bar, wire	ЛМ 58-2
0.2	1.0	0.005	0.002	0.01	—	—	—	—	—	plate, bar	ЛМ 57-3
0.5	—	0.05	—	0.02	—	—	0.2	0.1	—	plate, bar	—
<hr/>											
0.1	—	0.01	0.003	0.01	—	—	—	—	—	bar, plate	ЛЖМ 59-1
—	—	0.01	0.003	0.02	—	—	—	—	—	bar	ЛЖМ 58-1
<hr/>											
0.1	0.6	0.05	0.003	0.02	0.5	—	0.2	0.1	—	bar	—
—	0.15	0.005	0.002	0.01	0.1	0.20	—	—	—	plate, pipe	—
<hr/>											
0.03	0.15	0.005	0.002	0.01	—	—	—	—	—	plate, band, wire	—

Translator's note: *T1 = total amount

4. Cast Bronze

Table 2-2-9 The chemical composition and uses of cast bronze

Serial No.	Brand	Symbol	Chemical Composition (%)							Samples of Uses	Corrosion- Resistance Material	
			Sn	Zn	Pb	Al	Fe	P	Cu			
1	3-6-5铸锡青铜	ZQSn6-6-5	4.0~6.0	4.0~6.0	4.0~6.0				Sn	1.3	Abrasive	Sp. GH03-5-5
2	6-6-3铸锡青铜	ZQSn6-6-3	5.0~7.0	5.0~7.0	2.0~4.0				Sn	1.3	ventilation	Sp. GH03-6-3
3	4-4-17铸锡青铜	ZQSn4-4-17	3.5~5.0	2.0~4.0	11.0~20.0				Sn	1.3	parts	Sp. GH04-4-17
4	3.5-6-5铸锡青铜	ZQSn3.5-6-5	3.0~4.5	5.0~7.0	4.0~6.0				Sn	1.3	Tractor part	Sp. GH03.5-6-5
5	7-1.5-1.5铸青铜	ZQAl7-1.5-1.5			1.0~1.5	8~10	1.0~1.5		Sn	1.5	Bearing, cylinder	Sp. ZR0
6	10铸铝青铜	ZQPb10			27~33				Sn	0.8	Gas engine parts	Sp. GH0
7	10-1铸锡青铜	ZQSn10-1	9~11					0.8~1.2	Sn	0.75	and other high speed steel pressure bearing parts and cylinder	Sp. GH010-1

Explanatory note: * "P" is foreign matter label amount no more than; ** Sn is percentage;
and *** 1. cast tin bronze, 2. cast tin bronze, 3. cast tin bronze,
4. cast tin bronze, 5. cast aluminum bronze, 6. cast lead bronze,
7. cast tin bronze.

5. Products From Bronze Processing (ZBLA7-71)

Table 2-2-10 The chemical composition and uses of products from bronze processing (1)

Group	Brand	Symbol	Chemical Composition (%)							
			Principal Components							
			Al	Be	Fe	Mn	Ni	Sn	P	Cu
Tin (Sn)	4-3 锡青铜 (xi qing tong) Sn bronze	QSn4-3	-	Zn 2.7~3.3	-	-	-	3.5 ~4.5	-	Ss
	4-4-2.5 锡青铜 (xi qing tong)	QSn4-4-2.5	-	Zn 3.0~5.0	Pb 1.5~3.5	-	-	3.0 ~5.0	-	Ss
	4-4-4 锡青铜 (xi qing tong)	QSn4-4-4	-	Zn 3.0~5.0	Pb 3.5~4.5	-	-	3.0 ~5.0	-	Ss
	5.5-0.1 锡青铜 (xi qing tong)	QSn5.5-0.1	-	-	-	-	-	6.0 ~7.0	0.1 ~0.25	Ss
	6.5-0.4 锡青铜 (xi qing tong)	QSn6.5-0.4	-	-	-	-	-	6.0 ~7.0	0.3 ~0.4	Ss
	7-0.2 锡青铜 (xi qing tong)	QSn7-0.2	-	-	-	-	-	6.0 ~8.0	0.1 ~0.25	Ss
	4-0.3 锡青铜 (xi qing tong)	QSn4-0.3	-	-	-	-	-	3.5 ~4.5	0.2 ~0.3	Ss
	5 铝青铜 (lu qing tong) Al bronze	QA15	4.0 ~6.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	Ss
	7 铝青铜 (lu qing tong)	QA17	6.0 ~8.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	Ss
	9-2 铝青铜 (lu qing tong)	QA19-2	8.0 ~10.0	-	-	1.0 ~2.0	-	-	-	Ss
Bronze	9-4 铝青铜 (lu qing tong)	QA19-4	8.0 ~10.0	-	2.0 ~4.0	-	-	-	-	Ss
	10-3-1.5 铝青铜 (lu qing tong)	QA110-3-1.5	8.5 ~10.0	-	2.0 ~4.0	1.0 ~2.0	-	-	-	Ss
	10-4-4 铝青铜 (lu qing tong)	QA110-4-4	9.5 ~11.0	-	3.5 ~5.5	-	3.5 ~5.5	-	-	Ss
	11-6-6 铝青铜 (lu qing tong)	QA111-6-6	10.0 ~11.5	-	5.0 ~6.5	-	5.0 ~6.5	-	-	Ss

Translator's note: Ss = surplus

Table 2-2-10 The chemical composition and uses
of products from bronze processing (2)

Chemical Composition (7)															Samples of Uses
Foreign matter, no more than															
As	Sb	Sn	Si	Al	Pb	P	S	Fe	Bi	Zn	Ni	Ph	Mg	*Tl	
-	0.002	-	0.002	0.002	0.02	0.02	-	0.05	0.002	-	-	-	-	0.2	plate, band, bar, wire
-	0.002	-	-	0.002	-	0.03	-	0.05	0.002	-	-	-	-	0.2	plate, band
-	0.002	-	-	0.002	-	0.03	-	0.05	0.002	-	-	-	-	0.2	plate, band
-	0.002	-	0.002	0.002	0.02	-	-	0.02	0.002	-	-	-	-	0.1	plate, band, bar, wire
-	0.002	-	0.002	0.002	0.02	-	-	0.02	0.002	-	-	-	-	0.1	plate, band, bar, wire
-	0.01	-	0.02	0.01	0.02	-	0.008	0.03	0.002	铸 + 焊	0.2	-	-	0.3	plate, band, bar, wire
-	0.002	-	0.002	0.002	0.02	-	-	0.02	0.002	-	-	-	-	0.1	pipe
0.01	0.002	0.1	0.1	-	0.03	0.01	-	0.5	-	0.5	0.5	0.5	-	1.6	plate, band, wire
0.01	0.002	0.1	0.1	-	0.03	0.01	-	0.5	-	0.5	0.5	0.5	-	1.6	plate, band
0.01	0.002	0.1	0.1	-	0.03	0.01	-	0.5	-	1.0	0.5	-	-	1.7	plate, band, pipe, bar, wire
0.01	0.002	0.1	0.1	-	0.01	0.01	-	-	-	1.0	0.5	0.5	-	1.7	pipe, bar
0.01	0.002	0.1	0.1	-	0.03	0.01	-	-	-	0.5	0.5	-	-	0.75	pipe, bar
0.01	0.002	0.1	0.1	-	0.02	0.01	-	-	-	0.5	-	0.3	-	0.3	pipe, bar
0.01	0.05	0.2	0.2	-	0.05	0.1	-	-	-	0.5	-	0.5	-	1.5	bar

Translator's note: *Tl = total amount

Continued (1)

Group	Brand	Symbol	Chemical Composition (%)							
			Principal Components							
			Al	Be	Fe Mn	Ni	Sn	P	Cu	
Pi (Be)	2 铍青铜 (Pi qing tong) Be bronze	QBz2	—	1.9 ~2.2	—	—	0.2 ~0.5	—	—	3c
	2.15 铍青铜 (Pi qing tong)	QBz2.15	—	2.0 ~2.3	—	—	—	—	—	3c
Bronze	1.7 铍青铜 (Pi qing tong)	QBz1.7	—	1.60 ~1.85	—	—	0.20 ~0.40	0.10~0.25	—	3c
	1.9 铍青铜 (Pi qing tong)	QBz1.9	—	1.85 ~2.10	—	—	0.20 ~0.40	0.10~0.25	—	3c
Gui (Si)	1-3 硅青铜 (Gui qing tong) Si bronze	QSi1-3	—	—	—	0.1 ~0.4	2.4 ~3.4	Si 0.6~1.1	—	3c
	3-1 硅青铜 (Gui qing tong)	QSi3-1	—	—	—	0.1 ~1.5	—	Si 2.75~3.5	—	3c
Meng (Mn)	1.5 锰青铜 (Meng qing tong) Mn bronze	QMn1.5	—	—	—	1.20 ~1.55	—	—	—	3c
	5 锰青铜 (Meng qing tong)	QMn5	—	—	—	4.5 ~5.5	—	—	—	3s
Ca Bronze	1.0 铝青铜 (Le "Cd" qing tong)	QCd1.0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3c
Le (Cr)	0.5 铬青铜 (Le qing tong) Cr bronze	QCr0.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3c
	0.5-0.2-0.1 铬青铜 (Le qing tong)	QCr	0.1 ~0.25	—	—	0.4~1.0	0.1~0.25	—	—	3c
Gao (Zr)	0.2 铈青铜 (Gao qing tong) Zr bronze	QZr0.2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3c
	0.4 铈青铜 (Gao qing tong)	QZr0.4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3s

Translator's note: 3s = surplus

Continued (2)

Chemical Composition (3)																Samples of Uses
Foreign matter, no more than																
As	Sb	Sn	Si	Al	Pb	P	S	Fe	Bi	Zn	Ni	Mn	Mg	TL	*	
-	-	-	0.15	0.15	0.005	-	-	0.15	-	-	-	-	-	0.5	-	plate, band, bar, wire
-	-	-	0.15	0.1	0.005	0.02	-	0.4	0.002	-	0.5	-	0.05	1.2	-	bar, wire
-	-	-	0.15	0.15	0.005	-	-	0.15	-	-	-	-	-	0.5	-	plate, band, wire
-	-	-	0.15	0.15	0.005	-	-	0.15	-	-	-	-	-	0.5	-	plate, band, wire
-	-	0.1	-	0.02	0.15	0.01	-	0.1	-	0.1	-	-	-	0.4	-	bar
0.002	0.002	0.25	-	-	0.03	0.05	-	0.3	-	0.5	0.2	-	-	1.1	-	plate, band, bar, wire
0.1	0.005	0.05	0.1	0.07	0.01	-	0.01	0.1	0.002	1+0.2	0.2	-	-	0.3	-	plate, band
0.01	0.002	0.1	0.1	-	0.03	0.01	-	0.35	-	0.4	0.5	-	-	0.9	-	plate, band
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	plate, bar, wire
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.5	-	plate, bar, wire
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.5	-	bar
-	0.005	0.05	-	-	0.01	-	0.01	0.05	0.002	-	0.2	-	-	0.5	-	bar
-	0.005	0.05	-	-	0.01	-	0.01	0.05	0.002	-	0.2	-	-	0.5	-	bar

Translator's note: *TL = total amount

6. Cast Aluminium Alloy (YB143-65)

Table 2-2-11 The chemical composition of cast aluminium alloy

Brand	Symbol	Chemical Composition (1)													Corres-		
		Principal Components						Foreign matter, % more						ponding			
		Si	Cu	Mg	Mn	Ni	Al	Fe	Mn	Zn	Ni	Pb	Cd	Bi	Sn	Brand	
铸造铝合金1	ZL1	—	9.0 ~11.0	—	—	—	SS	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	—	—	1.0	0.03	3.0	A.712
铸造铝合金2	ZL2	—	4.0~5.0	—	—	—	SS	0.5	0.1	0.2	—	—	—	1.0	0.03	2.0	A.717
铸造铝合金3	ZL3	5.0~6.5	6.00 ~7.0	0.3~0.5	—	—	SS	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.3	—	—	—	—	1.5	A.7110B
铸造铝合金4	ZL4	—	3.75 ~4.5	1.25~1.75	—	1.75~2.25	SS	0.8	—	0.3	—	—	—	0.7	—	1.5	A.711
铸造铝合金5	ZL5	—	—	9.5~11.5	—	—	SS	0.3	0.1	0.1	—	0.07	0.3	0.3	—	1.0	A.718
铸造铝合金6	ZL6	0.8~1.3	—	4.5~5.5	0.1~0.4	—	SS	0.3	—	0.2	—	—	0.1	—	—	0.6	A.7113
铸造铝合金7	ZL7	11.0~13.0	—	—	—	—	SS	0.6	0.5	0.3	—	—	0.8	—	—	2.0	A.712
铸造铝合金8	ZL8	11.0~13.5	1.0~2.0	0.4~1.0	0.5~0.9	—	SS	0.4	—	0.2	0.3	0.2	—	—	—	0.8	A.328 (13)
铸造铝合金9	ZL9	11.0~13.0	0.5~1.5	0.7~1.3	—	2.0~3.0	SS	0.6	0.1	0.1	—	0.2	—	—	—	1.0	A.732 (13)
铸造铝合金10	ZL10	8.5~10.5	—	0.17~0.3	0.25 ~0.5	—	SS	0.5	—	0.3	—	0.15	0.3	—	0.01	1.0	A.714
铸造铝合金11	ZL11	6.5~8.0	—	0.2~0.4	—	—	SS	0.5	0.5	0.3	—	—	0.2	—	0.01	1.0	A.719
铸造铝合金12	ZL12	4.5~6.0	2.0~3.0	—	—	—	SS	0.7	0.3	0.3	—	—	—	—	0.01	1.0	A.716
铸造铝合金13	ZL13	4.5~5.5	1.0~1.5	0.35~0.6	—	—	SS	0.5	0.5	0.3	—	0.15	—	—	0.01	1.0	A.715
铸造铝合金14	ZL14	4.0~6.0	2.0~3.5	0.2~0.8	0.2~0.8	—	SS	0.6	—	0.3	—	—	—	—	0.01	1.0	A.73B
铸造铝合金15	ZL15	6.0~8.0	—	—	—	Zn 11.0~14.0	SS	0.8	0.5	—	—	—	0.6	—	—	1.0	A.711
铸造铝合金16	ZL16	9.0~11.0	3.0~4.0	—	—	—	SS	0.3	0.5	0.8	0.5	0.2	—	—	—	—	—

Translator's note: *Tl = total amount; ** From 1 through 16, the Chinese means cast aluminium alloy.

Table 2-2-12 The mechanical properties and
uses of cast aluminium alloy

Brand	Symbol	Mechanical Properties			Samples of Uses
		Tensile strength	Elongation rate	Brinell hardness	
		σ_b (kg/mm ²)	δ (%)	HB	
**		No less than			
铸造铝合金 1	ZL1	11	—	50	Cylinder cap casting piece of air cooling low power engine
铸造铝合金 2	ZL2	20	3	60	Equipment parts of heavy load and simple shape
铸造铝合金 3	ZL3	16	1	80	Car engine cylinder piston
铸造铝合金 4	ZL4	18	1	80	Cylinder piston and parts of high load and complex shape working at high temperature
铸造铝合金 5	ZL5	20	2	60	Parts of heavy impact load and high corrosion resistance
铸造铝合金 6	ZL6	15	1	55	Part of high corrosion resistance or working under high strength
铸造铝合金 7	ZL7	16	2	50	Cylinder piston and parts of complex shape and working at high temperature
铸造铝合金 8	ZL8	20	—	85	High speed internal combustor piston of high strength and low a.m. coeff.
铸造铝合金 9	ZL9	20	—	100	After heat treatment, Al alloy and stability can be improved
铸造铝合金 10	ZL10	15	2	50	Heavy and medium parts of heavy eng. and heavy load water cooling cyl. cap parts.
铸造铝合金 11	ZL11	16	2	50	Complex shape and medium load eng. parts
铸造铝合金 12	ZL12	12	3	40	Welding accessories, gas tank outlet, Al alloy venting cap
铸造铝合金 13	ZL13	18	1	65	Same as ZL12 alloy
铸造铝合金 14	ZL14	17	0.5	65	Aero-engine cylinder and fuel line equipment parts
铸造铝合金 15	ZL15	20	1.5	80	Car and tank engine parts
铸造铝合金 16	ZL16	20	1.5	80	High strength Al alloy for high pressure casting

Note: Items listed in the table are sand mold casting performance.

Translator's note: ** from 1 through 16, the Chinese means cast aluminium alloy.

7. Tin-base Bearing Alloy (Y7487-65)

Table 2-2-13 The chemical composition, mechanical properties and uses of tin-base bearing alloy

Symbol	Chemical Composition (%)						MP			Specimen of Use
	Principal Components						T	H	B	
	Sh	Cu	Pb	Ni	Sn	As				
ChSnSh 1	4~5	4~5			0.05	0.05	20	10	10	Anti-corrosion, heat resistant and vibration resistance, good for making turbine engine, internal combustion, high speed bearing and axle bearing.
ChSnSh 7.5~3	7~8	3~4			0.5	0.05	20	10	10	Especially in use on ChSnSh 7.5, good for making bearing and axle bearing of large engine, great pressure bearing.
ChSnSh 8	7.5~8.5	3.5~4.5			0.05	0.05	20	10	10	High hardness able to bear high pressure, good for making bearing and axle bearing of large engine.
ChSnSh 12-3-10	11~13	2.5~3.5	9~11		0.05	0.05	20	10	10	Soft but tough and able to stand pressure, good for making main bearing of engine, but not good for high temperature.
ChSnSh 15-2-18	14~16	1.5~2.5	17~19		0.05	0.05	20	10	10	Good for making machine bearing of medium speed and pressure, but not good for high temperature.
ChSnSh 11-6	10~12	3.5~4.5			0.5	0.1	10	21		Hardest, good for making high speed shaft on line of more than 2000 horsepower and turbine engine of more than 500 horsepower, stationary compressor, stationary pump and high speed internal combustion.
ChSnSh 8-3.5-0.5	7~8	3.5~4		0.3~0.4	0.5	0.05	20	10	23	Strongest locally, pressure resistant, vibration resistant and heat resistant same as ChSnSh 7.5-3.
ChSnSh 9-7	8~10	6~8			0.05	0.05				Strong locally, good for making shaft and vibration, axle bearing and axle bearing of engine.
ChSnSh 11-9	10~12	8~10			0.05	0.1				Good for making high speed and high pressure on the bearing and axle bearing.
ChSnSh 13-5-12	12~14	4~6	11~13		0.05	0.1				Good for making medium speed and medium pressure machine bearing and axle bearing.

Note: This table is applicable to tin-base bearing alloy which can be used to make rolling bearing and axle bearing.

Translation note: MP = mechanical property; S = foreign matter; B = boron; H = hardness; T = tensile strength; T = local strength; and Sn = tin.

(3) Section Materials

1. Copper Bar (YB456-71)

Table 2-2-14 The norms and dimensions of round, square and hexagonal drawn copper bar

Nominal Diameter (mm)	Diameter permitted deviation (mm)	
	Grade 6	Grade 7
5~6	-0.08	-0.16
6.5~10	-0.10	-0.20
11~18	-0.12	-0.24
19~30	-0.14	-0.28
31~50	-0.17	-0.34
51~80	-0.20	-0.40

Note: 1. The diameter of square and hexagonal bar refers to the internally tangent circle diameter.

2. Length of the bar: $\frac{\text{Diameter (mm)}}{\text{Length (m)}} \begin{matrix} 5 \sim 24 & 25 \sim 50 & 51 \sim 120 \\ 1.5 \sim 5 & 1.5 \sim 4 & 0.5 \sim 3 \end{matrix}$

Table 2-2-15 The mechanical properties of round, square and hexagonal drawn copper bar

Material Condition	Bar Diameter (mm)	Tensile Strength σ_b (MPa)	
		Grade 6	Grade 7
Hard (Y)	5~40	27	6
	>40~60	25	5
	>60~80	21	
Soft (M)	5~80	20	5

Note: Materials used: T1, T2, T3, T4, POC, L-P among products from pure copper processing.

2. Brass Bar (YB457-71)

Table 2-2-16 The norms and dimensions of round, square and hexagonal drawn brass bar

Diameter Dimension (mm)	Permitted Deviation (mm)	
	Grade 6	Grade 7
5~6	-0.08	-0.16
6.5~10	-0.10	-0.20
11~18	-0.12	-0.24
19~30	-0.14	-0.28
31~50	-0.17	-0.34
51~80	-0.20	-0.40

Note: 1. "Diameter dimension" for square and hexagonal brass bars refers to the dimension of internally tangent circle diameter.

2. Length of brass bar: $\frac{\text{Diameter (mm)}}{\text{Length (m)}} \begin{matrix} 5 \sim 60 & 61 \sim 150 \\ 1 \sim 5 & 0.5 \sim 4 \end{matrix}$

Table 2-2-17 The mechanical properties of round, square and hexagonal drawn brass bar

Brand	Material Condition	Bar diameter (mm)	Tensile strength σ_b (kg/mm ²)	Ext. rate δ_5 (%)
			0 less than	
H62	Drawn	5~40	38	15
		>40~80	34	20
H68	Drawn	5~12	38	15
		>12~40	32	25
		>40~80	30	30
	Drawn 1/2 hard	13~35	30	45
HPb59-1	Drawn	5~40	40	12
		>40~80	38	16
HPb63-3	Drawn 1/2 hard	5~9.5	52	2
		>9.5~14	50	5
		>14~20	48	8
		>20~30	42	11
	Drawn 1/2 hard	10~20	36	12
HSn62-1	Drawn	5~40	40	15
		>40~80	37	20
HF58-1-1	Drawn	5~40	45	10
		>40~80	40	12
HMn58-2	Drawn	5~12	45	10
		>12~40	42	20
		>40~80	40	25
HF59-1-1	Drawn	5~12	50	15
		>12~40	45	17
		>40~80	42	20

Note: Materials used: Among products from local processing (H62-H68, HPb59-1, HPb63-3, HSn62-1, HMn58-2, HF59-1-1, HF58-1-1).

3. Silicon Bronze Bar (YB455-71)

Table 2-2-17 The norms and dimensions of round, square and hexagonal drawn silicon bronze bar

Drawn bar diameter			Drawn bar diameter		
Nominal dimension	Permitted deviation (mm)		Nominal dimension	Permitted deviation (mm)	
	grade 6	grade 7		grade 6	grade 7
5			17.0	-0.12	-0.21
5.5	-0.08	-0.16	18.0		
6.0			19.0		
6.5			20.0		
7.0			21.0		
7.5			22.0		
8.0	-0.10	-0.20	24.0	-0.14	-0.28
8.5			25.0		
9.0			27.0		
9.5			28.0		
10.0			30.0		
11.0			32.0		
12.0			35.0		
13.0	-0.12	-0.24	36.0	-0.17	-0.34
14.0			38.0		
15.0			40.0		
16.0					

Note: 1. The diameter of square and hexagonal bar refers to the internally tangent circle diameter.

2. Length of silicon bronze bar:

Diameter (mm)	5~30	31~55	56~100
Length (m)	1~3	0.5~1	0.3~1

Table 2-2-19 The mechanical properties of round, square and hexagonal drawn silicon bronze bar

Brand	Manufacturing method	Bar diameter (mm)	Tensile strength (kg/mm ²)	
			σ_b	σ_s
QSi3-1		5~12	50	10
		>12~40	48	15

Note: Material used: QSi3-1 of products from bronze processing.
(YB147-71)

4. Copper Plate and Bar (YB459-64)

Table 2-2-20 The norms and dimensions of cold rolled copper plate and bar

Thickness	Width and length of cold rolled plate				Thickness of cold rolled bar
	610×1200	700×1430	800×1500	1000×2000	Permitted deviation
	Permitted deviation of thickness				
0.20	—	—	—	—	-0.06
0.25	—	—	—	—	-0.06
0.30	—	—	—	—	-0.06
0.35	—	—	—	—	-0.07
0.40	-0.07	-0.09	—	—	-0.07
0.45	-0.07	-0.09	—	—	-0.07
0.50	-0.07	-0.09	—	—	-0.07
0.60	-0.08	-0.10	—	—	-0.07
0.70	-0.08	-0.10	—	—	-0.08
0.80	-0.10	-0.10	-0.12	-0.15	-0.08
0.90	-0.10	-0.12	-0.14	-0.17	-0.09
1.00	-0.12	-0.12	-0.14	-0.17	-0.09
1.1	-0.12	-0.12	-0.14	-0.18	—
1.2	-0.14	-0.14	-0.16	-0.18	-0.10
1.3	—	—	—	—	-0.10
1.35	-0.14	-0.14	-0.16	-0.18	—
1.40	—	—	—	—	-0.10
1.50	-0.16	-0.16	-0.18	-0.21	-0.10
1.60	—	—	—	—	-0.12
1.65	-0.16	-0.16	-0.18	-0.21	—
1.8	-0.16	-0.16	-0.18	-0.21	-0.12
2.0	-0.18	-0.18	-0.20	-0.21	-0.12
2.25	-0.18	-0.18	-0.20	-0.24	—
2.50	-0.18	-0.21	-0.22	-0.24	-0.12
2.75	-0.20	-0.21	-0.24	-0.24	-0.14
3.0	-0.20	-0.21	-0.24	-0.24	-0.14
3.5	-0.23	-0.24	-0.27	-0.30	-0.16
4.0	-0.23	-0.24	-0.27	-0.30	-0.18
4.5	-0.26	-0.27	-0.30	-0.35	-0.20
5.0	-0.26	-0.30	-0.35	-0.37	-0.20

Note: If the cold rolled bar thickness is 0.30-0.35mm, the width is 200-400mm; thickness is 0.40-5.0mm, width is 200-500mm; thickness is 0.20-0.45mm, length is 500-1200mm; thickness is 0.45-0.75mm, length is 500-2000mm; thickness is 3.00-5.0mm, length is 1000-1200mm.

Table 2-2-21 The mechanical properties of cold rolled copper plate and bar

Material	Condition	Yield strength σ_s (N/mm ²)	Tensile strength σ_b (N/mm ²)	Elongation δ (%) ($l_0=11.3\sqrt{F_0}$)
		No less than		
Soft (M)		20		30
Hard (H)		30		3

Note: 1. The data listed in this table are applied to cold rolled plate and bar of thickness 0.20-5.0mm and width 200-2000mm.
2. Commonly used conditions: T2, T3 and T4 (annealed), T5 (cold rolled), T6 (cold rolled and aged).

5. Brass Plate and Band (HB460-71)

Table 2-2-20 The norms and dimensions of cold rolled brass plate and band

(mm)

Thickness of Plate	Width of Plate					Thickness permitted deviation
	200~500	>500~500	>500~1000	>1000~8000	>8000	
	***Gr	***HP				
0.20~0.30	-0.06		-	-	-	-
0.35			-	-	-	-
0.40				-	-	-
0.45	-0.07		-0.07	-	-	-
0.50		-		-0.08	-	-
0.60			-0.08		-	-
0.70	-0.08		-0.09	0.10	-	-
0.80			-0.09		-0.12	-
0.90	-0.09		-0.10			-
1.00		-0.08	-0.11	-0.12	-0.14	
1.10			-0.12			-0.18
1.20	-0.10	-0.09		-0.14	-0.16	
1.35			-0.14			
1.50				-0.16	-0.18	
1.65			-0.15			0.21
1.80						
2.00	-0.12	-0.10		-0.18	0.20	
2.25						
2.50			-0.16		-0.22	0.24
2.75	-0.14			-0.21	-0.24	
3.00		-0.12				
3.50	-0.16		-0.20	-0.24	-0.27	-0.30
4.00	-0.18					
4.50	-0.20	-0.15	-0.22	-0.27	-0.30	-0.33
5.00				-0.30	-0.35	0.37

Translator's note: *TPD = thickness permitted deviation; **GP = general precision; ***HP = high precision.

Table 2-2-23 The norms and dimensions of cold rolled brass band
(mm)

Thickness of Band	Thickness of band *op	Thickness of band **hp	Thickness of band	Thickness of band	Length
0.05~0.09	-0.01	—	20~100	-0.6	
0.10~0.12	-0.02	—			
0.15	-0.03	—	20~200		≥2000
0.18~0.22	—	-0.02			
0.25~0.35	-0.04	-0.03			
0.40~0.45	-0.05	-0.04		-0.6 (if $W > 175$ then -1.0)	
0.50	-0.06	—			
0.55~0.70	—	-0.05			≥10000
0.75~0.85	-0.07	—	20~300		
0.90~1.00	-0.08	-0.06			
1.10	—	—			
1.20~1.40	-0.09	-0.07		-1.0 (if $W > 175$ then -1.5)	≥7000
1.50	—	-0.08			

Translator's note: *op = ordinary precision; **hp = high precision.

Table 2-2-24 The mechanical properties of cold rolled brass plate and band

Material Condition	Brand	Tensile strength σ_b (kg/cm ²)				Elongation δ (%)	
		*op		*hp		*op	
Soft (M)	H 62	30	30	40	40	35	35
	H 68	30	30	40	40	40	40
	H 80	27	27	50	50	50	50
	H 90	27	24	35	35	38	38
	HPb 59-1	35	35	35	35	25	25
1/2 Hard (Y)	H 62	35	38	20	20	20	20
	H 68	35	35	25	25	25	25
	H 90	34	—	7	—	—	—
Hard (Y)	H 62	42	42	10	10	10	10
	H 80	—	—	—	—	—	—
	H 90	45	45	5	5	5	5
	H 68	40	40	15	15	15	15
	HPb 59-1	45	45	5	5	5	5
Very Hard (T)	H 62	60	60	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
	H 68	—	50	—	—	—	—

Note: Commonly used materials: among products from brass processing (ZM6-71), H59, H62, H65, H68, H80, H90, H96, HPb59-1, HS62-1, HMn58-2.

Translator's note: *op = cold rolled plate.

6. The Different Kinds of Aluminum and Aluminum Alloy Plate (GB605-66)

Table 2-2-25 The kinds of aluminum and aluminum alloy plate (mm)

Thickness	Width of Plate						
	400与500	600	800	1000	1200	1500	2000
	Thickness permitted deviation						
0.3	-0.05	-	-	± 0.05	± 0.06	-	-
0.4	-0.05	-	-	± 0.05	± 0.06	-	-
0.5	-0.05	-0.05	-0.08	-0.10	-0.12	-0.13	-
0.6	-0.05	-0.06	-0.10	-0.12	-0.12	-0.14	-
0.7	-0.07	-0.07	-0.11	-0.12	-0.13	-0.14	-
0.8	-0.08	-0.08	-0.12	-0.12	-0.13	-0.14	-
0.9	-0.09	-0.09	-0.13	-0.14	-0.15	-0.16	-
1.0	-0.10	-0.10	-0.15	-0.15	-0.16	-0.17	-
1.2	-0.10	-0.15	-0.15	-0.15	-0.16	-0.17	-
1.5	-0.15	-0.15	-0.20	-0.20	-0.22	-0.23	-
1.8	-0.15	-0.15	-0.20	-0.20	-0.22	-0.23	-0.27
2.0	-0.15	-0.15	-0.20	-0.20	-0.24	-0.26	-0.28
2.3	-0.20	-0.20	-0.22	-0.23	-0.26	-0.28	-0.29
2.5	-0.20	-0.20	-0.25	-0.25	-0.28	-0.29	-0.30
2.8	-0.25	-0.25	-0.27	-0.28	-0.31	-0.32	-0.34
3.0	-0.25	-0.25	-0.30	-0.30	-0.33	-0.34	-0.35
3.5	-0.25	-0.25	-0.30	-0.30	-0.34	-0.35	-0.36
4.0	-0.25	-0.25	-0.30	-0.30	-0.35	-0.36	-0.37
5.0	-0.30	-0.30	-0.35	$+0.10$ -0.35	$+0.10$ -0.36	$+0.10$ -0.37	-

7. Aluminum and Aluminum Alloy Plate Which Cannot Be Strengthened Through Heat Treatment

Table 2-2-26 The mechanical properties of aluminum and aluminum alloy plate which cannot be strengthened through heat treatment

Alloy Brand	Supply Condition	Thick- ness (mm)	Tensile strth σ_b (kg/mm ²)	Yield strth σ_s (kg/mm ²)	Extension rate δ_5 (%) ($l_0 = 11.3$)
			No less than		
L1, L2, L3, L4, L5, L6	Annealed (M)	0.3~0.5	≤11	—	20
		0.51~0.9	≤11	—	25
		0.91~5.0	≤11	—	24
	Semi-cold hardened (Y_2)	0.3~0.4	10	—	3
		0.41~0.7	10	—	4
		0.71~1.0	10	—	5
		1.1~4.0	10	—	6
	Cold hardened (Y)	0.3~4.0	13	—	7
		4.1~5.0	13	—	4
LF2	Annealed (M)	0.3~1.0	17~23	—	16
		1.1~5.0	17~23	—	18
	Semi-cold hardened (Y_2)	0.3~1.0	24	—	4
		1.1~5.0	24	—	6
	Cold hardened (Y)	0.3~1.0	27	—	3
		1.1~4.0	27	—	4
LF3	Annealed (M)	0.5~4.5	20	10	15
	Semi-cold hardened (Y_2)	0.5~4.5	23	20	8
LF5, LF11	Annealed (M)	0.5~4.5	28	15	15
LF6	Annealed (M)	0.5~4.5	32	15	15
LF21	Annealed (M)	0.3~3.0	10~15	—	22
		3.1~5.0	10~15	—	20
	Semi-cold hardened (Y_2)	0.3~5.0	15~22	—	6
	Cold hardened (Y)	0.3~0.5	19	—	1
		0.6~0.8	19	—	2
		0.9~1.2	19	—	3
		1.3~5.0	19	—	4

Note: The norms and dimensions of the plate are in accordance with the regulations of aluminum and aluminum alloy plate (GB635-66).

3. Aluminum Alloy Plate Which Can Be Strengthened Through Heat Treatment

Table 2-2-27 The mechanical properties of aluminum and aluminum alloy plate which can be strengthened through heat treatment

Alloy	Kind	Supply Condition	Thick- ness (mm)	Tensile strength (kg/mm ²)	Yield strength (kg/mm ²)	Extension rate δ (%)
				No less than		
LD ₂	plate	Annealing (M)	0.3~5	≤15	—	20
		Quenching natural ageing (OZ)	5.1~10	≤15	—	15
		Quenching natural ageing (OZ)	0.3~0.6	20	—	18
		Quenching natural ageing (OZ)	0.7~3	20	—	20
		Quenching natural ageing (OZ)	3.1~5	20	—	18
LC ₄	Al-clad plate	Quenching natural ageing (OZ)	5.1~10	18	—	16
		Quenching artificial ageing (OZ)	0.3~5	30	—	10
		Annealing (M)	5.1~10	30	—	8
		Quenching artificial ageing (OZ)	0.3~10	≤25	—	10
		Quenching artificial ageing (OZ)	0.3~2.5	49	41	7
LY ₁₂	Al-clad plate	Quenching artificial ageing (OZ)	2.6~10	50	42	7
		Annealing (M)	0.3~4	≤22	—	14
		Quenching natural ageing (OZ)	4.1~10	≤24	—	12
		Quenching natural ageing (OZ)	0.3~2.5	41.5	27.5	13
		Quenching natural ageing (OZ)	2.6~6	43.5	28	11
LY ₁₁	Al-clad plate	Quenching natural ageing (OZ)	6.1~10	43.5	28	10
		Quenching natural ageing (OZ)	1.5~2.5	43.5	34	10
		Quenching natural ageing (OZ)	2.6~6.5	46.5	35	8
		Annealing (M)	0.3~3	≤24	—	12
		Annealing (M)	3.1~10	≤24	—	11
LY ₈	Al-clad plate	Quenching natural ageing (OZ)	0.3~1.5	45	29.5	14
		Quenching natural ageing (OZ)	1.6~6	45	29.5	13
		Quenching natural ageing (OZ)	6.1~10	45	29.5	12
		Quenching natural ageing (OZ)	1.5~3	48.5	36.5	10
		Quenching natural ageing (OZ)	3.1~6.5	48.5	36.5	9
LY ₁₆	Al-clad plate	Annealing (M)	0.3~4	≤23	—	10
		Quenching natural ageing (OZ)	0.5~4	37	23.5	13
		Annealing (M)	0.3~2.5	≤23	—	12
		Quenching natural ageing (OZ)	2.6~10	≤24	—	12
		Quenching natural ageing (OZ)	0.3~2.5	37	19	15
LY ₆	Al-clad plate	Quenching natural ageing (OZ)	2.6~10	38	20	12
		Annealing (M)	0.3~1.5	≤23	—	11
		Quenching natural ageing (OZ)	1.6~10	≤24	—	10
		Quenching natural ageing (OZ)	0.3~0.7	37	23.5	13
		Quenching natural ageing (OZ)	0.8~1.5	41.5	27.5	13
LY ₁₅	Al-clad plate	Quenching natural ageing (OZ)	1.6~2.5	43	28	12
		Quenching natural ageing (OZ)	2.6~6	43.5	28	11
		Quenching natural ageing (OZ)	6.1~10	43.5	28	10
		Quenching natural ageing (OZ)	1.5	43.5	34	10
		Quenching natural ageing (OZ)	1.6~2.5	46	35	8
LY ₁₄	Al-clad plate	Quenching natural ageing (OZ)	2.6~7.5	46.5	36	8
		Quenching natural ageing (OZ)	1.5~2.5	51	41	10
		Quenching natural ageing (OZ)	2.6~10	52	42	9
		Annealing (M)	0.3~1	≤24	—	15
		Quenching natural ageing (OZ)	0.3~1	28	—	12
LY ₁₃	Al-clad plate	Quenching natural ageing (OZ)	0.3~1	28	—	12
		Quenching natural ageing (OZ)	0.3~1	38	28	8

Note: The norms of dimensions of the plate are in accordance with the regulations of the standards of aluminum and aluminum alloy plate (GB 3880-83).

9. Hot-rolled Aluminum and Aluminum Alloy Plate (GB602-66)

Table 2-2-28 The mechanical properties of hot-rolled aluminum and aluminum alloy plate

Alloy Brand	Material Condition	Thick- ness (mm)	Tensile strength σ_b (kg/mm ²)	Yield strength σ_s (kg/mm ²)	Extension rate δ_{10} (%)
No Less than					
L1, L2 L3, L5	Hot rolled (R)	5~10	7	—	15
		11~25	8	—	18
		26~80	6.5	—	10
L4, L6	Hot rolled (R)	5~10	7	—	18
		11~25	8	—	14
		26~80	6.5	—	15
LF2	Hot rolled (R)	5~25	18	—	7
		26~80	16	—	6
LF3	Hot rolled (R)	5~10	19	8	15
		11~25	18	7	12
		26~50	17	6	11
LF5, LF11	Hot rolled (R)	5~10	28	13	15
		11~25	27	12	13
		26~50	26	11	12
LF6	Hot rolled (R)	5~10	32	16	15
		11~25	31	15	11
		26~50	30	14	6
LF21	Hot rolled (R)	5~10	11	—	15
		11~25	12	—	15
		26~50	11	—	12
LD2	Quenching and natural ageing (ZZ)	5~25	18	—	14
		26~40	17	—	12
		41~80	17	—	10
	Quenching and artificial ageing (ZZ)	5~25	30	—	7
		26~40	29	—	6
		41~80	28	—	6

Note: The norms and dimensions of the plate are in accordance with the regulations of the kinds of aluminum and aluminum alloy plate (GB605-66).

10. Extruded Copper Pipe (YB447-70)

Table 2-2-29 The norms and dimensions of extruded copper pipe

External diameter (mm)	Wall thickness (mm)	Theore- tical Weight (kg/m)	External diameter (mm)	Wall thickness (mm)	Theore- tical Weight (kg/m)	External diameter (mm)	Wall thickness (mm)	Theoretical Weight (kg/m)
30	5.0	3.493	70	12.5	20.09	100	22.5	48.73
32	5.0	3.772	70	15.0	23.05	100	25.0	52.40
32	6.0	4.359	75	7.5	14.15	100	27.5	55.71
34	6.0	4.695	75	10.0	18.16	100	30.0	58.68
36	5.0	4.331	75	12.5	21.83	105	12.5	32.31
36	7.0	5.673	75	15.0	25.15	105	15.0	37.72
38	6.0	5.365	75	17.5	28.12	105	17.5	42.79
40	5.0	4.890	80	10.0	19.56	105	20.0	47.52
40	7.0	6.465	80	12.5	23.58	105	22.5	51.87
40	7.5	6.811	80	15.0	27.25	105	25.0	55.89
40	8.5	7.482	80	17.5	30.56	105	27.5	59.56
40	10.0	8.383	80	20.0	33.53	105	30.0	62.87
42	6.0	6.026	85	10.0	20.90	110	10.0	27.94
42	8.0	7.610	85	12.5	25.32	110	12.5	34.06
45	5.0	5.589	85	15.0	29.34	110	15.0	39.82
46	8.0	8.495	85	17.5	33.01	110	17.5	45.23
46	10.0	10.06	85	20.0	36.33	110	20.0	50.30
50	5.0	6.287	85	22.5	39.30	110	22.5	55.02
50	7.5	8.907	90	7.5	17.29	110	25.0	59.28
50	10.0	11.18	90	10.0	22.36	110	27.5	63.40
50	12.5	13.10	90	12.5	27.07	110	30.0	67.07
50	15.0	14.67	90	15.0	31.44	115	12.5	35.80
55	5.0	6.986	90	17.5	35.45	115	15.0	41.92
55	7.5	9.955	90	20.0	39.12	115	17.5	47.68
55	10.0	12.58	90	22.5	42.44	115	20.0	53.09
55	12.5	14.85	90	25.0	45.41	115	22.5	58.16
55	15.0	16.77	95	7.5	18.34	115	25.0	62.87
60	5.0	7.685	95	10.0	23.75	115	27.5	67.24
60	7.5	11.00	95	12.5	28.85	115	30.0	71.26
60	10.0	13.97	95	15.0	33.53	120	10.0	30.74
60	12.5	16.59	95	17.5	37.90	120	15.0	44.01
60	15.0	18.86	95	20.0	41.92	120	17.5	50.13
65	5.0	8.383	95	22.5	45.58	120	20.0	55.89
65	7.5	12.05	95	25.0	48.90	120	22.5	61.30
65	10.0	15.37	95	27.5	51.87	120	25.0	66.37
65	12.5	18.34	100	10.0	25.15	120	27.5	71.08
65	15.0	20.96	100	12.5	30.56	120	30.0	75.45
70	5.0	9.082	100	15.0	35.63	125	12.5	39.30
70	7.5	13.10	100	17.5	40.34	125	17.5	52.57
70	10.0	16.77	100	20.0	44.71	125	20.0	58.68

Continued

External diameter	Wall thickness	Theoretical weight	External diameter	Wall thickness	Theoretical weight	External diameter	Wall thickness	Theoretical weight
(mm)	(mm)	(kg/m)	(mm)	(mm)	(kg/m)	(mm)	(mm)	(kg/m)
125	22.5	64.45	160	30.0	109.0	200	30.0	142.5
125	25.0	69.66	165	12.5	53.27	210	10.0	55.29
125	27.5	74.99	165	17.5	72.13	210	15.0	81.71
125	30.0	79.64	165	22.5	89.60	210	20.0	106.2
130	10.0	33.53	165	27.5	105.7	210	25.0	129.2
130	15.0	48.20	170	10.0	44.71	210	30.0	150.9
130	20.0	61.48	170	15.0	64.97	220	10.0	58.68
130	22.5	67.69	170	20.0	83.83	220	15.0	85.93
130	25.0	73.35	170	25.0	100.3	220	20.0	111.8
130	27.5	78.77	170	30.0	117.4	220	25.0	136.2
130	30.0	83.83	175	12.5	56.76	220	30.0	159.3
135	12.5	42.79	175	17.5	77.02	230	10.0	61.48
135	17.5	57.46	175	22.5	95.88	230	15.0	90.12
135	22.5	70.73	175	27.5	113.4	230	20.0	117.4
135	25.0	76.35	180	10.0	47.51	230	25.0	143.2
135	27.5	82.61	180	15.0	69.16	230	30.0	167.7
135	30.0	88.02	180	20.0	89.42	240	10.0	64.21
140	10.0	36.32	180	25.0	108.3	240	15.0	94.31
145	12.5	46.28	180	30.0	125.8	240	20.0	123.0
145	17.5	62.35	185	12.5	60.25	240	25.0	150.2
145	22.5	77.02	185	17.5	81.91	240	30.0	176.1
145	27.5	90.29	185	22.5	102.2	250	10.0	67.07
145	30.0	96.41	185	27.5	121.0	250	15.0	98.50
150	10.0	39.12	190	10.0	50.30	250	20.0	128.50
150	15.0	56.59	190	15.0	73.25	250	25.0	157.20
150	20.0	72.65	190	20.0	95.01	250	30.0	184.4
150	25.0	87.33	190	25.0	115.3	260	10.0	69.86
150	30.0	100.6	190	30.0	134.1	260	20.0	134.1
155	12.5	49.78	195	12.5	68.75	260	25.0	164.2
155	17.5	67.24	195	17.5	86.80	260	30.0	192.8
155	22.5	83.31	195	22.5	108.5	270	15.0	106.9
155	27.5	97.98	195	27.5	128.7	270	25.0	171.2
160	10.0	41.92	200	10.0	53.09	270	30.0	201.2
160	15.0	60.78	200	15.0	77.55	280	10.0	75.45
160	20.0	78.24	200	20.0	100.6	280	20.0	145.3
160	25.0	94.31	200	25.0	122.3	280	30.0	209.6

Note: 1. Materials used: among products from pure copper processing (TBL45-65) T2, T3, T4, TUP, TU1, TU2.
Among products from brass processing (TBL46-65) H96.
2. The length of extruded copper pipe: 0.5-6m.

11. Drawn Copper Pipe (YB447-70)

Table 2-2-30 The norms and dimensions of drawn copper pipe

External diameter (mm)	Wall thickness (mm)	Theoretical weight (kg/m)	External diameter (mm)	Wall thickness (mm)	Theoretical weight (kg/m)	External diameter (mm)	Wall thickness (mm)	Theoretical weight (kg/m)
3	0.5	0.035	12	1.0	0.307	18	2.0	1.258
3	0.75	0.047	12	1.5	0.448	18	3.5	1.418
4	0.5	0.049	12	2.0	0.559	18	4.0	1.565
4	0.75	0.066	12	2.5	0.664	18	4.5	1.695
4	1.0	0.084	12	3.0	0.771	18	1.0	0.503
5	0.5	0.063	12	3.5	0.832	19	1.5	0.734
5	0.75	0.089	13	1.0	0.338	19	2.0	0.951
5	1.0	0.112	13	1.5	0.480	19	2.5	1.153
5	1.5	0.147	13	2.0	0.615	19	3.0	1.341
6	0.5	0.077	13	2.5	0.701	19	3.5	1.515
6	0.75	0.110	13	3.0	0.838	19	4.0	1.677
6	1.0	0.140	13	3.5	0.929	19	4.5	1.821
6	1.5	0.189	14	1.0	0.363	20	1.0	0.531
6	2.0	0.224	14	1.5	0.524	20	1.5	0.775
7	0.5	0.091	14	2.0	0.671	20	2.0	1.006
7	0.75	0.131	14	2.5	0.803	20	2.5	1.223
7	1.0	0.168	14	3.0	0.922	20	3.0	1.421
7	1.5	0.231	14	3.5	1.027	20	3.5	1.605
7	2.0	0.280	15	1.0	0.391	20	4.0	1.778
8	0.5	0.105	15	1.5	0.566	20	4.5	1.949
8	0.75	0.152	15	2.0	0.727	20	5.0	2.096
8	1.0	0.196	15	2.5	0.873	21	1.0	0.559
8	1.5	0.273	15	3.0	1.006	21	1.5	0.817
8	2.0	0.335	15	3.5	1.125	21	2.0	1.062
8	2.5	0.384	16	1.0	0.419	21	2.5	1.291
9	0.5	0.119	16	1.5	0.608	21	3.0	1.509
9	0.75	0.173	16	2.0	0.782	21	3.5	1.703
9	1.0	0.224	16	2.5	0.943	21	4.0	1.901
9	1.5	0.314	16	3.0	1.090	21	4.5	2.078
9	2.0	0.397	16	3.5	1.223	22	1.0	0.587
9	2.5	0.454	16	4.0	1.341	22	1.5	0.854
10	0.5	0.132	16	4.5	1.445	22	2.0	1.118
10	0.75	0.194	17	1.0	0.445	22	2.5	1.361
10	1.0	0.252	17	1.5	0.644	22	3.0	1.593
10	1.5	0.356	17	2.0	0.838	22	3.5	1.806
10	2.0	0.447	17	2.5	1.012	22	4.0	2.012
10	2.5	0.521	17	3.0	1.174	22	4.5	2.201
10	3.0	0.587	17	3.5	1.320	22	5.0	2.378
11	1.0	0.280	17	4.0	1.453	23	1.0	0.615
11	1.5	0.398	17	4.5	1.570	23	1.5	0.901
11	2.0	0.503	18	1.0	0.475	23	2.0	1.174
11	2.5	0.594	18	1.5	0.692	23	2.5	1.440
11	3.0	0.671	18	2.0	0.894	23	3.0	1.661
12	0.75	0.236	18	2.5	1.082	23	3.5	1.897

Continued

External diameter	Wall thick- ness	Theore- tical weight	Internal diameter	Wall thick- ness	Theore- tical weight	External diameter	Wall thick- ness	Theoretical weight
(mm)	(mm)	(kg/m)	(mm)	(mm)	(kg/m)	(mm)	(mm)	(kg/m)
23	4.0	2.124	28	2.5	1.782	34	4.5	3.5
23	4.5	2.326	28	3.0	2.096	34	5.0	4.0
24	1.0	0.643	28	3.5	2.395	35	1.0	0.9
24	1.5	0.943	28	4.0	2.683	35	1.5	1.4
24	2.0	1.230	28	4.5	2.955	35	2.5	2.2
24	2.5	1.502	28	5.0	3.214	35	3.0	2.6
24	3.0	1.761	30	1.0	1.810	35	3.5	3.0
24	3.5	2.005	30	1.5	1.195	35	4.0	3.4
24	4.0	2.236	30	2.0	1.565	35	4.5	3.8
24	4.5	2.453	30	2.5	1.922	35	5.0	4.1
24	5.0	2.655	30	3.0	2.264	36	1.0	0.978
25	1.5	0.983	30	3.5	2.592	36	1.5	1.445
25	2.0	1.286	30	4.0	2.906	36	2.0	1.900
25	2.5	1.572	30	4.5	3.206	36	2.5	2.340
25	3.0	1.844	30	5.0	3.493	36	3.0	2.767
25	3.5	2.102	(31)	1.0	0.839	36	3.5	3.18
25	4.0	2.348	(31)	1.5	1.236	36	4.0	3.577
25	4.5	2.578	(31)	2.0	1.621	36	4.5	3.961
25	5.0	2.795	(31)	2.5	1.99	36	5.0	4.331
26	1.0	0.699	(31)	3.0	2.347	38	1.0	1.034
26	1.5	1.027	(31)	3.5	2.696	38	1.5	1.530
26	2.0	1.341	(31)	4.0	3.019	38	2.5	2.480
26	2.5	1.642	(31)	4.5	3.332	38	3.0	2.934
26	3.0	1.928	(31)	5.0	3.634	38	3.5	3.375
26	3.5	2.200	32	1.0	0.866	38	4.0	3.800
26	4.0	2.460	32	1.5	1.278	38	4.5	4.213
26	4.5	2.704	32	2.0	1.677	38	5.0	4.612
26	5.0	2.934	32	2.5	2.050	40	1.0	1.090
27	1.0	0.727	32	3.0	2.431	40	1.5	1.614
27	1.5	1.070	32	3.5	2.790	40	2.0	2.124
27	2.0	1.398	32	4.0	3.130	40	2.5	2.620
27	2.5	1.712	32	4.5	3.458	40	3.0	3.102
27	3.0	2.012	32	5.0	3.773	40	3.5	3.57
27	3.5	2.297	34	1.0	0.922	40	4.0	4.025
27	4.0	2.571	34	1.5	1.362	40	4.5	4.464
27	4.5	2.829	34	2.0	1.788	40	5.0	4.890
27	5.0	3.074	34	2.5	2.201	42	1.0	1.146
28	1.0	0.755	34	3.0	2.599	42	1.5	1.693
28	1.5	1.111	34	3.5	2.98	42	2.0	2.236
28	2.0	1.453	34	4.0	3.354	42	2.5	2.760

Continued

External diameter (mm)	Wall thickness (mm)	Theoretical weight (kg/m)	External diameter (mm)	Wall thickness (mm)	Theoretical weight (kg/m)	External diameter (mm)	Wall thickness (mm)	Theoretical weight (kg/m)
42	3.0	3.270	50	5.0	6.287	60	2.5	4.017
42	3.5	3.765	50	6.0	7.379	60	3.0	4.778
42	4.0	4.248	(S1)	1.5	2.075	60	3.5	5.527
42	4.5	4.716	(S1)	2.5	3.388	60	4.0	6.259
42	5.0	5.171	(S1)	3.0	4.024	60	4.5	6.880
44	2.0	2.347	(S1)	3.5	4.647	60	5.0	7.493
44	2.5	2.904	(S1)	4.0	5.255	60	5.5	8.098
44	3.0	3.438	(S1)	4.5	5.848	(S3)	1.5	2.078
44	3.5	3.962	(S1)	5.0	6.429	(S3)	2.5	3.431
44	4.0	4.472	(S1)	6.0	7.547	(S3)	3.5	4.774
44	4.5	4.968	(S3)	1.5	2.105	(S3)	4.5	6.107
44	5.0	5.450	(S3)	2.0	2.850	(S3)	5.5	7.430
44	6.0	6.373	(S3)	2.5	3.529	(S3)	6.5	8.744
45	1.0	1.230	(S3)	3.0	4.197	(S3)	7.5	10.049
45	1.5	1.823	(S3)	3.5	4.847	(S3)	8.5	11.354
45	2.0	2.403	(S3)	4.0	5.478	(S3)	9.5	12.650
45	2.5	2.969	(S3)	4.5	6.100	(S3)	10.5	13.938
45	3.0	3.521	(S3)	5.0	6.708	(S3)	11.5	15.219
45	3.5	4.059	(S3)	6.0	7.882	(S3)	12.5	16.494
45	4.0	4.584	(S4)	2.0	2.906	(S3)	13.5	17.763
45	4.5	5.094	(S4)	2.5	3.599	(S3)	14.5	19.026
45	5.0	5.589	(S4)	3.0	4.276	(S3)	15.5	20.282
45	6.0	6.540	(S4)	3.5	4.940	(S3)	16.5	21.531
48	1.5	1.949	(S4)	4.0	5.590	(S3)	17.5	22.774
48	2.0	2.571	(S4)	4.5	6.225	(S3)	18.5	24.011
48	2.5	3.180	(S4)	5.0	6.843	(S3)	19.5	25.242
48	3.0	3.772	(S4)	6.0	8.050	(S3)	20.5	26.468
48	3.5	4.353	(S5)	1.0	1.499	(S3)	21.5	27.689
48	4.0	4.918	(S5)	1.5	2.243	(S3)	22.5	28.904
48	4.5	5.471	(S5)	2.0	2.962	(S3)	23.5	30.114
48	5.0	6.008	(S5)	2.5	3.668	(S3)	24.5	31.319
48	6.0	7.043	(S5)	3.0	4.359	(S3)	25.5	32.519
50	1.0	1.369	(S5)	3.5	5.038	(S3)	26.5	33.714
50	1.5	2.033	(S5)	4.0	5.702	(S3)	27.5	34.904
50	2.0	2.683	(S5)	4.5	6.351	(S3)	28.5	36.089
50	2.5	3.318	(S5)	5.0	6.986	(S3)	29.5	37.269
50	3.0	3.940	(S5)	6.0	8.217	(S3)	30.5	38.444
50	3.5	4.559	(S6)	1.0	1.649	(S3)	31.5	39.614
50	4.0	5.142	(S6)	1.5	2.452	(S3)	32.5	40.779
50	4.5	5.723	(S6)	2.0	3.242	(S3)	33.5	41.939

Continued

External	Wall	Theore	External	Wall	Theore	External	Wall	Theoretical
diameter	thick-	-ness	diameter	thick-	-ness	diameter	thick-	-ness
(mm)	(mm)	weight	(mm)	(mm)	weight	(mm)	(mm)	weight
70	6.0	10.733	95	1.5	3.919	150	5.0	20.17
75	1.5	3.081	95	2.0	5.198	156	3.0	12.87
75	2.0	4.080	95	2.5	6.462	157	3.5	15.02
75	2.5	5.065	96	3.0	7.796	158	4.0	17.22
75	3.0	6.036	96	5.0	13.27	160	5.0	21.67
75	3.5	6.954	100	1.5	4.129	165	2.5	11.59
75	4.0	7.936	100	2.0	5.477	166	3.0	13.67
75	4.5	8.867	100	2.5	6.811	168	4.0	18.34
75	5.0	9.730	100	3.0	8.132	170	5.0	23.07
75	6.0	11.571	100	3.5	9.438	170	10.0	44.74
(76)	3.0	6.120	104	2.0	5.70	180	10.0	47.53
(76)	3.5	7.092	105	2.5	7.16	181	3.0	14.93
(76)	4.0	8.050	106	3.0	8.64	182	3.5	17.47
(76)	4.5	8.993	107	3.5	10.13	183	4.0	20.02
(76)	5.0	9.922	108	4.0	11.63	185	5.0	25.16
(76)	6.0	11.739	110	5.0	14.68	189	7.0	35.62
80	1.5	3.290	110	10.0	27.96	206	3.0	17.03
80	2.0	4.359	114	2.0	6.26	207	3.5	19.91
80	2.5	5.414	114	7.0	20.94	208	4.0	22.81
80	3.0	6.456	115	2.5	7.86	210	5.0	28.66
80	3.5	7.484	116	3.0	9.48	212	6.0	34.56
80	4.0	8.498	120	5.0	16.08	214	7.0	40.51
80	4.5	9.496	120	10.0	30.76	231	3.0	19.12
80	5.0	10.48	122	6.0	19.46	232	3.5	22.36
80	6.0	12.410	124	7.0	22.90	233	4.0	25.61
85	1.5	3.507	125	2.5	8.56	235	5.0	32.15
85	2.0	4.639	129	2.0	7.10	239	7.0	45.41
85	2.5	5.702	130	2.5	8.91	258	4.0	28.41
85	3.5	7.971	130	10.0	33.55	260	5.0	35.65
85	4.0	9.054	131	3.0	10.74	282	3.5	27.25
85	4.5	10.12	132	3.5	12.57	283	4.0	31.20
85	5.0	11.18	135	5.0	18.17	307	3.5	29.70
(86)	3.0	6.958	137	6.0	21.98	308	4.0	34.00
90	1.5	3.709	139	7.0	25.87	310	5.0	42.64
90	2.5	6.113	144	2.0	7.94	332	3.5	32.15
90	3.5	8.460	145	2.5	9.96	357	3.5	34.59
90	4.5	10.75	145	10.0	37.75	358	4.0	39.59
90	5.0	11.88	146	3.0	11.99	360	5.0	49.63

- Note: 1. arc products from pure copper processing (VPL/5-65)
T2, T3, T4, TUP, TU1, TU2.
arc products from brass processing (VPL/6-65)
2. Length of diam copper pipe: 1-in.
3. The size in the parenthesis is not recommended to use.

12. Extruded Brass Pipe (TDA-72)

Table 2-2-31 The norms and dimensions of extruded brass pipe

External diameter	Wall Theore		Enter Wall Theore		Enter Wall Theore		
	thick-tical	-nessweight	-nal thick	-tical	-nal thick	-ness weight	
	(mm)	(mm)	(kg/m)	dia- (mm)	-nessweight (mm)	dia- (mm)	-ness weight (kg/m)
21	1.5	0.781	37	4.5	3.903	55	5.0
22	2.0	1.068	37	6.0	4.964	55	5.5
23	1.5	0.781	37	8.5	6.465	55	7.5
23	2.5	1.368	38	4.0	3.630	55	10.0
24	2.0	1.174	38	6.0	5.124	55	10.5
24	3.0	1.681	38	7.0	5.791	55	15.0
25	1.5	0.941	39	4.5	4.143	58	4.0
25	2.5	1.501	39	7.0	5.978	58	6.5
25	3.5	2.006	40	2.5	3.502	58	9.0
26	2.0	1.281	40	5.0	4.670	59	4.5
26	3.0	1.841	40	7.0	6.165	60	5.0
26	4.0	2.349	40	7.5	6.505	60	7.5
27	2.5	1.635	40	8.0	6.832	60	10.0
27	3.5	2.195	40	10.0	8.106	60	12.5
27	4.5	2.702	42	2.5	3.546	60	15.0
28	3.0	2.002	42	6.0	5.677	63	4.0
28	4.0	2.562	42	8.0	7.259	63	5.0
28	5.0	3.069	43	4.0	4.163	63	7.5
29	3.5	2.382	43	2.5	2.836	63	10.0
29	4.5	2.942	43	5.0	5.308	63	12.5
30	2.0	1.495	46	3.0	3.442	63	15.0
30	4.0	2.776	46	5.0	5.945	68	4.0
30	5.0	3.336	46	8.0	8.113	68	6.5
31	2.5	1.902	46	10.0	9.608	68	9.0
31	3.5	2.569	47	3.5	4.067	68	11.5
31	4.5	3.183	47	6.0	6.565	70	5.0
32	3.0	2.322	48	4.0	4.697	70	7.5
32	5.0	3.603	48	6.5	7.189	70	10.0
32	6.0	4.163	48	9.0	9.367	70	12.5
33	3.5	2.756	50	5.0	6.007	70	15.0
34	2.0	1.708	50	7.5	8.507	72	3.5
34	4.0	3.203	50	10.0	10.68	72	8.5
34	6.0	4.484	50	12.5	12.51	73	4.0
35	2.5	2.168	50	15.0	14.01	73	11.5
35	4.5	3.663	51	3.0	3.843	73	14.0
35	5.0	4.003	52	3.5	4.530	75	5.0
36	3.0	2.642	52	6.0	7.366	75	6.5
36	5.0	4.137	53	4.0	5.231	75	7.5
36	7.0	5.418	54	4.5	5.945	75	10.0
37	3.5	3.129	54	7.0	8.780	75	12.5
75	15.0	24.02	100	17.5	38.43	120	20.0
77	17.5	26.85	100	20.0	42.70	120	22.5
80	5.0	10.01	100	22.5	46.54	120	25.0
80	7.5	14.51	100	25.0	50.04	120	27.5
80	10.0	18.68	100	27.5	53.21	120	30.0
80	12.5	22.52	100	30.0	56.04	120	32.5
80	15.0	26.02	105	7.5	19.72	125	12.5
80	17.5	29.19	105	10.0	23.35	125	15.0

Continued

External Diameter (mm)	Wall thickness (mm)	Theoretical weight (kg/m)	Internal Diameter (mm)	Wall thickness (mm)	Theoretical weight (kg/m)	External Diameter (mm)	Wall thickness (mm)	Theoretical weight (kg/m)
80	20.0	32.02	105	12.5	30.86	125	17.5	50.21
85	5.0	10.68	105	15.0	36.03	125	20.0	56.04
85	7.5	15.51	105	17.5	40.87	125	22.5	61.55
85	10.0	20.02	105	20.0	45.37	125	25.0	66.72
85	12.5	24.19	105	22.5	49.54	125	27.5	71.55
85	15.0	28.02	105	25.0	53.38	125	30.0	76.06
85	17.5	31.42	105	27.5	56.88	130	10.0	32.29
85	20.0	34.69	105	30.0	60.05	130	15.0	46.04
85	22.5	37.53	110	5.0	14.01	130	20.0	58.71
90	5.0	11.34	110	10.0	26.69	130	25.0	70.06
90	7.5	16.51	110	12.5	32.53	130	27.5	75.23
90	10.0	21.35	110	15.0	38.03	130	30.0	80.06
90	12.5	25.85	110	17.5	43.20	135	7.5	25.52
90	15.0	30.02	110	20.0	48.04	135	12.5	40.87
90	17.5	33.86	110	22.5	52.54	135	17.5	54.88
90	20.0	37.36	110	25.0	56.71	135	22.5	67.55
90	22.5	40.53	110	27.5	60.55	135	27.5	78.90
90	25.0	43.37	110	30.0	64.05	140	10.0	34.69
92	6.0	13.77	112	6.0	16.97	140	15.0	50.04
95	7.5	17.51	115	7.5	21.52	140	20.0	64.05
95	10.0	22.68	115	10.0	28.02	140	25.0	76.73
95	12.5	27.52	115	12.5	34.19	140	30.0	88.07
95	15.0	32.03	115	15.0	40.03	140	37.5	102.6
95	17.5	36.20	115	17.5	45.54	145	12.5	44.20
95	20.0	40.03	115	20.0	50.71	145	17.5	59.45
95	22.5	43.53	115	22.5	55.54	145	22.5	73.56
95	25.0	46.70	115	25.0	60.21	145	27.5	86.24
95	27.5	49.54	115	27.5	64.22	145	37.5	107.6
100	7.5	18.51	115	30.0	68.05	150	10.0	37.36
100	10.0	24.02	120	10.0	29.36	150	15.0	54.04
100	12.5	29.19	120	15.0	42.03	150	20.0	69.39
100	15.0	34.03	120	17.5	47.84	150	25.0	83.40
150	30.0	96.08	165	27.5	100.9	180	25.0	103.40
155	12.5	47.54	170	10.0	42.70	180	30.0	120.1
155	17.5	64.22	170	15.0	62.05	185	12.5	57.55
155	22.5	79.56	170	20.0	80.66	185	17.5	78.23
155	27.5	93.57	170	25.0	96.74	185	22.5	97.58
160	10.0	40.03	170	30.0	112.1	185	27.5	115.6
160	15.0	58.05	175	12.5	54.21	185	32.5	132.3
160	20.0	74.73	175	17.5	73.56	185	37.5	147.6
160	25.0	90.07	175	22.5	91.57	190	25.0	110.1
160	30.0	104.1	175	27.5	104.3	190	35.0	144.8
165	12.5	50.87	180	10.0	45.37	195	27.5	122.9
165	17.5	68.89	180	15.0	66.05	195	32.5	140.9
165	22.5	85.57	180	20.0	85.40	195	42.5	173.0

Note: 1. Materials used: armor plate, 20mm brass, 20mm brass
(HP1/6-15) H62, HP659-1, HF659-1-1,

2. Length of armor plate brass plate: 0.5-1.0.

13. Drawn Brass Pipe (WZL-71)

Table 3-2-32 The norms and dimensions of drawn brass pipe

External diameter (mm)	Wall thickness		Internal diameter (mm)	Wall thickness		Internal diameter (mm)	Wall thickness	
	nominal (mm)	theoretical weight (kg/m)		nominal (mm)	theoretical weight (kg/m)		nominal (mm)	theoretical weight (kg/m)
3	0.5	0.0334	9	0.5	0.113	12	2.0	0.531
4	0.5	0.0467	9	0.75	0.165	12	2.5	0.634
5	0.5	0.0601	9	1.0	0.214	12	3.0	0.721
5	0.75	0.0851	9	1.5	0.300	13	0.5	0.167
5	1.0	0.107	9	2.0	0.374	13	0.75	0.245
6	0.5	0.0734	10	0.5	0.127	13	1.0	0.320
6	0.75	0.105	10	0.75	0.185	13	1.5	0.460
6	1.0	0.134	10	1.0	0.240	13	3.0	0.801
6	1.5	0.180	10	1.5	0.340	14	0.5	0.180
7	0.5	0.0868	10	2.0	0.427	14	1.0	0.317
7	0.75	0.125	11	1.0	0.267	14	1.5	0.500
8	0.5	0.100	11	1.5	0.381	14	2.0	0.641
8	0.75	0.145	12	0.5	0.154	15	0.5	0.194
8	1.0	0.187	12	0.75	0.225	15	1.0	0.374
8	1.5	0.260	12	1.0	0.234	15	1.5	0.540
8	2.0	0.320	12	1.5	0.420	15	2.0	0.691
15	2.5	0.825	22	4.0	1.922	28	3.0	2.002
15	3.0	0.961	22	6.0	2.562	28	3.5	2.299
16	0.5	0.207	23	1.0	0.587	28	4.0	2.500
16	1.0	0.400	23	1.5	0.861	28	5.0	3.060
16	1.5	0.581	23	2.5	1.368	28	6.0	3.523
16	2.0	0.747	23	3.0	1.601	29	1.0	0.747
16	2.5	0.891	23	3.5	1.822	29	2.0	1.441
16	3.0	1.041	23	4.5	2.222	30	1.0	0.779
17	0.5	0.220	24	1.0	0.614	30	1.5	1.141
17	2.5	0.967	24	2.0	1.174	30	2.0	1.495
17	3.5	1.261	24	3.0	1.681	30	2.5	1.835
18	1.0	0.454	24	4.0	2.136	30	3.0	2.162
18	1.5	0.661	24	7.0	3.176	30	4.0	2.776
18	2.0	0.854	25	1.0	0.541	30	6.0	3.242
18	3.0	1.201	25	1.5	0.941	31	3.0	2.241
18	4.0	1.495	25	2.0	1.228	31	4.0	2.882
19	0.5	0.247	25	2.5	1.501	31	4.5	3.183
19	0.75	0.366	25	3.0	1.761	32	1.0	0.827
19	1.0	0.480	25	3.5	2.008	32	1.5	1.221
19	1.5	0.701	25	4.0	2.242	32	2.0	1.601
19	2.0	0.907	26	1.0	0.667	32	4.0	2.989
19	4.5	1.741	26	2.0	1.281	32	4.5	3.303
20	1.0	0.507	26	2.5	1.568	32	5.0	3.603
20	1.5	0.741	26	3.0	1.842	34	5.0	3.870
20	2.0	0.961	26	4.0	2.349	34	6.0	4.484
20	2.5	1.188	26	5.0	2.802	35	1.0	0.907
20	3.0	1.361	26	6.0	3.203	35	1.5	1.341
20	5.0	2.002	26	7.0	3.550	35	2.0	1.761

Continued

Internal diameter	Wall thick- ness	Theore- tical weight	Inter Wall dia- meter	Theore- tical weight	Inter Wall dia- meter	Theore- tical weight		
(in)	(in)	(lb/ft)	(in)	(in)	(lb/ft)	(in)		
21	2.0	1.014	27	1.0	0.694	35	2.5	2.168
21	2.5	1.234	27	2.0	1.334	35	3.0	2.562
21	4.5	1.932	27	3.0	1.922	35	4.0	3.309
22	1.0	0.560	27	3.5	2.195	35	4.5	3.663
22	1.5	0.821	27	5.0	2.936	35	6.0	4.644
22	2.0	1.068	28	1.0	0.271	36	3.0	2.642
22	2.5	1.301	28	1.5	1.061	36	4.0	3.416
22	3.0	1.521	28	2.0	1.388	36	5.0	4.137
36	6.0	4.804	46	5.0	5.471	60	1.0	1.575
36	7.0	5.418	47	1.0	1.228	60	2.0	3.096
37	2.5	2.302	48	3.0	3.663	60	3.0	4.501
37	7.0	5.605	48	5.0	5.605	60	3.5	5.274
38	1.0	0.988	50	1.0	1.308	60	4.0	5.978
38	1.5	1.461	50	2.0	2.562	64	2.0	3.309
38	2.0	1.922	50	2.5	3.169	64	3.5	5.651
38	2.5	2.369	50	3.0	3.763	65	2.0	3.363
38	3.0	2.802	50	3.5	4.343	65	3.5	5.745
38	4.0	3.630	50	4.0	4.911	65	7.0	10.84
38	4.5	4.023	50	7.0	8.037	70	3.0	5.364
38	5.0	4.404	51	2.0	2.615	70	4.0	7.046
38	10.0	7.473	51	3.0	3.843	75	2.5	4.670
40	1.0	1.041	51	3.5	4.437	75	4.0	7.413
40	2.0	2.028	52	1.0	1.361	76	3.0	5.845
40	2.5	2.502	52	4.5	5.705	76	4.0	7.626
40	3.5	3.409	52	6.0	7.366	76	10.0	17.61
40	4.0	3.843	54	2.0	2.776	80	2.0	4.163
40	6.0	5.444	54	4.5	5.845	80	2.5	5.174
42	1.0	1.094	54	5.0	6.539	80	4.0	8.113
42	2.0	2.135	54	6.0	7.686	80	7.0	13.64
42	3.0	3.123	55	2.0	2.829	86	4.0	8.754
42	3.5	3.596	55	3.0	4.163	90	3.0	6.966
42	5.0	4.937	55	4.0	5.444	90	4.0	9.181
45	1.5	1.741	55	5.0	6.672	90	8.0	17.51
45	2.0	2.295	58	2.0	2.989	93	2.0	4.857
45	3.0	3.363	58	3.0	4.404	96	3.0	7.416
45	3.5	3.876	58	3.5	5.091	97	2.0	5.071
45	4.0	4.377	58	4.0	5.765	100	3.0	7.766
45	6.0	6.245	58	5.0	7.072	100	4.0	10.25
46	1.0	1.201						

Note: 1. Materials used: alloy wire rods from brass reprocessing
(100% S-65) H62, H68, HS70-1, HS80-1
2. Length of brass wire: 0.5-6m.

(*) A Comparison of China's Principal Non-ferrous Metal Brands With Those of Other Countries

Table 2-2-33 A comparison of China's principal non-ferrous metal and alloy brands with those of other countries

Classification of metal	China GB	Russia GOST	United States		Eng-land BS	Japan JIS	German F.R. DIN	Czechoslovakia CSN
			ASTM	AAS				
Aluminum	L2	A0	996A	1060			(A199.6)	
	L3	A1	EC	EC	1B	A1[B]1	A199.5	
	L4	AD1		1230 1100				
Zinc	L5	A2	990A	1100	1B	A1[B]3	A199	
	L6	AD		1230 1100				
Magnesium	LF2	AMГ	GR20A	5052	N4	A2[B]1	AlMg2.5	Al-Mg
	LF3	AMГ3		5154				
Alloy	LF5	AMГ5		5056				
	LF6	AMГ6						
	LF10	AMГ6П		5056	N6	A2[B]2	AlMg5	Al-Mg5
	LF21	AMЦ	MIN	3003	N3	A2[B]3	AlMn	Al-Mn
	LY1	Д18П			HR15	A3[F]3		Al-Cu2-Mg
	LY2	ВД17						
	LY4	Д19П						
	LY6	Д19						
	LY8	Д1П	CM41A	2017	H14	A3[B]2	AlCuMg	Al-Cu-Mg
	LY9	Д16П	CG42A	2024		A3[B]1	AlCuMg	Al-Cu-Mg

Classification of Metal	China	Russia	United States	United Kingdom	Japan	German F.R.G.	Czechoslovakia
Aluminum	LY10	B65					
	LY11	Д1	CM41A	2017	H14	A3[B]2	Al-Cu-Mg
	LY12	Д16	CG42A	2024		A3[B]4	Al-Cu-Mg
	LY16	Д20		2219			
and	LD2	AB		6061		A3[B]2	Al-Cu-Mg
	LD5	AK6				A3[B]4	Al-Cu-Mg
Aluminum	LD6	AK6-1					
	LD7	AK4-1		2618			
Alloy	LD8	AK4					
	LD9	AK2	CN42D	2018		A4[F]1	(AlCuNi)
	LD10	AK8	CS41A	2014	H11	A3[B]1	(AlCuMgSi)
	LC3	B94					
	LC4	B95		7075			
	LC5	B95-1					
	LT1	AK	S5A	4043	N21		SAISi5
	ZL-101(HB)	АЛ9					
	ZL-102(HB)	АЛ2					
	ZL-103(HB)	АЛ3					
	ZL-104(HB)	АЛ4					
	ZL-105(HB)	АЛ5					
	ZL-201(HB)	АЛ19					
	ZL-203(HB)	АЛ7					
	ZL-301(HB)	АЛ8					
	ZL-302(HB)	АЛ22					
	ZL-303(HB)	АЛ13					

Classification of metal	China	Russia	United States		England	Japan	German F.R.	Czechoslovakia
	GB	ГОСТ	ASTM	AAS	BS	JIS	DIN	ČSN
Al and Al alloy	ZL-401(HB) ZL-501(HB)	АЛП-1 АЛП-1						
Copper and Copper Alloy	T1	M0						
	T2	M1						
	T3	M2						
	T4	M3						
	H96	Л96						
	H90	Л90						
	H80	Л80						
	H68	Л68						
	H52	Л62						
	HPb59-1	ЛС59-1						
	HSn70-1	ЛС70-1						
	HSn62-1	ЛС62-1						
	HA160-1-1	ЛАНК60-1-1						
	HMA58-2	ЛМЦ58-2						
	HFe59-1-1	ЛЖМЦ59-1-1						
	QSn4-3	БрОЦ4-3					MSnBZ4	Cu-Sn4Zn
	QSn4-4-2.5	БрОЦ4-4-2.5						

Translator's note: * p = plate and ** w = wire

	China	Russia	United States	India	Japan	German F. R.	Czechoslovakia
Brass	QSn4-1-4	БрОЦС4-4-4	B139BZ		BC6	MSnBZ4Pb	
	QSn6.5-0.1	БрОФ6.5-0.15	B139	B159	107-3	SnBZ6	Cu-Sn6
	QSn6.5-0.4	БрОФ6.5-0.4					
	QSn7-0.2	БрОФ7-0.2					Cu-A15
Copper	QA15	БрА5	B169A				
	QA17	БрА7	B169B				
and	QA10-2	БрАМЦ9-2					Cu-A19-Mn
	QA19-4	БрАЖ9-4					Cu-A19-F
Copper	QA110-3-1.5	БрАЖМЦ10-3-1.5			AB(B)2		Cu-A110-Fe-Mn
	QA110-4-4	БрАЖН10-4-4	AMS4540	2033		NiA1BZ	Cu-A110-Fe-Ni
Alloy	QBe2	БрБ2					
	QBe1.9	БрБНТ1.9					
	QBe1.7	БрБНТ1.7					
	QSi3-1	БрКМЦ3-1	R98-D	1948			Cu-Si3-Mn
	QSi1-3	БрКН1-3					
	QCd1.0	БрКЦ1.0					
	QCr0.5	БрХ0.5					
	B19	МН19	B171	1-171-2		CuNi20	
	B30	МН70-30					
	BMn3-12	МНМn3-12					
	BMn10-1.5	МНМn10-1.5					
	BZn15-20	МНМn15-20	EN58-15-20				
	NCu28-2.5-1.5	МНМnKCu28-2.5-1.5					

Note: Under JIS, the letters in the bracket indicate the cross-section shape of products, such as [B] - bar, [R] - ribbon, [P] - plate, [T] - tube and [W] - wire.

III. Non-metallic Materials

(1) Rubber and Rubber Products

1. Sealing Rubber Products (HG4-329-66) (ring-shaped)

The sealing rubber products of various section shapes made of oil resisting, heat resisting and acid and alkali resisting rubber material, all-rubber or blending with fabrics, can be used on various mechanical equipment, and at a given temperature and pressure and with different working media, it can perform sealing action.

The rubber materials which are used to make sealing rubber products can, according to their characteristics, be classified into four groups:

Group I: Oil resisting rubber

Group II: General rubber

Group III: Heat resisting rubber

Group IV: Acid-alkali resisting rubber

Table 2-3-1 The characteristics and working conditions of rubber material

Group	Grade of Rubber material	Hardness characteristics	Grade of work- ing pressure	Range of working temperature	Working media
I - 1	low	oil resisting	low pressure	-35 - + 50	lubricating oil, fuel oil, hydraulic oil
I - 2	medium		medium	-35 - + 50	
I - 3	high		high	-20 - + 50	
I - 4	high		high	-20 - + 50	
II - 1	low	high breaking strength and elasticity and shock buffering	low	-40 - + 60	air, water brake liquid
II - 2	medium		medium	-40 - + 60	
II - 3	high		high	-40 - + 60	
II - 4	high		high	-40 - + 60	
III - 1	low	heat resisting	low	-30 - + 150	water, air
III - 2	medium		medium	-30 - + 150	
III - 3	high		medium	-30 - + 150	
IV - 1	low	acid-alkali resisting	low	-30 - + 50	sulfuric acid hydrofluoric acid, nitric acid, phosphoric acid, acetic acid, hydrochloric acid, sodium hydroxide, potassium hydroxide, ammonia
IV - 2	medium		low	-30 - + 50	
IV - 3	high		low	-30 - + 50	

Table 2-2-2 The physical-mechanical properties of rubber

Physical-Mechanical Properties	Group														
	group I orr				group II gr				group III hr			group IV arr			
	I-1	I-2	I-3	I-4	II-1	II-2	II-3	II-4	III-1	III-2	III-3	IV-1	IV-2	IV-3	
	LH	MG	MG	MG	LH	MG	MG	MG	LH	MG	MG	LH	MG	MG	
Hardness, Shore A (degrees)	85 ± 5	85 ± 5	75 ± 5	85 ± 5	75 ± 5	85 ± 5	75 ± 5	85 ± 5	85 ± 5	85 ± 5	75 ± 5	85 ± 5	85 ± 5	75 ± 5	
Breaking strength (kg/mm ²), no less than	40	100	100	100	150	150	150	120	40	100	100	40	100	100	
Break (per cent) elong. rate (%), no less than	150	300	250	150	450	400	100	200	400	350	300	400	350	100	
Breaking permanent deformation (%), no less than	30	25	25	20	35	30	30	25	15	30	30	35	30	10	
Brittleness temp., °C, no colder than	-35	-30	-30	-25	-40	-40	-35	-35				-30	-30	-30	
Volume coeff. of expansion (1/°C), no less than	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.75	0.75	0.75	
Compression set, 100% (25 mm) + 15 - 25°C x 24 hrs, no more than	+25	+25	+25	+20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Compression set, 100% (25 mm) + 15 - 25°C x 24 hrs, no more than	-3 ± 0.5	-3 ± 0.5	-3 ± 0.5	-2 ± 0.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Compression set, 100% of vul. held at 15 - 25°C x 24 hrs, no less than	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.8	0.8	0.8	
Compression set, 100% of vul. held at 15 - 25°C x 24 hrs, no less than	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.8	0.8	0.8	

Translator's note: group I orr = oil resisting rubber; group II gr = general rubber; group III hr = heat resisting rubber; and group IV arr = acid alkali resisting rubber.
LH = low hardness; MG = medium hardness; and HH = high hardness.

2. Rubber Sheet for Industry Use (HG-400-66)

Table 2-3-3 The physical-mechanical properties of rubber sheet for industry use

Sheet No.	Thickness (mm)	Physical-Mechanical Properties								Conditions of Use
		1. BS (MPa)	2. BE (%)	3. PD (%)	4. AC (70°C × 72 hr)	5. ASC (20°C, H ₂ O, 20~30°C × 24 hr)	6. AS (20°C, NaOH, 20~30°C × 24 hr)	7. TC (70°C × 24 hr) (%)	8. GB (20~30°C × 24 hr) (%)	
1120	30	200	35	80~75	0.65					High modulus and low physical-mechanical performance. Working in the air with temp. of -30 ~ +60°C. Rubber seals, bushings, valves and working plates of all kinds of machinery, doors and window gaskets and seals.
1125	50	240	35	80~75	0.65					
1130	80	300	35	80~75	0.70					
1140	80	350	35	85~70	0.75					
1200	150	400	30	80~65	0.80					
1200	150	500	30	85~80	0.80					

Translator's note: 1. BS = breaking strength; 2. BE = breaking extension rate; 3. PD = permanent deformation; 4. AC = ageing coeff.; 5. ASC = acid resisting coeff.; 6. AS = alkali resisting coeff.; 7. TC = transformer oil weight change; and 8. GB = gasoline + benzene (gasoline 75 units and benzene 25 units) weight change.

Continued

1030	70	300	15	60~75	0.75	0.8	0.8			High hardness and viscosity with good alkali performance. Working at temp. of -20 ~ +100°C and in the presence of 20% solid-alkali liquid. The base oil is of vacuum distillation and has a 0.5% vacuum residue at 350°C.
1040	80	150	35	65~70	0.75	0.8	0.8			The hardness and viscosity are lower than those of 1030, but the working range is still good and the performance is good.
1001	70	200	25	60~75	0.75			+8	+20	High hardness and good performance of mechanical solvent, etc. in engine oil, lubricating oil and cooling oil, temp. of -20 ~ +100°C. The base oil is of vacuum distillation.
1002	80	250	25	60~75	0.75			+20	+35	High hardness and good performance of mechanical solvent, etc. in engine oil, lubricating oil and cooling oil, temp. of -20 ~ +80°C. The base oil is of vacuum distillation.
1001	80	300	15	65~75	0.8					High hardness and good performance of mechanical solvent, etc. in engine oil, lubricating oil and cooling oil, temp. of -20 ~ +100°C under the condition of low pressure. The base oil is of vacuum distillation.
1002	100	150	15	55~70	0.8					High hardness and good performance of mechanical solvent, etc. in engine oil, lubricating oil and cooling oil, temp. of -20 ~ +100°C under the condition of low pressure. The base oil is of vacuum distillation.

Table 2-3-4 The norms and dimensions of rubber sheet for industry use

Thickness (mm)		Thickness (mm)	
Nominal dimension	Permitted deviation	Nominal dimension	Permitted deviation
0.5	± 0.15	500~1000	$\pm 2\%$
1.0	± 0.2	500~1000	$\pm 2\%$
1.5	$+0.3$ -0.2	500~1000	$\pm 2\%$
2.0	$+0.4$ -0.3	500~1000	$\pm 2\%$
2.5	$+0.5$ -0.4	500~1000	$\pm 2\%$
3.0	$+0.6$ -0.4	500~1000	$\pm 2\%$
4.0	$+0.7$ -0.5	500~1000	$\pm 2\%$
5.0	$+0.7$ -0.5	500~1000	$\pm 2\%$
6.0	$+0.9$ -0.5	500~1000	$\pm 2\%$
8.0	$+1.0$ -0.5	500~1000	$\pm 2\%$
10	$+1.0$ -0.5	500~1000	$\pm 2\%$
12	$+1.2$ -0.5	500~1000	$\pm 2\%$
14	$+1.2$ -0.5	500~1000	$\pm 2\%$
16	$+1.5$ -0.5	500~1000	$\pm 2\%$
18	$+1.5$ -0.5	500~1000	$\pm 2\%$
20	$+1.5$ -1.0	500~1000	$\pm 2\%$
22	$+1.5$ -1.0	500~1000	$\pm 2\%$
25	$+1.5$ -1.0	500~1000	$\pm 2\%$
30	$+2.0$ -1.0	500~1000	$\pm 2\%$
40	$+2.0$ -1.0	500~1000	$\pm 2\%$
50	$+2.0$ -1.0	500~1000	$\pm 2\%$

3. Square and Round Rubber Strip (Hu 2/1316-019-63)

Square and round rubber strips can be used to make sealing gasket, buffer and caulking strip used in such working media as water and air.

Table 2-3-5 The physical-mechanical properties of rubber strip

Physical-mechanical Properties	Group	
	General square round strip	Oil resisting square round strip
Breaking strength (kg/cm ²)	>30	>30
Extension rate (%)	>250	>200
Permanent deformation (%)	<50	<40
Hardness (Shore) more than 16mm	75±5	75±5
less than 16mm	65±5	60±5
Aging coeff. 70°C x 72 hours	>0.7	—
Soaking in gasoline at room temp. for 48 hrs weight & volume change (%)	—	<10
Soaking in engine oil at room temp. for 48 hrs weight & volume change (%)	—	<5

Table 2-3-6 The norms and dimension of rubber strip

Round rubber strip		Square rubber strip	
Diameter (mm)	Length (m)	Side Length (mm)	Length (m)
3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10	≥10	5×5, 6×6, 8×8, 10×10	≥1.0
12, 14, 16, 20, 25, 30	≥5	13×13, 16×16, 20×20, 25×25	≥0.5

4. General All-rubber Tube (131-101-66)

The general all-rubber tube should be used at temperature of -5 - +35°C. When this kind of pipe is used, it must try to avoid any mechanical damage and the contact of oil and organic solvent. The water hose and airtube must not contact with acid and base. When all-rubber tube is used to convey dilute acid and dilute base, the concentration of acid and alkali should be: hydrochloric acid under 20%, hydrofluoric acid under 10% and sulfuric acid under 10%.

under 20%.

Table 2-3-7 The physical-mechanical properties of general all-rubber tube

Physical-mechanical Properties	Conveying water and air	Conveying dilute acid and dilute base
Breaking strength (kg/mm ²)	≥50	≥65
Breaking extension rate (%)	≥250	≥300
Hardness (Shore A type) (degree)	63~78	60~75
Aging coeff. (70°C x 12 hrs)	≥0.8	≥0.8
Anti-acid coeff. (40°C x 30 hrs)		≥0.85

Table 2-3-8 The norms and dimensions of all-rubbertube

Inner diameter (mm)	3	5	6	8	10	13	16	19	22	25	32	38	51	64	76
Thickness of rubber layer (mm)	1.5	1.5	1.5	2	2	2.5	2.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	4.5	4.5	5.5	5.5
Length (m)	>6														

5. Rubber Tube Reinforced With Cotton Thread (HCL-405-66)

Rubber tube reinforced with cotton thread is made of inner rubber layer, cotton thread fabric layer and outer rubber layer. It can be used at working temperature of -15 - +35°C and under working pressure 5 - 15 kg/cm² to convey oxygen, ethyl, air and water.

Table 2-3-9 The physical-mechanical properties of rubber tube reinforced with cotton thread

Rubber layer	Physical-mechanical properties		
	Breaking strength (kg/mm ²)	Breaking extension rate (%)	Aging coefficient (70°C x 12 hours)
Inner rubber	50	350	0.80
Outer rubber	60	300	0.80

Table 2-3-10 The norms and dimensions of rubber tube reinforced with cotton thread

Inner diameter (mm)	Thickness of rubber layer		Working pressure (kg/mm ²)
	Inner layer	Outer layer	
5	>1.4	>1.2	5, 10, 15
6	>1.4	>1.2	
8	>1.4	>1.2	
10	>1.6	>1.2	
13	>1.6	>1.2	

6. Pressure Rubber Tube of Rubber-sandwich-cloth (HGB4005-60)

Table 2-3-11 The norms and dimensions of pressure rubber tube of rubber-sandwich-cloth

Uses	Inner diameter (mm)		Layer thick- ness no less than (mm)		Working pre- sure no higher than	Rubber tube length
	Nominal dimension	Permitted common diff.	Inner layer	Outer layer	(kg/mm ²)	permitted common difference
To convey gas, gasoline petroleum, lubricating oil, and dilute acid and basic solution	5	±0.3	1.3	1.0	5, 10, 15	The length of rubber tube is under 10m, the common differ- ence is ±100mm. If length is over 100m, common difference is ±200mm.
	6.5	±0.3	1.3	1.0	5, 10, 15	
	8	±0.3	1.3	1.0	5, 10, 15	
	9.5	±0.3	2.0	1.0	5, 10, 15	
	13	±1.0	2.0	1.0	5, 10, 15	
	16	±1.0	2.0	1.2	5, 10	
	19	±1.0	2.0	1.2	5, 10	
	25	±1.0	2.3	1.5	5, 10	
	32	±1.5	2.3	1.5	5, 10	
	38	±1.5	2.5	1.5	5, 10	
	51	±2.0	2.5	1.5	5, 10	
	64	±2.0	2.5	1.5	5, 8	
	76	±2.0	2.5	1.5	5, 8	

Continued

Uses	Inner diameter (mm)		Layer thick- ness no less than (mm)		Working pres- sure no less than (kg/mm ²)	Rubber pipe length Permitted common difference
	Nominal dimension	Permitted com. diff.	Inner layer	Outer layer		
To convey water.	8	±0.5	1.2	0.8	5, 10, 15, 20, 25	The length of rubber pipe is under 10m, the common differen- ce is ± 100mm. If length is over 10 mm, the common differ- ence is ± 200mm.
	9.5	±0.5	1.2	1.0	5, 10, 15, 20, 25	
	13	±1.0	1.2	1.0	5, 10, 15, 20, 25	
	16	±1.0	1.2	1.0	5, 10, 15, 20, 25	
	19	±1.0	1.2	1.0	5, 10, 15, 20, 25	
	25	±1.0	1.6	1.2	5, 10, 15, 20, 25	
	32	±1.5	1.6	1.2	5, 10, 15, 20	
	38	±1.5	1.6	1.2	5, 10, 15	
	51	±2.0	1.6	1.2	5, 10, 15	
	64	±2.0	1.6	1.2	5, 10	
	76	±2.0	1.6	1.2	5, 10	
	89	±2.0	1.6	1.2	5	
	102	±3.0	2.0	1.5	3, 5	
	127	±3.0	2.0	1.5	3, 5	
	152	±3.0	2.0	1.5	3, 5	

Note: The length is suggested by consumer and has consent from the manufac-
turer.

7. High Pressure Rubber Tube With Steel Wire Reinforcement (GB-406-66)

The high pressure rubber tube with steel wire reinforcement is high
pressure oil resisting hose, which is composed of the inner rubber layer, the
steel wire fabric layer, auxiliary cotton thread fabric layer, middle rubber
layer and outer rubber layer. According to the difference of working pressure,
there are three different types of structure: rubber tube with one layer of
steel wire reinforcement; rubber tube with two layers of steel wire reinforcem-
ent and rubber tube with three layers of steel wire reinforcement. This tube
can be used to convey engine oil, lubricating oil and air at working pressure
range of 30 - 40 MPa and working pressure of 10 - 120 MPa.

Table 2-3-12 The norms and dimensions of high pressure rubber tube with steel wire reinforcement

Nominal inner diameter	Thickness of rubber layer no less than	Outer diameter					
		Rubber tube with one layer of steel wire		Rubber tube with two layers of steel wire		Rubber tube with three layers of steel wire	
Standard size	Common size	Inner rubber	Outer rubber	Standard size	Common size	Standard size	Common size
4	± 0.3	1.5	1.0	15	± 0.8		
5	± 0.3	1.5	1.0	16	± 0.8		
6	± 0.3	1.5	1.0	17	± 0.8	19	± 0.8
8	± 0.3	1.5	1.0	19	± 0.8	21	± 0.8
10	± 0.3	1.5	1.0	21	± 1.0	24	± 1.0
12	± 0.3	1.5	1.0	23	± 1.0	26	± 1.0
13	± 0.3	1.5	1.0	24	± 1.0	27	± 1.0
15	± 0.3	1.5	1.0	27	± 1.0	30	± 1.0
16	± 0.3	1.5	1.0	29	± 1.0	33	± 1.0
18	± 0.3	1.5	1.0	30	± 1.0	34	± 1.2
(20)	± 0.3	1.5	1.0	31	± 1.2	35	± 1.2
22	± 0.3	1.5	1.0	33	± 1.2	36	± 1.2
25	± 0.3	2.0	1.0	37	± 1.2	40	± 1.2
27	± 0.3	2.0	1.0	44	± 1.2	47	± 1.2
32	± 0.3	2.0	1.0			53	± 1.2
38	± 0.3	2.0	1.0			60	± 1.2
45	± 0.3	2.0	1.0			66	± 1.2
51	± 0.3	2.0	1.0				

(2) Plastic Materials and Their Products

1. Phenolic Plastic Material

The phenolic plastic material is a widely used thermosetting plastics. It has great toughness and lesser cold flowability. Its working temperature is high and has the characteristics of not softening and deforming at high temperature. The commonly used type of phenolic plastic material is stratified plastics, which can be used to make plate, bar and tube. This stratified plastics can be filled with different materials, such as paper filled plastics, cloth filled plastics and powder filled plastics. It can be used to make spare parts of various shapes. Phenolic plastics are widely used to make handles, switch button, shell and parts of electrical apparatus. The cloth filled phenolic plastics are often used to make rollers, gear or other mechanical parts.

The properties and norms of commonly used phenolic plastics are shown in Table 2-3-13 and Table 2-3-14.

Table 2-3-13 The physical-mechanical properties of phenolic stratified plate

Brand	Physical-mechanical properties								Uses
	Specific gravity	Water absorptivity	Tensile strength	Bending strength	Impact value	Pressing strength	Martens		
	(γ/cm^3)	(g/dm^2)	(kg/mm^2) (diametral)	(kg/mm^2) (diametral)	($\text{kg}\cdot\text{mm}/\text{mm}^2$) (diametral)	(kg/mm^2) *Pp **Bp	heat ($^{\circ}\text{C}$)		
3302-1	1.30~1.45	≤ 0.6	≥ 1000	≥ 1600	≥ 35	≥ 2500	≥ 1500	≥ 125	As structural material and making mechanical parts
3302-2	1.30~1.45	≤ 0.6	≥ 850	≥ 1450	≥ 35	≥ 2300	≥ 1300	≥ 125	

Translator's note: *Pp = perpendicular to the plate and **Bp = parallel to the plate

Table 2-3-14 The norms and dimensions of phenolic stratified plate

Thickness (mm)	The breadth (mm) no less than
0.5, 0.6, 0.8, 1.0, 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, 1.6, 1.7, 1.8, 1.9, 2.0, 2.3, 2.5, 2.8, 3.0, 3.3, 3.5, 3.8, 4.0, 4.3, 4.5, 5.0, 5.3, 5.5, 6.0, 6.3, 6.5, 7.0, 7.3, 7.5, 8.0, 8.5, 9.0, 9.5, 10.0, 10.5, 11.0, 11.5, 12.0, 12.5, 13.0, 13.5, 14.0, 14.5, 15.0, 16.0, 17.0, 18.0, 19.0, 20.0, 21.0, 22.0, 23.0, 24.0, 25.0, 26.0, 27.0, 28.0, 29.0, 30.0, 31.0, 32.0, 33.0, 34.0, 35.0, 36.0, 37.0, 38.0, 39.0, 40.0, 42.0, 45.0, 48.0, 50.0, 52.0, 55.0, 58.0, 60.0, 62.0, 65.0, 68.0, 70.0, 72.0, 80.0, 85.0, 90.0, 95.0, 100.0	600 × 400

2. Industry Organic Glass (MG3-343-66)

Industry organic glass is a semifinished plastics extruded into the shape of plate, bar or tube from polymethyl methacrylate with or without additional plasticizer. Its appearance is transparent, semi-transparent or non-transparent and it has color or no color. It is mainly used to make component parts which require a certain degree of transparency and strength, such as oil marker, oil line, oiler, equipment mark, shell and acid-base resisting vessel.

Table 2-3-15 The physical-mechanical properties of industry organic glass

Brinell hardness (kg/mm ²)	Impact strength (kg·mm/mm ²)		Tensile strength (kg/mm ²)	Martens strength (°C)	Anti-crack	Transparency (colorless piece) (%)	
	Colorless	Colored				Thickness less than 20mm	Thickness more than 20mm
16	14	12	10	600	65	OK	90

Table 2-3-16 The norms and dimensions of industry organic glass (mm)

Norms of plate			Norms of round bar		
Thickness	Permitted deviation (Grade I)	Permitted deviation (Grade II)	Diameter	Diameter permitted deviation	Length
1.0	±0.20	±0.40	5~15	+10% -0.5	Over 300
2.0~3.0	±0.35	±0.60	16~40	+1.5 -0.5	Over 300
4.0~5.0	±0.50	±0.80	41~100	+2.0 -1.0	Over 100
6.0~7.0	±0.60	±0.90	Over 100	+2.5 -1.0	Larger than diameter
8.0~9.0	±0.70	±1.00			
over 10	±10%	±10%			

3. Polyvinyl-chloride

The polyvinyl-chloride is a widely used thermosetting plastic. It has high mechanical strength, good performance used in electric equipment and good fire stability. It can be used to make various kinds of coils and tubes.

products, such as tube, rod, plate, welding bar and thin film by adding different amount of plasticizer and stabilizer in the resin. It can also be used to make pipeline, vessel, pump body and covering shell.

The properties and norms of polyvinyl-chloride plate (HG2-62-65), hard polyvinyl-chloride tube (HG2-63-65) and soft polyvinyl-chloride tube and band (HG2-64-65) are respectively given in Table 2-3-17 through Table 2-3-22.

Table 2-3-17 The physical-mechanical properties of hard polyvinyl-chloride plate

Physical-mechanical properties				Samples of Uses
Specific gravity (g/cm^3)	Tensile strength (kg/cm^2)	Bending strength (kg/cm^2)	Martens antihent ($^{\circ}C$)	
1.35~1.60	$\geq 450 \sim 500$	$\geq 800 \sim 900$	≥ 65	Making corrosion resisting and chemical industry construction material or used as building material.

Table 2-3-18 The norms and dimensions of hard polyvinyl-chloride plate

(mm)		
Nominal Thickness	Width	Length
2, 2.5, 3, 3.5, 4, 4.5, 5, 5.5, 6, 6.5, 7, 7.5, 8, 8.5, 10, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 20	≥ 400	≥ 500

Table 2-3-19 The physical-mechanical properties of hard polyvinyl-chloride tube

Physical-mechanical properties							
Specific gravity (g/cm ³)	Corrosive-ness (g/m ²)	Tensile strength (kg/cm ²)		Dimension change rate (%)		Using pressure (kg/cm ²)	
		20°C	60°C	Length-wise	Diameteral	Light tube	Heavy tube
1.35~1.60	≤±2	300	100	≤±4	≤±2.5	6	10

To convey some kind of liquid and gas

Table 2-3-20 The norms and dimensions of hard polyvinyl-chloride tube

Nominal diameter (mm)	External diameter (mm)	Light Type (working pressure kg/cm ²)		Heavy Type (working pressure kg/cm ²)		Least (mm)
		Wall thickness (mm)	Approximate weight (kg/m)	Wall thickness (mm)	Approximate weight (kg/m)	
8	12.5			2.25	0.10	
10	15			2.5	0.14	
15	20	2	0.16	2.5	0.19	
20	25	2	0.20	3	0.29	
25	32	3	0.38	4	0.49	
32	40	3.5	0.56	5	0.77	
40	51	4	0.88	6	1.49	
50	65	4.5	1.17	7	1.74	
65	76	5	1.56	8	2.34	
80	90	6	2.20			
100	114	7	3.30			
125	140	8	4.54			
150	166	8	5.6			
200	218	10	7.5			

Table 2-3-21 The physical-mechanical properties of
soft polyvinyl-chloride tube and band

Indication Name		Indication		
		Simulation Cable tube	Simulation band and band	Simulation tube
Volume resistivity (ohm.cm) when at 20°C	>	1×10^{14}	1×10^{10}	—
Volume resistivity (ohm.cm) when at 70°C	>	1×10^{11}	—	—
Breakdown voltage strength (kv/mm)	>	18	14	—
Tensile strength (kg/cm ²)	>	180	100	100
Breaking-extension rate (%)	>	200	150	150
Heeding loss rate (160°C, 6hrs) (%)	<	4.0	—	—
Cold resistance (°C)	<	-50	-40	-30
Ageing performance:				
Test ageing tensile strength remains rate (%)	>	90	—	80
Test ageing breaking-extension remains rate (%)	>	70	—	60
Water absorptivity (%)	<	0.3	1	1.5
Oil resistance:				
Oil resisting tensile strength remains rate (%)	>	80	—	—
Oil resisting break-ext. remains rate (%)	>	60	—	—
Water pressure test:		—	—	OK
Insulation (70°C, 30 minutes, 5kg/cm ²) (kv)	<	—	1.5	—
Combustion resistance		Flame does not spread could be off at OK.	—	—

Table 2-3-22 The norms and dimensions of soft
polyvinyl-chloride tube and band

Tube			Band		Liquid conveying tube			
Internal diameter	Tube wall thickness	* L	Width	Thick-ness	* L	Inter- nal diame- ter	Tube wall thick- ness	Length
(mm)	(mm)	(m)	(mm)	(mm)	(m)	(mm)	(mm)	(m)
1.0±0.2	0.3~0.5	2	10.0±1.0	0.5~0.8	2	—	—	—
1.5±0.25	0.3~0.5	2	15.0±1.0	0.5~0.8	2	—	—	—
2.0±0.25	0.3~0.5	2	15.0±1.0	1.35~1.65	2	—	—	—
2.5±0.25	0.3~0.5	2	20.0±1.0	0.8~1.0	2	—	—	—
3.0±0.25	0.3~0.5	2	20.0±1.0	1.35~1.65	2	3.0±0.25	3.1±0.6	10
3.5±0.25	0.3~0.5	2	40.6±1.0	0.8~1.0	2	—	—	—
4.0±0.25	0.5~0.7	2	50.0±1.0	1.35~1.65	2	4.0±0.25	3.1±0.6	10
4.5±0.25	0.5~0.7	2	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.0±0.25	0.5~0.7	2	—	—	—	5.0±0.25	3.2±0.6	10
6.0±0.3	0.5~0.7	2	—	—	—	6.0±0.3	3.2±0.6	—
7.0±0.3	0.5~0.7	2	—	—	—	7.0±0.3	3.2±0.6	10
8.0±0.5	0.5~0.7	2	—	—	—	8.0±0.5	3.2±0.6	10
9.0±0.5	0.5~0.7	2	—	—	—	9.0±0.5	3.3±0.6	10
10±0.5	0.6~0.8	2	—	—	—	10±0.5	3.9±0.6	10
12±0.5	0.6~0.8	2	—	—	—	12±0.5	3.9±0.6	10
14±0.5	0.6~0.8	2	—	—	—	14±0.5	3.9±0.6	10
16±0.8	0.8~1.0	2	—	—	—	16±0.8	3.9±0.6	10
18±0.9	1.0~1.3	2	—	—	—	—	—	—
20±1.0	1.0~1.3	2	—	—	—	20±1.0	3.9±0.6	10
22±1.0	1.0~1.3	2	—	—	—	—	—	—
25±1.0	1.0~1.3	2	—	—	—	25±1.0	3.9±0.6	10
28±1.0	1.3~1.5	2	—	—	—	—	—	—
30±1.3	1.3~1.5	2	—	—	—	—	—	—
34±1.3	1.3~1.5	2	—	—	—	34±1.3	4.7±0.8	10
36±1.3	1.3~1.5	2	—	—	—	36±1.3	4.7±0.8	10
40±2.0	1.5~2.0	2	—	—	—	40±2.0	4.7±0.8	10
			—	—	—	50±2.0	5±0.8	10

Note: The permitted pressure for liquid conveying tube: If the internal diameter is 3-10mm, pressure is 2.5kg/cm² and if the internal diameter is 12-50mm, the pressure is 2kg/cm².

4. Fluorinated Plastic Materials

The fluorinated plastic material is a general name of thermoplast. It has much better chemical stability, electric insulation, wider working temperature range, water resistance and lower coefficient of friction than other plastics. It is often used in powder through cold pressing and thermosetting to make shaped pieces, such as plate, bar and tube. The fluorinated plastics are widely used to make component parts of anti-corrosion, high insulation and tight sealing, such as sealing ring, bearing, piston ring and railway. It can also be used to make component parts of very strong corrosion resistance and very high insulation strength.

The properties and norms of the commonly used teflon plate (HG2-534-67), bar (HG2-535-67), tube (HG2-536-67) and the filling products (HG2-537-65) of plate and tube are given in the Table 2-3-24 through Table 2-3-31.

Table 2-3-23 The physical-mechanical properties of teflon

Physical-mechanical properties									
Spec. No.	Material	Lin. coeff. (1/°C)	Heat cond. (10 ⁻³ cal/cm ² sec)	Thermal expansion (10 ⁻³ /°C)	Strength (kg/cm ²)	Break ent. (kg/cm)	Surf. resistance (10 ¹¹ ohm)	Volume resistance (10 ¹² ohm)	Temp. range (°C)
(2/31)	(7)	(7)	(7)	(7)	(7)	(7)	(7)	(7)	(7)
2.1	<0.005	7.4 × 10 ⁻⁵	2.12	No combustion	140 -240 (No quenching test)	150 -350 (No quenching test)	9.7 × 10 ¹¹	>10 ¹²	10
~2.3					160 -260 (quenching test)	160 -300 (quenching test)			
Mainly to withstand corrosion resisting and high temperature resisting component, such as filler, liner, cam ring, valve base and valve blade. Also making high temperature conveying corrosion resisting lining, anti-corrosion lining, separate film, normal, the pipe, railway, and all the kind of parts.									
Teflon plate and bar. The diameter of 1/2 inch and 1 inch can be used as pipe and to make various kind of articles.									

Table 2-3-24 The physical-mechanical properties of teflon plate

Brand	Physical-mechanical properties			Samples of Uses
	Specific weight (g/cm ³)	Tensile strength (kg/cm ²)	Breaking ext. rate (%)	
SFB - 1 (die-pressed plate)	2.1~2.3	≥150	≥250	<p>Die-pressed plate can be used to make liner working in various corrosive media at temperature of -120 - +250°C, sealing and anti-friction component parts, and various insulation parts used at different frequencies.</p> <p>The unilaterally expanding plate is suitable to be used under 120°C. Before being used, it must undergo a heat treatment at temperature 25°C higher than working temperature so as to stabilize its dimensions. It is good to be used to make diaphragm used in corrosive media and view mirror.</p>
rSFB-2 (unilaterally pressed expanding plate)	2.1~2.3	≥300	≥30	
SFB - 3 (machine pressed plate)		≥180	≥150	

Table 2-3-25 The norms and dimensions of teflon plate

Thickness	Width	Length
1, 1.5, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 25, 30	250	250
1, 1.5, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 25, 30	400	400
0.3, 0.5, 0.8	200	≥200, 500
0.5, 0.6, 0.7	50, 90, 120	
0.8	50, 90, 120, 300	≥150
1.0, 1.5	60	

Table 2-3-26 The physical-mechanical properties of teflon bar

Brand	Physical-mechanical properties			
	Specific weight (g/cm ³)	Tensile strength (kg/cm ²)	Relative ext. rate (%)	
SPFN - 1 (pushing pressed bar)	2.1~2.3	≥100	≥100	Making liner working in various corrosive media, sealing and friction-reducing parts and electric insulation parts used at various temperatures.
SPFN - 2 (extruded bar)	2.1~2.3	≥100	≥50	
SPFN - 3 (die-pressed bar)	2.1~2.3			

Table 2-3-27 The norms and dimensions of teflon bar

(mm)	
Diameter	Length
1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 16	50, 200, 300
14, 16, 18, 20	100, 200
22, 24, 26, 28	50, 80, 100
30, 32, 34, 36, 38	100, 150
40, 42, 44, 46, 48, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 90, 100	100, 150, 200
140	70
170	100, 200

Table 2-3-29 The physical-mechanical properties of bellon tube

Sound	Physical mechanism				Acoustical mechanism				Number of lines
	Frequency (cycles/sec.)	Wavelength (inches)	Particle velocity (inches/sec.)	Particle displacement (inches)	Approximate dimensions of typical vibration wall inches (x 10 ⁻³)				
					A	B	C	D	
SG-1	1.1-2.0	400	100	6	8	10	12	19	
SG-2	1.1-2.0	150	150	6	8	10	12		
SG-3	1.1-2.0	200	200	6	8	10	12		

To do 2-3-29 The north and diameter of Lofton tube

Model	Intended dimension	Yield (kilogram)	Length
SFG-1	0.6, 0.8, 0.7	0.7	200 ~ 2000
Purified (oriented)	0.8, 0.9, 1.0	0.3	200 ~ 2000
Tube (d = 0.5 ~ 1.0)	1.2, 1.4, 16, 18	0.3	200 ~ 1000
		0.3, 0.4	200 ~ 2000
SFG-2	2.0, 2.4, 2.8, 2.8, 3.0, 3.4, 3.6, 4	0.2	200 ~ 2000
		0.3	200 ~ 1000
Longitudinal oriented		0.4	200 ~ 1000
Tube (d = 1.0 ~ 2.0)		0.5, 1.0	200 ~ 1000
	4, 6, 7	0.5	200 ~ 1000
		1.0	200 ~ 1000
		1.3	200 ~ 1000
		2	200 ~ 1000
	8, 9, 10	1	200 ~ 1000
		1.5	200 ~ 1000
		2	200 ~ 1000
	11, 13	1, 1.5	100 ~ 1000
	15, 17, 19, 20, 20, 10	1.5, 2	100 ~ 500
SFG-3		1.5, 2	100 ~ 500
Retarded tube	11, 18	1.5, 2	100 ~ 500

Table 2-3-30 The physical-mechanical properties of
Lafion photo and her filler products

Brand	Physical-mechanical properties (g/cm^3)(g/cm^3)(g/cm^3)	Proportion of filler	Characterization	Symbol of brand
S-T-1	>1.80	>100	>10	Filling 15% of graphite
S-T-2	>2.2	>100	>150	Filling 20% of glass powder
S-T-3	>3.0	>120	>200	Filling 20% of copper powder
S-T-4	>2.2	>70	>50	Filling 5% of graphite and 20% glass powder

Table 2-2-31 The norms and dimensions of Lafion
photo and her filler products

The norm of Lafion photo (cm)		The norm of Lafion filler (cm)	
Thickness	Length	Diameter	Length
	width		
2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13,	250 ± 200	10, 14, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34,	50, 80, 100
14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22		36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46, 48, 50, 52, 54	

5. Cinnamene-Butadiene-Propenyl-cyanide Copolymer (ABS)

The ABS resin is composed of three elements, Cinnamene-Butadiene-Propenyl-cyanide. It has good comprehensive properties such as heat resistance, high surface hardness, dimension stability and performance with electricity and it is easy in shape-forming and cutting, so it is widely used to make blade wheel, bearing, shell and vessel.

Table 2-3-32 The physical-mechanical properties of Cinnamene-Butadiene-Propenyl-cyanide (ABS) copolymer

Physical-mechanical properties		Physical values			
		Super impact type	High strength medium type impact	Low temp. impact type	Anti-heat time
Specific weight		1.05	1.07	1.02	1.06~1.08
Water absorptivity (24 hrs)	(%)	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2
Thermal deformation (1.5kg/cm ²)	°C	96	98	98	104~116
	(18.5kg/cm ²)	87	89	78~85	96~110
Linear expansion coeff.	10 ⁻⁵ /°C	10.0	7.0	8.6~9.9	6.8~8.2
Combustibility (>1.27mm thickness)	mm/sec.	—	—	0.55	0.55
Tensile strength (ultimate)	kg/cm ²	350	630	210~280	530~560
	(yield)	—	—	210~280	530~560
Tensile elasticity modulus	10 ⁴ kg/cm ²	1.8	2.9	0.7~1.8	2.5
Bending strength	kg/cm ²	620	970	250~460	840
Bending elasticity modulus	10 ⁴ kg/cm ²	1.8	3.0	1.2~2.0	2.5~2.6
Compression strength	kg/cm ²	—	—	180~390	700
Hardness (Rockwell R)		100	121	62~88	108~116
Impact strength (with breach)	kg.cm/cm ²	—	—	27~49	16~32
	°C	—	—	21~32	11~13
	-40°C	—	—	8.1~18.9	1.6~5.4
Load deformation (50°C, 1kg/cm ²)	(%)	—	—	—	0.4
Disruptive strength (3 sec time)	kg/cm	—	—	15.1~15.7	14.2~15.7
Volume resistance	ohm-cm	10 ¹⁶	10 ¹⁶	10 ¹⁶	10 ¹⁶
Dielectric coefficient (10 ⁶ sec)		2.4~5.0	2.4~5.0	3.7	2.7~3.5
Dielectric loss (10 ⁶ sec)		0.003~0.008	0.003~0.008	0.011~0.073	0.034
Arc resist time	sec.	50~85	50~85	70~80	70~80

6. Low Pressure Polythene

Low pressure polythene is a kind of thermosetting plastics. It has good electricity insulation performance, high chemical stability and good abrasive resistance. But it is soft so its mechanical strength is low. It can be used to make component parts of friction resisting and light load, anti-corrosion vessel, or pipeline, and it can also be used to spray over metal surface as a layer of anti-friction and anti-corrosion.

Table 2-2-38 The physical-mechanical properties of low pressure polythene

Physical-mechanical properties		Numerical value
Specific weight		0.94~0.965
Water absorptivity	(%)	<0.01
Melting point	°C	120~130
Tensile strength (yield)	kg/cm ²	220~390
(breaking)		150~160
Extension rate (breaking)	(%)	60~150
Tensile elasticity modulus	$\times 10^4$ kg/cm ²	0.84~0.95
Bending strength	kg/cm ²	250~400
Impact strength		
(with breach)	kg.cm/cm ²	7~8
(no breach)		>182
Compression strength	kg/cm ²	225
Fatigue strength (10 ⁷ cycle)	kg/cm ²	110
Heat resistance	°C	121~127
Brittleness temperature	°C	-70
Linear expansion coefficient	$\times 10^{-5}$ / °C	12.6~16.2
Volume resistance	ohm/cm	10 ¹⁶
(After soaking in water for 7 days)		10 ¹⁶
Dielectric coefficient (10 ³ hertz)		2.3~2.38
Dielectric loss (10 ³ hertz)		0.0026~0.0023
Disruptive strength	kv/cm	26.1~28.4
(After soaking in water for 7 days)		26.1~27.2
Ins resistance	sec.	150

7. Polyamide (Nylon)

Polyamide is generally called nylon and is widely used in various fields. It has good mechanical strength and high heat resistance. Its working temperature can reach 120°C. It also has spontaneous lubricity and corrosion

resistance, but it is easy to absorb water, which can affect the stability of its physical-mechanical properties and dimensions. Mostly it is used to make revolving parts of machine tool and rotation rotating parts, such as gear, cam, blade wheel, bearing and cooling pad. Nylon powder can be used to spray the friction surface such as of guideway to prevent the abrasive resistance and cooling.

Nylon which is made by way of individual pouring is called MC nylon, one kind of polyamide plastics. Its forming technique is simple but its mechanical properties are better than other kinds of nylon. It is used to make pour-casting unit, large component parts, like turbine, bearing and guide way.

Table 2-2-34 The physical-mechanical properties of nylon

Physical-mechanical property	Brand									
	6/100	N 7	N 8	N 9	N 11	N 12	N 1010	6/66	610	6/66 6/1010
Specific weight	1.13~1.16	1.10	1.09	1.06	1.04	1.09	1.04~1.07	1.14~1.17	1.08~1.09	1.11
Tensile strength kg/cm ²	640~780	600~600	270	580~610	678	450~500	520~550	570~630	4.0~6.00	340
Compression strength kg/cm ²	600~900							900~1200	700~900	
Bending strength kg/cm ²	700~1000	1000		800~850	600~700	880~970	870~890	1000~1100	700~1000	600~6.0
Impact strength (no break) kg.cm/c	3.1		1.0~8.0		3.5~4.8		4~5	3.9	3.5~5.6	
Extension rate (%)	150~250	125~150		250~300		110~120	~150			50~60
Elasticity modulus $\times 10^4$ kg/cm ²	0.85~2.8		0.21	0.87~1.2	1.2	230~240	100~250	80~200	100~210	280
Soft point (Rockwell R)	85~114				100~112			100~118	90~113	
(Dinno11) Kz/mm ²					7.5		7.1			
Melting point °C	215~223	200	200~205	200~210	180~230	178	200~210	265	210~225	170~171
Marfan softening °C	40~60			42~48	(38)		45	50~60	51~56	
Flow softening °C	160~180			>150	172 178		123~190	270	195~20	
Specific heat kv/kg.°C	0.4~0.5			0.49			0.5	0.4~0.5	0.4~0.5	
Heat cond. coeff. kv/mkg.°C	0.18~0.22							0.22~0.24	0.21~0.2	
Linear exp. coeff. $\times 10^{-5}/^{\circ}\text{C}$	7.9~8.7			8~12	11.4~12.4		10.5	9.1~10.0	9.0~12.0	
Thermal conductivity (%)	1.9~2.0			1.2		1.5	0.10	1.5	0.5	1.5

Note: Due to the great water absorptivity, various properties of nylon 6,66 and 610 are different.

Table 2-3-35 The physical-mechanical properties
of NC nylon and filled NC nylon

Physical-mechanical properties	Classification			
	No filling	Activator 0.3%	60°C 1.5%	100°C 1.5%
Tensile strength kg/cm ²	916	897	890	904
Extension rate (%)	20	20	28	24
Tensile elasticity modulus x 10 ⁴ kg/cm ²	3.6	—	—	—
Bending strength kg/cm ²	1586	1526	1547	1608
Compression strength kg/cm ²	1068	1102	1115	1125
Impact strength (no breach) kg.cm/cm ²	520~624	512	145	138
Martins heat resistance °C	55	52	51	57
Hardness (Brinell) kg/cm ²	21.3	19.6	18.8	18.7
(Rockwell)	91	87	88	89
Linear expansion coeff x 10 ⁻⁵ /°C	8.3	8.2	7.6	7.9
Specific weight	1.160	—	1.162	1.165
Friction coefficient	0.45	0.42	0.50	0.45

Translator's note: *u = unit

3. Polyformaldehyde

Polyformaldehyde is a thermosetting engineering plastics of high strength. It has excellent physical-mechanical properties, dimension stability and good performance in friction loss, but there is a shortcoming that it can burn when it touches fire. It is widely used to substitute for metal and alloy and to make gear, cam wheel, thrust wheel, bearing and female screw.

Table 2-3-36 The physical-mechanical properties of polyformaldehyde

Physical-mechanical properties		Numerical value
Specific capacity	cm^3/kg	712
Formation shrink rate	(%)	2.5~2.8
Water absorption rate (24 hrs)	(%)	0.22
Linear expansion coefficient ($0\sim 40^\circ\text{C}$)	$\times 10^{-5}/^\circ\text{C}$	9.0~11.0
Martins heat resistance	$^\circ\text{C}$	57~62
Continuous heat resistance	$^\circ\text{C}$	104
Thermal deformation temp. ($12.6\text{kg}/\text{cm}^2$)	$^\circ\text{C}$	110
Brittleness temperature	$^\circ\text{C}$	-40
Combustibility		Combustibility: Low
Smoking effect		Low
Tensile strength	kg/cm^2	620
Tensile elasticity modulus	$\times 10^{-4}\text{kg}/\text{cm}^2$	2.8
Extension rate (yield)	(%)	12
(break)		60
Compression strength	kg/cm^2	1130
Compression elasticity modulus	$\times 10^{-4}\text{kg}/\text{cm}^2$	3.2
Bending strength	kg/cm^2	910
Bending elasticity modulus	$\times 10^{-4}\text{kg}/\text{cm}^2$	2.6
Impact strength (no breach)	$\text{kg}\cdot\text{cm}/\text{cm}^2$	90~100
(with breach)		6.5
Dielectric coefficient (60 hertz)		3.8
(10^6 hertz)		3.8
Dielectric loss (60 hertz)		0.004~0.005
(10^6 hertz)		0.004~0.005
Volume resistance	$\text{ohm}\cdot\text{cm}$	1×10^{14}
Disruptive strength	kg/cm^2	18.6

9. Polycarbonate

Polycarbonate is a thermosetting engineering plastics of good performance. Its physical-mechanical properties are higher than those of nylon or polyformaldehyde. It has high impact strength, excellent dimension stability and good heat resistance. It is often used to make gear, rack, machine wheel, pump, cam wheel, pulley and bearing.

Table 2-3-37 The physical-mechanical properties of polycarbonate

Physical-mechanical properties		Numerical value
Tensile strength	kg/cm ²	660~700
Extension rate	(%)	100 左右
Tensile elasticity modulus	$\times 10^4$ kg/cm ²	2.2~2.5
Bonding strength	kg/cm ²	1060
Compression strength	kg/cm ²	830~880
Impact strength (no breach) (breach)	kg.cm/cm ²	No breaking 64~75
Rockwell hardness M		75
Brinell hardness	kg/mm ²	9.7~10.4
Martins heat resistance	°C	110~130
Melting point	°C	220~230
Thermal deformation temp. (18.6 kg/cm ²)	°C	130~140
Vicat heat resistance	°C	165
Brittleness temperature	°C	-100
Heat conducting coefficient	W-cal/m.hr. °C	0.166
Linear expansion coefficient	$\times 10^{-5}/^{\circ}\text{C}$	6~7
Combustibility		Self-extinguishing
Volume resistance (20°C)	ohm-cm	10^{12}
Dielectric coefficient (20°C)		3.0
(125°C)		3.1
Dielectric loss (20°C)		$(6\sim7) \times 10^{-4}$
(125°C)		4×10^{-3}
Disruptive strength	kg/cm	17~22

10. Polysulfone

Polysulfone is a brand new thermosetting engineering plastics. It has good mechanical properties and electric performance. Its thermal stability is high and its long time working temperature can reach 150-170°C. It can be used to make structural pieces of high strength, high dimension stability, heat resistance, and anti-corrosion component as well as electric insulation piece.

Table 2-2-33 The physical-mechanical properties of polysulfone

Physical-mechanical properties		Numerical value
Specific weight		1.24
Water absorptivity (24 hrs)		0.12~0.22
Linear expansion coefficient	$\times 10^{-5}/^{\circ}\text{C}$ (3)	5.0~5.2
Thermal deformation temperature (13.6 kg/cm ²)	$^{\circ}\text{C}$	174
Martins heat resistance	$^{\circ}\text{C}$	156
Combustibility		Self-extinguishing
Tensile strength (yield)	kg/cm ²	856
Extension rate (yield)	(3)	5~6
Extension rate (ultimate)	(1)	20~100
Tensile elasticity modulus	$\times 10^4$ kg/cm ²	2.5~2.8
Bending strength	kg/cm ²	1080~1270
Bending elasticity modulus (room temp.)	$\times 10^4$ kg/cm ²	2.8
	(150 $^{\circ}\text{C}$)	2.3
Compression strength	kg/cm ²	890~970
Shearing strength	kg/cm ²	495
Impact strength (no breach)	kg.cm/cm ²	230~370
	(with breach)	7.0~8.1
Hardness (Rockwell M)		69
(Rockwell R)		120

(3) Asbestos and Asbestos Products

1. Rubber Asbestos Sheet. (J7125-66)

Rubber asbestos board is a kind of sealing and lining material made mainly of asbestos and rubber. It can be used to seal water, saturated steam, air, gas, ammonia, basic liquid and other inert gas, at temperature 450 $^{\circ}\text{C}$ and under pressure of 60 kg/cm².

Table 2-3-39 The conditions of using rubber asbestos sheet

Brand	Surface color	Conditions to use
K2450	Purple	Temp. 450 $^{\circ}\text{C}$, pressure under 60 kg/cm ²
K2350	Red	Temp. 350 $^{\circ}\text{C}$, pressure under 40 kg/cm ²
K2200	Grey	Temp. 300 $^{\circ}\text{C}$, pressure under 25 kg/cm ²

Table 2-3-40 The physical-mechanical properties
of rubber asbestos sheet

Brand	Specific weight (g/cm ³)	Reduction by heating (%) No less than	aging coeff. (100±2°C .24hrs)	Tensile strength (kg/cm ²)		Sealing test	
				Longi- tudinal	Laternal	Temp. (°C)	Pressure (kg/cm ²)
XB450	1.5~2.0	20	>0.9	>450	>200	110~150	110~120
XB350				>300	>125	340~350	70~80
XB200				>170	>70	195~200	25~30

Table 2-3-41 The norms and dimensions of
rubber asbestos sheet

Brand	Thickness (mm)		Length (mm)	Width (mm)
	Nominal dimension	Permitted difference		
XB450	0.5, 1.0	±0.1	500, 620 1260, 1500	500, 620, 1000, 1260, 4000
	1.5, 2.0	±0.15		
	2.5, 3.0	±0.20		
XB350	0.8, 1.0	±0.1		
XB200	1.5, 2.0	±0.15		
	2.5, 3.0	±0.20		
	3.5, 4.0, 4.5, 5.0, 5.5, 6.0	±0.25		

2. Oil-resistant Rubber Asbestos Sheet (3753C-65)

Oil-resistant rubber asbestos sheet is made mainly of asbestos, butadiene-nitrile and natural rubber. It is used to make oil feeding pipe for aeroengine gasoline, lubrication oil and the joint and equipment of cold gas system, and is also used as sealing and lining material at valve joint.

Table 2-3-42 The physical-mechanical properties of oil-resistant rubber asbestos sheet

Specific weight (g/cm ³)	Tensile strength (kg/cm ²)		Temperature (°C)	Pressure (kg/cm ²)
	Longitudinal	Lateral		
1.5-2.0	340	130	15-30	150

Table 2-3-43 The norms and dimensions of oil-resistant rubber asbestos sheet

Nominal dimension	Thickness (mm)	Permitted difference	Length x width (mm)
0.4, 0.5, 0.6, 0.8, 1.0		±0.1	500×500 500×1100 1100×1100
1.2, 1.5, 2.0, 2.5, 3.0		±10%	

3. Asbestos Brake Band, Brake Friction Blade, and Clutch Friction Blade
(manufacturing mark 48-61, JC23-66 and JC124-66)

(1) Asbestos brake band is a band-shaped brake material made of asbestos fiber, rope or cloth immersed in cohesive agent and then through dry pressing. It is used on various auto-vehicles, machine speed-reducing and brake.

(2) Asbestos brake friction blade is a kind of friction blade made of asbestos fiber, wool or cloth and cohesive agent and other auxiliary materials and through mixed hot pressing. It is used on various auto-vehicles and mechanical equipment for braking and speed-reducing.

(3) Asbestos clutch friction blade is made by the same method as asbestos brake friction blade. It is used on auto-vehicles and clutch of various machines for transmitting power.

Table 2-3-44 The physical-mechanical properties of asbestos brake band, brake friction blade and clutch friction blade

Physical-mechanical properties	Classification				
	Asbestos brake friction blade	Asbestos clutch friction blade	Asbestos brake band		
			*an	**ab	***ao
Brinell hardness (kg/mm ²)	20~50	20~50			
Impact strength (kg.cm/cm ²) no less than	3.1	3.5			
Water absorptivity (%) thickness < 6mm no less than			17	10	5
thickness ≥ 6mm no more than	2.0	2.0	20	15	7
Oil absorptivity (%) thickness < 6mm no more than			15	20	5
thickness ≥ 6mm no more than	1.0	1.0	18	25	7
Friction coefficient 120±5°C	0.4	0.36	0.42	0.5	0.42
150-250°C	0.25	0.25			
250±5°C	0.25	0.25			
Friction loss (mm/30min) no more than					
120±5°C					
If avg friction coeff.=0.36-0.46	—	0.05			
If avg friction coeff.= over 0.46	—	0.075			
120±5°C					
If avg friction coeff.=0.4-0.5	0.06	—	0.05	0.075	0.075
If avg friction coeff.= over 0.5	0.075	—			
250±5°C					
If avg friction coeff.=0.25-0.35	0.16	0.15			
If avg friction coeff.= over 0.35	0.21	0.20			

Translator's note: *an = asbestos resin; **ab = asbestos rubber; and ***ao = asbestos oil immersion

Table 2-3-45 The norms and dimensions of asbestos brake band, brake friction blade and clutch friction blade

Classification	Thickness (mm)	Width (mm)	Length (mm)
Asbestos brake band	1 - 10	13 - 100	—
Asbestos brake friction blade	Made according to the dimensions of drawing paper (including asbestos brake band)		
Asbestos clutch friction blade			

4. Oil-immersed Asbestos Coil Root (1060-64)

Oil-immersed asbestos coil root is limited on twisted and bent in oil and asbestos fiber immersed in graphite or carbon fiber. It is used as packing material for mechanical seals. (1060-64)

stem as sealing material. Its working media include steam, air, industrial water and products of heavy petroleum.

Table 2-3-46 The conditions of using oil-immersed asbestos coil root

Brand	Conditions of application
YS450	Steam temperature 450°C, pressure 60kg/cm ²
YS350	Steam temperature 350°C, pressure 45kg/cm ²
YS250	Steam temperature 250°C, pressure 45kg/cm ²

Table 2-3-47 The physical-mechanical properties of oil-immersed asbestos coil root

Brand (g/cm ³)		Physical-mechanical properties				
		Limiting pressure (kg/cm ²)	Ultimate temp. (°C)	Content of iron- ersion agent (oil graphite) (%)	Reduction by heating (no inner-agent by coil root test) (%)	Lubrication of steel oil flashing corrosion point used test (%)
YS450	>0.9 (*r >1.1)	60	450	25~45	>21	>300
YS350		45	350	25~45	>24	>240
YS250		45	250	25~45	>32	>215

Translator's note: *r = reinforced with corner wire.

Table 2-3-4¹ The norms and dimensions of oil-
impregnated asbestos coil root

Brand	Shape	Norms (diameter or side length of square) (mm)
YS450 YS350 YS250	F	3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 13, 16, 19, 22, 25, 28, 32, 35. 38, 42, 45, 50
	Y	5, 6, 8, 10, 13, 16, 19, 22, 25, 28, 32, 35, 38, 42. 45, 50
	N	3, 5, 6, 8, 10, 13, 16, 19, 22, 25

Note: 1. Each brand of oil-impregnated asbestos coil root includes three different kinds: square, round and twisted, and they are indicated by the following symbols:
F - square, hollow or knitted by one or multi-layer. Y - round, there is a twisted core in the middle and the outside is knitted by one or multi-layer. N - twisted
2. Those which are reinforced with copper wire are indicated by a letter "T" in parentheses after the specification.

5. Rubber Asbestos Coil Root (JB67-64)

Rubber asbestos coil root is made by pressing into square shape after rolling
4 or knitting using asbestos cloth or asbestos fiber and using rubber as cohesion agent, and its outside is painted with sealin material of high carbonic graphite. It can be used as sealing material at pressure 10kg/cm², and temperature under 450°C on steam engine, piston of double-action pump, valve stem and boiler inlet hole.

Table 2-3-4² The conditions of using
rubber asbestos coil root

Brand	Condition of application
YS450 YS350 YS250	Pressure 10kg/cm ² , temperature 450°C, diameter 30mm or less. Pressure 10kg/cm ² , temperature 450°C, diameter 30mm or less. Pressure 10kg/cm ² , temperature 450°C, diameter 30mm or less.

AD-A100 576

FOREIGN TECHNOLOGY DIV WRIGHT-PATTERSON AFB OH
HANDBOOK OF EQUIPMENT REPAIR.(U)
MAY 81

F/6 15/5

UNCLASSIFIED

FTD-ID(RS)T-0685-80

NL

4 3 4
ADA
100076

END
DATE
FILMED
7-81
DTIC

Table 2-3-50 The physical-mechanical properties of rubber asbestos coil rook

Brand	Physical-mechanical properties		
	Specific weight (g/cm^3)	Elasticity	Of steel Reduction corrosion by heating test (7)
XS450	1.10	With a certain elasticity	OK
XS350			<27
XS250			<32
			<40

Table 2-3-51 The norms and dimensions of rubber asbestos coil rook

Brand	Side length (mm)
XS450	3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 13, 16, 19, 22, 25, 28, 32, 35, 38, 42, 45, 50
XS350	
XS250	

(4) Wool Blanket for Industrial Use (FJ314-66)

The wool blanket for industrial use can be classified into rough wool blanket, semi-rough wool blanket and fine wool blanket. According to the different component part made of wool blanket, it can also be classified into:

Oil sealing wool blanket -- used to make oil sealing to sustain the lubrication oil at the friction spot and prevent water and dust from coming in.

Insulating wool blanket -- used to make gasket between metal surfaces to prevent corrosion, friction damage and to reduce impact and shock.

Filtering wool blanket -- used as filter of oil and other liquids

Table 2-3-52 The physical-mechanical properties of wool blanket for industrial use

Physical-mechanical properties									
Brand	Specific weight (g/cm ³)	Breaking strength (kg/cm ²)	Breaking ext. rate (%)	Free sul- furic acid con- tent (%)	Vegetable foreign matter content (%)	Mineral foreign matter content (%)	Capillary action (if thickens <10 mm) mm		
		≥	≤	≤	≤	≤	5m	10m	20m
Fine wool blanket	112-44	0.44	50	90	0.30	0.35	0.12	—	—
	112-41	0.41	47	105	0.30	0.35	0.12	—	—
	112-39	0.39	45	110	0.30	0.40	0.12	—	—
	112-36	0.36	35	115	0.30	0.40	0.12	—	—
	112-32	0.32 ± 0.02	25	120	0.30	0.40	0.12	—	—
	112-30	0.30	—	—	0.15	0.35	0.12	35	40 45
	112-25	0.25	—	—	0.15	0.35	0.12	35	40 45
	112-14	0.14	—	—	—	0.50	—	—	—
Semi-rough wool blanket	112-09	0.09	—	—	—	0.50	—	—	—
	122-38	0.38	40	95	0.40	0.60	0.15	—	—
	122-36	0.36	30	—	0.40	—	—	—	—
	122-34	0.34	25	110	0.40	0.60	0.15	—	—
	122-30	0.30 ± 0.02	25	125	0.40	0.60	0.15	—	—
	122-24	0.24	—	—	0.15	0.50	0.15	25	35 45
	222-36	0.36	—	—	0.40	—	—	—	—
	222-34	0.34	—	—	0.40	—	—	—	—

Table 2-3-53 The norms and dimensions of wool blanket for industrial use

Thickness (mm)				Width	Length
Nominal dimension	Permitted difference				
	Fine wool blanket	Semi-rough wool blanket	Rough wool blanket	(m)	(m)
2	±0.5	—	—	0.5~1.9	1~5
3	±0.5	—	—		
4	±1	—	—		
6	±1.5	±2	—		
8	±1.5	±2	±2		
10	±1.5	±2	±2		
12	±2	±2.5	±2.5		
14	±2	±2.5	±2.5		
16	±2	±2.5	±2.5		
18	±2	±2.5	±3		
20	±2	±2.5	±3		

(5) Sealing Materials

Sealing material must have good adhesive strength to metal or non-metal with which it contacts. Various kinds of sealing materials respectively show good sealing ability and temperature resisting, water resisting and oil resisting performances.

Sealing materials can be generally classified into:

(1) Sulphidized sealing glue:

1) Creamy sealing glue -- using injecting gun to inject or to clean the surface to spread the glue on or adding solvent to make thin sealing glue, which can be spread by using a brush to make seam or surface sealing.

2) Sealing glue liquid -- to make sealing by pouring into or spreading on with a brush.

3) Sealing gasket -- used only to seal seams.

(2) Non-sulphidized sealing compound

1) Sealing compound -- using squeezer to squeeze out various cross-section shaped compound to make sealing.

2) Sealing compound cloth belt -- being used independently or together with sealing compound.

Sealing glue and sealing compound can be used independently or use together. When the location which needs to be sealed shows poor adhesive strength, it should be first painted with some adhesive agent and then applied sealing material.

Sealing compound is widely used in machine repair, and it can seal the joints and in between parts to prevent oil, gas and water leaking.

Table 2-3-54 The proportion of sealing materials

[illegible]

Cont. (over)

Brand	Section number and description	Section number and description	Section number and description	Section number and description	Section number and description
102 roofing compound	Roofing compound (kg/cm ²) and metal 21. T. > 0.18	Roofing compound (kg/cm ²) and metal 21. T. > 0.18	Roofing compound (kg/cm ²) and metal 21. T. > 0.18	Roofing compound (kg/cm ²) and metal 21. T. > 0.18	Roofing compound (kg/cm ²) and metal 21. T. > 0.18
23-17 seal in compound and roofing compound cloth	Roofing compound (kg/cm ²) and metal 21. T. > 0.18	Roofing compound (kg/cm ²) and metal 21. T. > 0.18	Roofing compound (kg/cm ²) and metal 21. T. > 0.18	Roofing compound (kg/cm ²) and metal 21. T. > 0.18	Roofing compound (kg/cm ²) and metal 21. T. > 0.18
23-17 seal in compound and roofing compound cloth	Roofing compound (kg/cm ²) and metal 21. T. > 0.18	Roofing compound (kg/cm ²) and metal 21. T. > 0.18	Roofing compound (kg/cm ²) and metal 21. T. > 0.18	Roofing compound (kg/cm ²) and metal 21. T. > 0.18	Roofing compound (kg/cm ²) and metal 21. T. > 0.18

Cont. Inscr.

Brand	Adhesion coefficient	Sealing performance	Other performance	Technical performance	Remarks
Oil high temperature sealing compound	Sealing strength (kg/cm ²) and at 150°C, and hard modulus at 150°C > 11	Sealing strength observed seal and mold- ing structure sealing at -60 ~ 250°C	Tensile strength (kg/cm ²) > 15 Ext. rate (20) > 100 Settlement 1 up, (20) no higher than -65 Flexibility 0.5 ~ 0.8	Squeezed out the high-temperature sealing compound to other with sealing compound cloth or to other the cloth by press the cloth between 100 ~ 150°C	Sealing of steel and aluminum high-temperature sealing
High-temper- ature resins high resins sealing glue	Sealing strength (kg/cm ²) and Al, 70-100°C with 11- with 10 for 5 days (24 hr) -60°C -- 2.5 -70°C -- 3.5 -80°C -- 0.5	Sealing sealing of concrete dead load and flexion load structure -60 ~ 100°C	Adhesive remaining and oil remaining	Sealing of sealing of injection or sealing the cloth to the seal or other hard to seal 70-100°C with 11- with 10 for 5 days (24 hr)	Sealing of concrete structure

A List of Tables
(Substitute for Index)

Table 2-1-1 The chemical symbols of the brands of steel products	1
Table 2-1-2 The symbols of uses, smelting methods and pouring methods of steel products	1
Table 2-1-3 The methods of indicating the brand of steel products	2
Table 2-1-4 A constrictive table of the old and new standards of using symbols to indicate the brand of steel products	10
Table 2-1-5 The mechanical properties and uses of general carbon steel	11
Table 2-1-6 The chemical composition, mechanical properties and uses of high quality carbon construction steel	15
Table 2-1-7 The chemical composition, mechanical properties and uses of easy-to-cut construction steel	27
Table 2-1-8 The chemical composition of general low alloy construction steel	28
Table 2-1-9 The mechanical properties of general low alloy construction steel	29
Table 2-1-10 The uses of general low alloy steel	31
Table 2-1-11 The chemical composition of alloy construction steel	33
Table 2-1-12 The mechanical properties of alloy construction steel	43
Table 2-1-13 The uses of alloy construction steel	50
Table 2-1-14 The chemical composition of carbon tool steel	56
Table 2-1-15 The hardness of carbon tool steel	57
Table 2-1-16 The uses of carbon tool steel	58
Table 2-1-17 The chemical composition of alloy tool steel	59
Table 2-1-18 The hardness of carbon tool steel	62
Table 2-1-19 The uses of alloy tool steel	64
Table 2-1-20 The chemical composition and hardness of high speed tool steel	67
Table 2-1-21 The uses of high speed tool steel	68

Table 2-1-22	The chemical composition, mechanical properties and uses of hot rolled flat and screw spring steel	69
Table 2-1-23	The chemical composition of stainless and anti-acid steel	73
Table 2-1-24	The mechanical properties of stainless and anti-acid steel	74
Table 2-1-25	The uses of stainless and anti-acid steel	75
Table 2-1-26	The chemical composition of heat resisting and blisterless steel	76
Table 2-1-27	The mechanical properties of heat resisting and blisterless steel	78
Table 2-1-28	The properties and uses of heat resisting and blisterless steel	80
Table 2-1-29	The chemical composition of chrome bearing steel	82
Table 2-1-30	The properties and uses of chrome bearing steel	82
Table 2-1-31	The commonly used heat treatment methods of steel	83
Table 2-1-32	The symbols of steel heat treatment methods	84
Table 2-1-33	The heat treatment norms and substitute materials of steel	85
Table 2-1-34	The mechanical properties and uses of gray iron casting (GB976-67)	101
Table 2-1-35	The mechanical properties of gray iron casting (JB297-62)	103
Table 2-1-36	The mechanical properties and uses of spheroidal graphitic cast iron piece	104
Table 2-1-37	The mechanical properties and uses of forgeable cast iron piece	105
Table 2-1-38	The mechanical properties and uses of heat-resisting cast iron piece	106
Table 2-1-39	The chemical composition, mechanical properties and uses of carbon steel casting	108
Table 2-1-40	The norms and dimensions of rolled thin steel plate	109
Table 2-1-41	The norms and dimensions of hot-rolled thick steel plate	111
Table 2-1-42	The theoretical weight of steel plate	112

Table 2-1-43	The norms and dimensions of hot-rolled round steel and square steel	113
Table 2-1-44	The norms and dimensions of hot-rolled hexagonal steel	115
Table 2-1-45	The norms and dimensions of cold draw round steel	116
Table 2-1-46	The norms and dimensions of cold-draw square steel	117
Table 2-1-47	The norms and dimensions of cold-draw hexagonal steel	118
Table 2-1-48	The norms and dimensions of hot-rolled flat steel	119
Table 2-1-49	The norms and dimensions of hot-rolled equilateral angle steel	120
Table 2-1-50	The norms and dimensions of hot-rolled unequal angle steel	126
Table 2-1-51	The norms and dimensions of hot-rolled general channel steel	129
Table 2-1-52	The norms and dimensions of hot-rolled light channel steel	131
Table 2-1-53	The norms and dimensions of hot-rolled general I steel	132
Table 2-1-54	The norms and dimensions of hot-rolled light I steel	134
Table 2-1-55	The norms and dimensions of crane steel runway	135
Table 2-1-56	The norms, dimensions and materials of steel rail	136
Table 2-1-57	The norms and dimensions of electric-welding steel pipe	139
Table 2-1-58	The norms and dimensions of water and gas feeding steel pipe	141
Table 2-1-59	The norms and dimensions of hot-rolled seamless steel pipe	143
Table 2-1-60	The norms and dimensions of cold-draw (cold-rolled) seamless steel pipe	146
Table 2-1-61	The norms and dimensions of boiler-use seamless steel pipe	151
Table 2-1-62	The norms, dimensions and mechanical properties of carbon spring steel wire	152
Table 2-1-63	The norms and dimensions of spring steel wire for important use	154

Table 2-1-64 The mechanical properties of spring steel wire for important use	155
Table 2-1-65 A comparison of China's principal steel grades with those of other countries	190
Table 2-1-66 The marks of steel material painting	197
Table 2-2-1 The commonly used names and symbols of non-ferrous metal and alloy	200
Table 2-2-2 The names and symbols of non-ferrous metal and alloy for special use	201
Table 2-2-3 The names and symbols of non-ferrous metal products condition	201
Table 2-2-4 Methods of indicating the brand of non-ferrous metal and alloy products	202
Table 2-2-5 The chemical composition and uses of products from pure copper processing	204
Table 2-2-6 The chemical composition and uses of cast brass	205
Table 2-2-7 The mechanical properties of cast brass	207
Table 2-2-8 The chemical composition and uses of products from brass processing	208
Table 2-2-9 The chemical composition and uses of cast bronze	212
Table 2-2-10 The chemical composition and uses of products from bronze processing	213
Table 2-2-11 The chemical composition of cast aluminium alloy	217
Table 2-2-12 The mechanical properties and uses of cast aluminium alloy	218
Table 2-2-13 The chemical composition, mechanical properties and uses of tin-base bearing alloy	219
Table 2-2-14 The norms and dimensions of round, square and hexagonal drawn copper bar	220
Table 2-2-15 The mechanical properties of round, square and hexagonal drawn copper bar	220
Table 2-2-16 The norms and dimensions of round, square and hexagonal drawn brass bar	220

Table 2-2-17	The mechanical properties of round, square and hexagonal drawn brass bar	221
Table 2-2-18	The norms and dimensions of round, square and hexagonal drawn silicon bronze bar	222
Table 2-2-19	The mechanical properties of round, square and hexagonal drawn silicon bronze bar	222
Table 2-2-20	The norms and dimensions of cold rolled copper plate and bar	223
Table 2-2-21	The mechanical properties of cold rolled copper plate and bar	223
Table 2-2-22	The norms and dimensions of cold rolled brass plate and bar	224
Table 2-2-23	The norms and dimensions of cold rolled brass band	225
Table 2-2-24	The mechanical properties of cold rolled brass plate and band	225
Table 2-2-25	The kinds of aluminum and aluminum alloy plate	226
Table 2-2-26	The mechanical properties of aluminum and aluminum alloy plate which cannot be strengthened through heat treatment	227
Table 2-2-27	The mechanical properties of aluminum and aluminum alloy plate which can be strengthened through heat treatment	228
Table 2-2-28	The mechanical properties of aluminum and aluminum alloy hot-rolled plate	229
Table 2-2-29	The norms and dimensions of extruded copper pipe	230
Table 2-2-30	The norms and dimensions of drawn copper pipe	232
Table 2-2-31	The norms and dimensions of extruded brass pipe	236
Table 2-2-32	The norms and dimensions of drawn brass pipe	238
Table 2-2-33	A comparison of China's principal non-ferrous metal and alloy brands with those of other countries	240
Table 2-3-1	The characteristics and working conditions of rubber material	244
Table 2-3-2	The physical-mechanical properties of rubber	245
Table 2-3-3	The physical-mechanical properties of rubber sheet for industry use	246
Table 2-3-4	The norms and dimensions of rubber sheet for industry use	247

Table 2-3-5 The physical-mechanical properties of rubber strip	249
Table 2-3-6 The norms and dimensions of rubber strip	249
Table 2-3-7 The physical-mechanical properties of general all-rubber tube	250
Table 2-3-8 The norms and dimensions of all-rubber tube	250
Table 2-3-9 The physical-mechanical properties of rubber tube reinforced with cotton thread	250
Table 2-3-10 The norms and dimensions of rubber tube reinforced with cotton thread	251
Table 2-3-11 The norms and dimensions of pressure rubber tube of rubber-sandwich-cloth	251
Table 2-3-12 The norms and dimensions of high pressure rubber tube with steel wire reinforcement	253
Table 2-3-13 The physical-mechanical properties of phenolic stratified plate	254
Table 2-3-14 The norms and dimensions of phenolic stratified plate	254
Table 2-3-15 The physical-mechanical properties of industry organic glass	255
Table 2-3-16 The norms and dimensions of industry organic glass	255
Table 2-3-17 The physical-mechanical properties of hard polyvinyl-chloride plate	256
Table 2-3-18 The norms and dimensions of hard polyvinyl-chloride plate	256
Table 2-3-19 The physical-mechanical properties of hard polyvinyl-chloride tube	257
Table 2-3-20 The norms and dimensions of hard polyvinyl-chloride tube	257
Table 2-3-21 The physical-mechanical properties of soft polyvinyl-chloride tube and band	258
Table 2-3-22 The norms and dimensions of soft polyvinyl-chloride tube and band	259
Table 2-3-23 The physical-mechanical properties of teflon	260
Table 2-3-24 The physical-mechanical properties of teflon plate	261

Table 2-3-25 The norms and dimensions of teflon plate	261
Table 2-3-26 The physical-mechanical properties of teflon bar	262
Table 2-3-27 The norms and dimensions of teflon bar	262
Table 2-3-28 The physical-mechanical properties of teflon tube	263
Table 2-3-29 The norms and dimensions of teflon tube	263
Table 2-3-30 The physical-mechanical properties of teflon plate and bar filler products	264
Table 2-3-31 The norms and dimensions of teflon plate and bar filler products	264
Table 2-3-32 The physical-mechanical properties of cinnamene-butadiene-propenyl-cyanide (ABS) copolymer	265
Table 2-3-33 The physical-mechanical properties of low pressure polythene	266
Table 2-3-34 The physical-mechanical properties of nylon	267
Table 2-3-35 The physical-mechanical properties of MC nylon and filled MC nylon	268
Table 2-3-36 The physical-mechanical properties of polyformaldehyde	269
Table 2-3-37 The physical-mechanical properties of polycarbonate	270
Table 2-3-38 The physical-mechanical properties of polysuflone	271
Table 2-3-39 The conditions of using rubber asbestos sheet	271
Table 2-3-40 The physical-mechanical properties of rubber asbestos sheet	272
Table 2-3-41 The norms and dimensions of rubber asbestos sheet	272
Table 2-3-42 The physical-mechanical properties of oil-resistant rubber asbestos sheet	273
Table 2-3-43 The norms and dimensions of oil-resistant rubber asbestos sheet	273
Table 2-3-44 The physical-mechanical properties of asbestos brake band, brake friction blade and clutch friction blade	274
Table 2-3-45 The norms and dimensions of asbestos brake band, brake friction blade and clutch friction blade	274

Table 2-3-46 The conditions of using oil-immersed asbestos coil root	275
Table 2-3-47 The physical-mechanical properties of oil-immersed asbestos coil root	275
Table 2-3-48 The norms and dimensions of oil-immersed asbestos coil root	276
Table 2-3-49 The conditions of using rubber asbestos coil root	276
Table 2-3-50 The physical-mechanical properties of rubber asbestos coil root	277
Table 2-3-51 The norms and dimensions of rubber asbestos coil root	277
Table 2-3-52 The physical-mechanical properties of wool blanket for industrial use	278
Table 2-3-53 The norms and dimensions of wool blanket for industrial use	278
Table 2-3-54 The properties of sealing materials	280